

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

November 1998

The #1 PC Game Magazine

# STAR WARS


Fly the *Millennium Falcon*  
in *X-Wing Alliance*  
*Exclusive First Look!*



**PLUS: STAR WARS**



**ROGUE SQUADRON**

The image is a full-page spread with a dark, ominous atmosphere. The top half shows a sky filled with heavy, dark purple and black clouds, suggesting a storm or a night of divine judgment. The bottom half shows a vast, flat expanse of land or sea, entirely covered in a deep, vibrant red color, which visually represents the biblical phrase 'the seas became as blood'. The red has a textured, almost crystalline appearance, with some darker, more saturated areas and some lighter, almost white highlights, giving it a sense of depth and horror. A vertical line, likely a page fold, runs down the center of the image.

...and the seas became as **BLOOD**.



Bring The Gears™ of War back and the 3F boys are taking it all back to the land of the living. The Gears of War 2™ game uses the Gears™ engine, a next-generation console engine, and is available on Xbox 360™ and PC. The Gears of War 2™ game is available on the Microsoft Store, the Microsoft Software Store, Windows 8™ and Windows 7™. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, the Windows logo and the Gears logo and G1™ logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 2010 Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



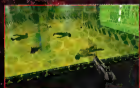
**EPIC GAMES** **IRONLITH** **WINDOWS 95**



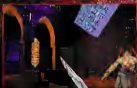
[www.epicgames.com](http://www.epicgames.com)

[www.g1interactive.com](http://www.g1interactive.com)

Available Halloween at your local retailer. Order direct at [store.g1interactive.com](http://store.g1interactive.com) or call 1-800-610-6175.



Take bloodshed to the next level with new 3D engine and fully modeled 3D characters.



3D+ screaming fast, totally immersive and completely bloodsoaked levels.



See a seven quartet of multiplayer mayhem from Teamplay to Level Reclot.



# THE <sup>blood II</sup> CHOSEN

the second cut is the deepest



Explore vast, vivid, environments and destroy everything in sight.

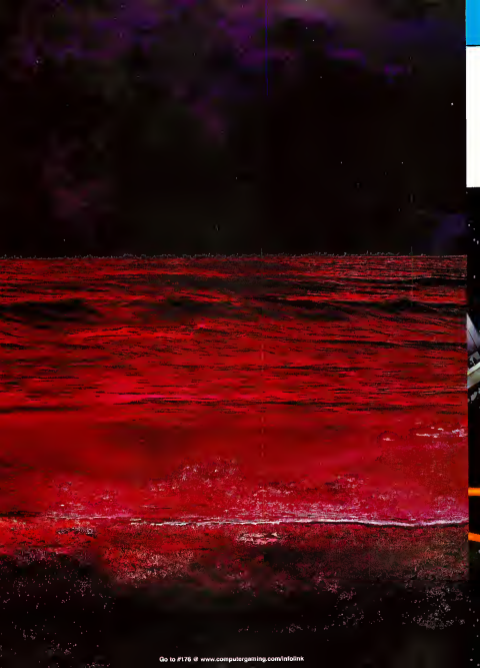


Four customizable, playable characters: Calob, Ghalia, Gabriella and Ishmael.



Flame Throwers, Train Scenes, Voodoo Dolls and Humiliating Animations.

Go to #175 @ [www.computer-gaming.com/vfalink](http://www.computer-gaming.com/vfalink)



Go to #176 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)



# FASTER! HARDER!

Balls to the wall, hammer down street racing that'll have you screaming  
if you like to watch, download the demo at [www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com).

For a really good time, order direct b

- 28 real licensed vehicles – ultra-fast sports cars and souped up muscle cars
- 17 real world tracks
- Killer high resolution graphics mode
- 2-player split-screen racing
- Shortcuts and alternative paths
- Ass kicking soundtrack featuring Fear Factory, Gravity Kills, Junkie XL, NMFDM, and Fitchshifter
- 2-player drag strip racing
- Cop chase mode – you're the cop
- More big crazy jumps, wild cop chases, cross traffic and racing mayhem



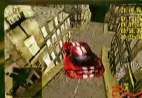
# DON'T STOP!

...out in pure racing pleasure.

...calling 1.800.245.7744



# TEST DRIVE 5



## ACCOLADE



Go to #195 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/tnk](http://www.computergaming.com/info/tnk)

Test Drive is a registered trademark of Accolade, Inc. Test Drive 5 ©1999 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved, developed by Pitbull Syndicate. All other trademarks are of their respective companies and are used under license by Accolade, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Devourer:  
Zerg Heavy Strike Flyer

VENOMOUS CREATURE BREWED TO  
DRIPPE ENEMIES WITH A BOMBARD  
OF CORROSIVE ACID.



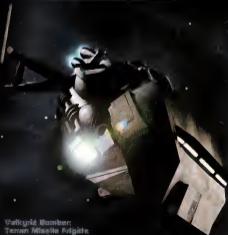
Lurker:  
Zerg Heavy Support Unit

LINGERING HIDE, CAPABLE OF  
SURPRISE AND ATTACKING FROM  
ITS UNDERGROUND LAIR.

# MORE UNITS. MORE WORLDS.

Medic:  
Terran Field Surgeon

BATTLEFIELD SUPPORT UNIT  
SPECIALIZING IN EMERGENCY  
MEDICAL CARE.



Valkyrie Bomber:  
Terran Missile Fighter

HEAVY AIRBORNE UNIT, DOMINANT  
FOR WIDE AREA DAMAGE.

**BLIZZARD**  
ENTERTAINMENT

WWW.BLIZZARD.COM

TERMCUT AND DRIZZ WAS ARE TRADEMARKS AND BLIZZARD ENTERTAINMENT IS A TRADEMARK OR A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
IN THE U.S. AND/OR OTHER COUNTRIES. © 1998 BLIZZARD ENTERTAINMENT. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



Class: **Protoss Support Fighter**

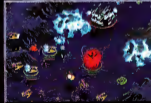
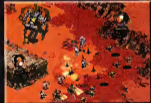
25-TON AIR ASSAULT CRAFT EQUIPPED WITH IONTRON FLAMES AND DISRUPTION WEP BEHEMOTHS.

**Dark Archon:  
Protoss Psionic Entity**

POWERFUL ENERGY BEING WITH THE ABILITY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF UNITS THROUGH MIND CONTROL.



**MORE MISSIONS.  
MORE WAR.**



**STARCRRAFT**

**EXPANSION SET**

**BROOD WAR**

Go to #255 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



Actual screen shots.



## FINALLY, YOU REMEMBER A DREAM.

"Charts new territory in the breathtaking beauty of the graphics." - Adrenaline Vault

"Morpheus is a beautiful game. The dreamworlds have a sharp, almost painful lucidity." - Gamezilla

"Players have more freedom to explore than that offered by slideshow-style games such as Riven."

- Digital Entertainment On-Line

  
Babbage's

  
COMPUSA  
THE COMPUTER GAZETTEER

  
EB  
ENTERTAINMENT  
BUSINESS

  
Fry's

  
TOYS R US

  
Virgin



**ONLY, IT'S NOT YOURS.**

**M**orpheus employs ground-breaking QuickTime VR technology in creating an adventure that will have you quickly confusing the real with the surreal.

Four years in the making, it employs a graphical environment of truly titanic proportions. Its addictive gameplay and gripping mystery will soon have you sacrificing your own dream time for Morpheus time.

- 3 CDs packed with high quality sound and video
- Full 360 degrees of movement in 6 unique worlds
- Live action video intensifies drama, suspense and realism

# Morpheus™

Expand your mind.

Go to [www.morpheusgame.com](http://www.morpheusgame.com)

Go to #137 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)



*one*  
**WOMAN'S**

*stolen destiny!*

**ONE**  
*Travel Agent's*  
*ultimate*  
**COMMISSION...**

*...his very*  
**SOUL!**



**FACE**  
*Heart-Stopping*  
**DANGER**  
*in a well-tailored*  
**TUXEDO!**



# GRINDANGO™

Race **90**  
ACROSS  
*Exotic*  
locales...

Mingle  
With over **50**  
**BIZARRE**  
**CHARACTERS!**

...in  
**STUNNING**  
**3D!**



*An epic tale of **CRIME** and **CORRUPTION** in the **LAND of the DEAD!***

LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY presents **GRIM FANDANGO**  
Starring **MANNY CALAVERA** as your Travel Agent of Death

in an extraordinary ADVENTURE  
by **TIM SCHAFER**, creator of **FULL THROTTLE** and **DAY OF THE TENTACLE**  
Available on **WINDOWS 95/98 CD-ROM**

© 1998 LucasArts Entertainment Company LLC. All rights reserved.

Download the amazing playable demo at [www.lucasarts.com/products/grim](http://www.lucasarts.com/products/grim)



## FEATURES



# STAR WARS

## A Force to Be Reckoned With .... 134

You've been to the galaxy far, far away. Now it's time to go even further. The upcoming *Star Wars* games from LucasArts will let you explore the universe as never before.

### X-Wing Alliance ..... 136

Do the Rebels and the Empire seem to be just too simplistic icons of good and evil? Well, here's your chance to portray a critical third force in the *Star Wars* universe: a smuggler. And you finally get to fly the Millennium Falcon.

### Rogue Squadron ..... 152

Okay, *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* pretty much sucked—except for the Moth snowspeeder scenario. But if you're looking for a game with only the good parts, this is it! You'll bring down some AT-ATs and go on other exciting adventures as well in this new game.

## Racing Feature: Get Your Motor Running

Have you got what it takes to get through a hairpin turn at 120 mph? Could you handle a supercharged 600-horse monster machine without stabilizers? Take a drive on the wild side in our ultracomprehensive racing game roundup.



## The Evolving State of 3D Graphics

**192** "When the hell is that game coming out? It's been two friggin' years in development!" Yeah, we're with you. But as hardware ace Loyd Case points out in this scoop, there are solid technical reasons why good things take time.

When it comes to 3D graphics hardware, today's bleeding edge is next year's bargain-bin fodder. Dave Salvatore tells you what you can do now to keep your system primed and ready. .... 208

## PREVIEWS



Shogo

### Command & Conquer 2: Tiberian Sun

This Hall of Fame series is still breaking new ground. .... 58

### Shogo

This anime actionfest should be the surprise 3D shooter hit of the year. .... 61

### NHL 99

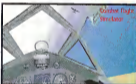
How much better can EA Sports' signature franchise get? Find out in our in-depth preview. .... 68

### King's Quest: Mask of Eternity

3D KING'S QUEST is almost here, and it looks as if it could change the future of the genre. .... 70

### Combat Flight Simulator

No, it's not *Cessnas* with machine guns. This is a real air-combat simulation. .... 78



### Battle of Britain

It's your turn to step into Churchill's shoes to turn back the tide of Nazi aggression. .... 96

### North vs. South

It's Magic's take on the most devastating war in American history. .... 106

### VR Baseball 2000: Next Generation

Just in time for the playoffs, VR Sports sneaks in to knock one out of the park. .... 110

### Blood 2: The Chosen

Blood, blood, buckets of blood. But this is pretty blood, mind you. .... 118

### The Elder Scrolls Adventures: Redguard

Swashbuckling in the ELDER SCROLLS universe could take gamers to magical places. .... 123

### Heavy Gear II

A new engine revives this title, from the folks who invented giant robot combat. .... 130

# READ ME



38

## I-'82: Taurus Rides Again

ULTIMA ONLINE Lawsuit Update

### Total Annihilation: Kingdoms

The Discoverer of the Titanic Enters New Waters

# HARDWARE

## Hardware News

Creative Gets Back into the Game • 3D Ironworks: Rendition and ATI Z30 Begin Touting New Chips • TechWatch ..... 225

## Loyd Case

Looking for Trouble: New Tools Help Troubleshooting Woes in Windows 98 ..... 227

Killer Gaming Rigs ..... 234

Micron Millennium 400 ..... 238

SC&T UP300 Per4mer FFWheel ..... 242



Microsoft SideWinder FFWheel ..... 242

Viewsonic MB110 Monitor ..... 245

Intelegis PassPort ..... 247

Skywell Magic3D II ..... 250

# GAMER'S EDGE

**Might and Magic VI**  
Making Sure Your Party Is a Smashing, Spell-Casting Success ..... 330

**Sanitarium: Part 2**  
Solutions to the Second Half of SANITARIUM's Nasty Little Mind Games ..... 334

**StarCraft**  
Protons: the Few, the Expensive, the Powerful ..... 338

**MAX 2**  
Master Your Economy, Then Your Opponent ..... 348

**Age of Empires**  
Spreading the Gospel and Conquering the World ..... 362

**Gamer's Edge Tips**  
CASTROL HONDA SUPERBIKE WORLD CHAMPIONS, DESCENT, FREESPACE, WARGAMES, CYBERSTORM 2, and more ..... 368



Might and Magic VI

330

# REVIEWS

## Action



Incoming ..... 264

Heart of Darkness ..... 269

Mortal Kombat 4 ..... 277

NAM ..... 280

Get Medieval ..... 282

## Adventure

Final Fantasy VII ..... 286



## Sports

Fox Sports Golf '99 ..... 290

3D Hunting: Trophy Whitetail ..... 299

## Simulations

Jetfighter: Full Burn ..... 305

## Strategy/Wargames

Police Quest: SWAT 2 ..... 314

WarGames ..... 324

## Puzzles/Classics

Jewels 2 ..... 328



# DEPARTMENTS

**Johnny Wilson** Is Gore Good? Plus, Johnny's List of Sick-o Games to Corrupt Your Kids ..... 21

**Denny Atkin** How About a Bright-pink Paint Job for Your F-15? ..... 24

**Terry Coleman** Avalon Hill Is No More: Will the Gaming Community Ever Recover? ..... 27

**Letters** Email Missives and Submissions ..... 29

**Reviews Introduction** ..... 255

**Reviews Index: Three Months of Ratings** ..... 259

**Top 100** Readers Rate the Top Games ..... 382

**Hall of Fame** The Greatest Games of All Time ..... 384

**On the Web** Recommended Reading on GameSpot and CGW Online ..... 385

**On the CG-ROM** Demos, Tools, and Goodies on CD ..... 387

**Greenspeak** Giant Scoop! Top 10 Games of 2001 ..... 388

**DEEPER** SPECIAL OPS STEALTH-SQUAD COMBAT IN 40 INDOOR/OUTDOOR MISSIONS.



**GRITTIER** ATTACKS ON INTELLIGENT ENEMY FORCES THAT ADAPT TO YOUR TACTICS.



# THE AW



**HARsher** BATTLES IN HOSTILE SCI-FI CONDITIONS - FROM OUTER SPACE TO SWAMP ZONES.



**FASTER** COMBAT ACTION WITH ACTIVISION'S ALL-NEW DARK SIDE ENGINE.

WIZARD  
RELAY  
GEAR  
PRESENTS





ACTIVISION



# HEAVY GEAR

## HEAVY GEAR II

REBUILT FROM THE BATTLEGROUND UP.

[WWW.ACTIVISION.COM](http://WWW.ACTIVISION.COM)

Go to #140 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)



"The first word that comes to my mind when describing NVIDIA's new TNT 3D graphic accelerator is WOW! The visual quality and frame rates... were astounding."

—Maximus 90, [www.maximus.com](http://www.maximus.com)

"...performance was better than any 2D/3D combo card I've seen. On top of that, games like Quake II and FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98 looked spectacular in 1024x768 and 1280x1024 (respectively)."

—Computer Gaming World, September 1999

“...performance so extraordinary  
it will change the next  
generation of games.”

“Imagine Quake II at 1600x1200 at over 20fps. Imagine Death Match Quake II at 1600x1200 — you can see the other guy before he sees you. The TNT will likely be the hot ticket in AGP cards in the near future.”

—Computer Gaming World, September 1998

“A true ‘supercard’... offers complete 2D and 3D compatibility, as well as the best Direct3D performance available... gaming will never be the same at resolutions of 1024x768 and above.”

—Adventure World, [www.evault.com](http://www.evault.com)

“...competing in an arena with the likes of the Savage 3D, Banshee and G200. All of these it will beat handily... they are the Kings of the 2D/3D combo card!”

—Riva Zone, [www.rivazone.com](http://www.rivazone.com)



- RIVA TNT™ 128-bit 3D/2D and video accelerator
- 16MB of memory for resolutions up to 1920x1200
- 250MHz RAMDAC for refresh rates up to 160Hz
- Output to monitor or TV (s-video & composite)
- Windows 95, 98, NT and OpenGL support
- Lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free support
- Available for AGP and PCI bus

 **NVIDIA**  **www.stb.com**

STB products are available at



Go to #167 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/link](http://www.computergaming.com/info/link)

PROFESSIONAL  
SPORTS CAR RACING

**BMW M3 SALEEN MUSTANG**

*Road Race*

### THE REAL CARS

BMW M3. Panoz Esperante GTR-1. Callaway Corvette  
Saleen Mustang. And more.

### THE REAL TRACKS

Laguna Seca Raceway. Sebring International Raceway.  
Sears Point Raceway. Las Vegas Motor Speedway. Road Atlanta.  
And more of the best all-American tracks competed on  
for over 45 years.

### THE REAL FEEL

Maximize your racing experience with performance upgrades  
and authentic modifications. Throw a turbo in your stock car  
and leave the competition in the dust. Ultra-fine physics and  
handling intensifies the action.

### THE REAL CHALLENGE

8-player simultaneous multiplayer and superior  
A.I. based on world-class racers.

### THE REAL EXCITEMENT

Dangerous sprints and treacherous endurance  
events with extreme weather and track conditions.

# PANOZ CALLAWAY CORVETTE



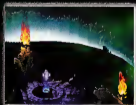
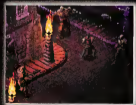
[www.vie.com](http://www.vie.com)



© 1999 VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. VIRGIN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF VIRGIN ENTERPRISES, LTD.



Jesus rose from the grave to forgive sins.



CINEMATIX

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

This guy rose to commit them.

# REVENANT

One lifetime isn't enough.



[www.eidosgames.com](http://www.eidosgames.com)

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE

Go to #095 @ [www.computergaming.com/intolink](http://www.computergaming.com/intolink)



TALONSOFT'S

# WEST FRONT™

COMING  
THIS FALL!



## OMAHA BEACH, NORMANDY



Shell-battered US landing craft storm  
OMAHA BEACH—NORMANDY June 6, 1944.

**E**xperience World War II tactical combat at its finest with TalonSoft's West Front! Fast paced G.I. Combat puts you in command of America's best citizen soldiers fighting to rid the world of Nazi aggression, or ride with Rommel's Afrika Korps and push the British out of North Africa. Play against the computer or Online with up to 16 would-be commanders, all vying for a share in the ultimate glory! **YOU'RE IN COMMAND!**

## FEATURES

- ★ Enhanced Campaign Mode
- ★ 8 NEW Campaigns covering North Africa, Italy & NW Europe
- ★ 50 NEW Scenarios including Para-drops, Glider & Amphibious landings, Commando raids & Deep Desert Patrols!
- ★ NEW Improved AI
- ★ NEW Command & Control
- ★ 16 Player Multi-Mode
- ★ 500 NEW Equipment & Unit Types
- ★ NEW Linked Historical Campaigns
- ★ NEW Macro & Accelerated Moving



Richard Berg



Jim Dunnigan



Mark Herman



Cherie Kibler



Bob McNamara



Joe Miranda



John Shetter



John Tiller

## GUEST DESIGNERS

# WWII G.I. COMBAT!

"Never Before Have I Seen Such A Realistic  
And Thrilling Interpretation."

— PC Player ★★★★★



Call (410) 933-9191 or visit our web site at...

[www.talonsoft.com](http://www.talonsoft.com)

©Copyright 1999 TalonSoft Inc., P.O. Box 43730, White Marsh, MD 21236

TalonSoft's West Front™ and Background Screens™ are registered trademarks of TalonSoft Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Go to #242 @ [www.computergaming.com/InfoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/InfoLink)



# JOHNNY WILSON

## The Price of Blood

*Do Violent and Horrific Games Lead to Antisocial Behavior?*

**M**ost likely, 90 percent of the people who see this column in this magazine are going to assume they know exactly what I'm going to say. They are going to assume that a) I will quickly don the cape of *Shillman, Defender of the Game Industry*, and blithely answer that there is absolutely no possible way that violent games influence antisocial behavior, or b) I will fall on the general media's sword and proclaim a loud "Mea culpa!" on behalf of some sinister legacy related to game violence.

A pox on both their houses.

experience an increase in their blood lust.

I may not be able to prove this scientifically, but I've seen it anecdotally. I've seen a normally quick-to-kill child settle down after playing a command game on a console system. Likewise, I've



to safely channel potentially deadly primitive instincts," said the article's author, Jay Teitel.

Our society doesn't have many acceptable forms for releasing aggression. Games provide such a release. They allow us to wield power we probably don't have in "real" life, and they allow us the satisfaction of creating havoc without serious penalties. Play is an attempt to try out options with no authentic risk.

Of course, many people are obsessed by the blood, gore, and violence in a great number of computer and video games. Others are alarmed by the depiction of evil, magic, and horror believing that

provide a visceral reward. Such special effects, such as visual horror, represents a definitive writing off of each threat.

### Eat It, Boss-Man

It is all the more exhilarating if the bad guy is *really* bad. If he evokes the demonic powers of the underworld or engages in egregious acts of terror on an innocent, it is so much more satisfying to blast him into blood-soaked Gravy Train. For those of us who have bosses worthy of a Dürer Award or who face economic demons that loom larger than the fabled leviathans, games instill such a sense of justice done and mission accomplished with their celebratory gore that they are almost irresistible. It's nice to win once in a while. As Teitel put it succinctly in *Psychology Today*, "Psychologically speaking, games have a knack for setting us free."

So, in answer to the question posed in the subhead to this article, yes and no. Games can contribute to antisocial behavior and senseless violence. Yet, I think it is far more likely and far more common that games keep us from antisocial acts, giving us opportunities to feel good about ourselves no matter how lousy we feel about our mundane daily existence. **CGW**

### Strange Ways

Gaming is a strange activity. It can have both positive and negative effects, regardless of subject matter or game style. For example, a surprising percentage of war-gamers are pacifists. On the flip side, however, the military services take some of the same games that pacifists play and use them to train officers in strategy and tactics. Some people actually lower their aggression levels when they engage in playing games in which body parts and gore splatter across the screen; other gamers playing the very same titles may

It is satisfying to blast the bad guy into blood-soaked Gravy Train.

heard of coin-op players who lost fighting games and responded by turning on their gaming opponent and whacking the effluvia out of them. Yet, overall, I tend to agree with a recent *Psychology Today* article (July/August 1998) that examined the critical part that games play in our lives.

"In the evolutionary sense, it's not a stretch to regard games as collections of dramatic roles meant

games that contain such imagery lead individuals into an unhealthy fascination with the macabre.

I believe that such components are necessary in certain kinds of games. They represent the most primitive feeling of a hero performing against insurmountable odds, an exhilarating feeling that is enhanced only when the purgative pyrotechnics of spewing blood fountains and exploding monsters

### GAMES FROM THE DARKSIDE

Welcome to our "Special Games from the Darkside" list. Every year, the editors of *Computer Gaming World* magazine gather together at midnight in a rural go-round to light candles, burn them upside down, tell dirty jokes in Latin, stick hot pins in each other's magazines, and drink noxious potions. That, after all, we're in the appropriate mood, we spill out the names of games backward and scramble this important list.



Title	Genre	Publisher	Release Date	Comment
1. Sweetest	Role-playing Adventure	ASC Games	Available	Overgrown voodoo mixed with an Isaac Asimov
2. <i>Gab Knight: Blood of the Sacred</i>	Supernatural Mystery Adventure	Cryoblast/Slerra	Q4 '96	Conspiracy theories and medieval mysticism
3. <i>Requiem: Wrath of the Fallen</i>	First-Person Horror Shooter	3DO	Q4 '98	Angels, demons, and more
4. <i>Grin: Revenge</i>	Supernatural Comedy	LucasArts	Q4 '98	Fresh new angle on Mexican Day of the Dead
5. <i>Almas vs. Predator</i>	First-Person Sci-Fi Horror Shooter	Fox Interactive	Q4 '98	Two horrific aliens for the price of one
6. <i>Blackstone: Chronicles</i>	Gothic Horror Adventure	Mindscape/SSI	Q1 '98	John Sael script set in Isaac Asimov
7. <i>Blood It: The Chosen</i>	First-Person Horror	GT Interactive	Q4 '98	A visual bloodbath with bizarre cult references
8. <i>Of Light &amp; Darkness</i>	Supernatural Puzzle Adventure	Interplay	Available	Fallen angels meet historical criminals
9. <i>Black Dublin</i>	Murder Mystery Adventure	Take 2	Available	James murder mystery "solved"
10. <i>The X-Files: Game</i>	Sci-Fi Conspiracy Adventure	Fox Interactive	Available	TV atmosphere works somewhat



ONCE YOU GO UP, YOU

○ 3D SUPPORT INCLUDING  
ATMOSPHERIC EFFECTS

○ POP-UP OPERATORS  
HANDBOOK

○ FLY SIX OF THE WORLD'S  
MOST POPULAR AIRCRAFT

○ U.S., WESTERN EUROPE  
AND CANADA SCENERY

○ 35 MILLION ACTUAL  
ELEVATION POINTS

○ OVER 3,500 AIRPORTS/  
35 METROPOLITAN AREAS

○ NAV AIDS INCLUDING:  
ILS, NDB'S AND VOR'S

○ GLOBAL POSITIONING  
SYSTEM

○ AUDIO AIR TRAFFIC  
CONTROL

○ ENHANCED FLIGHT  
PLANNING WIZARD

○ BEGINNER ASSISTANCE

○ 3D FLIGHT MANEUVER  
VIDEOS



N E V E R   C O M E   D O W N .



[www.prapilot99.com](http://www.prapilot99.com)

**Dynamix**  
A HAZEL COMPANY



What was once in the reach of the few is now in the grasp of the many. The dream of flight has never been closer, more realistic or breathtaking. Pro Pilot '99 brings you the only flight sim that recreates pilot procedures, general aviation guidelines, and high-tech communication. Here you'll find every component of general aviation in one package. Whether you're a beginner, student pilot, flight enthusiast or pilot, you'll soon realize that once you take off, you may never land.



Go to #270 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# DENNY ATKIN

## Tool Time

GTT's Add-ons Help You Hot-rod Your Old Flight Sims

No matter how good a flight sim is, you, as a hard-core sim-head, are always looking for more. You've played all the missions in your favorite sim, you've exhausted the supply of downloadable missions from the Web, and you want some new challenges. Or maybe you just want to follow in the footsteps of real fighter pilots and paint your sweetheart's name on your plane's nose? Well, thanks to some innovative add-ons, you no longer have to be satisfied with sims in their standard, out-of-the-box configuration.

Most third-party military sim enhancements have come from maverick groups of gamers who've reverse-engineered the games. Now a number of utility authors have banded together to form Game Tool Technologies. What's different about GTT is that the group is eliciting the cooperation of the actual sim developers, working with information provided by the companies so that they can spend their time not on reverse-engineering the original code, but on adding features to the sims.

GTT has a wide variety of utilities available now, both shareware and freeware. Most of the shareware programs can be used for up to 30 days before registering, so you can decide how useful they are to you before shelling out the bucks.

### Jane's F-15

Although it doesn't add to gameplay, CAMO COMMANDER is one of my favorite GTT applications. This utility lets you alter the camouflage scheme of the game's F-15. Change the utilitarian F-15 blue paint scheme to Night Fighter Black, Desert Green, or even bright pink if that's your cup of tea. You can also add your own schemes, or download a number of user-created

schemes, some realistic and some reminiscent of the garish paint schemes found at European fighter meets. You'll also find more realistic camouflage schemes for the sim's MIG-29s. This shareware program costs \$15. On the freeware front, F-15 LOADMASTER 1.0 adds the ability to alter your plane's armament loadouts in online play.

### F22 Air Dominance Fighter

DYNAMIC MISSION DESIGNER will generate new missions for F22 ADF. For a "random" mission gen-



been around a bit longer here, and there are a wider variety of available camouflage schemes available in free bonus packs, including a number of aggressor aircraft: Swiss, Canadian, and Spanish Hornets; and even a pink "Girl Power" plane created for the daughter of one of the GTT guys. You can even order a custom camouflage scheme for \$25 (or free for real military squadrons). You'll also find a sophisticated version of the freeware AIR COMBAT DESIGNER which creates user-defined and random missions for F/A-18 KOREA.

### Su-27 Flanker and ATF/Fighters Anthology

DYNAMIC MISSION DESIGNER for SU-27 FLANKER is a significantly enhanced version of the RANDOM MISSION GENERATOR that SSI bundled with FLANKER 1.5. You can choose from eight mission types, assign custom combat loads, and

random missions, but also lets you control nearly every vehicle in the game. Not only can you fly helicopters such as the Cobra and Apache, you can even drive tanks or steer ships. WARCHEST 2000 includes templates for re-creating battles such as the air war over the Falkland Islands.

### In the Works

Two programs are in the works for LONGBOW 2. Along with the \$20 MISSIONER PLUS 1.0 mission editor, which should be available by the time you read this, GTT will also be releasing the \$30 LONGBOW BATTLE COMMANDER 2.0. This is based on the actual internal mission-builder that the Jane's team used to build LONGBOW 2's scripted missions, but it includes an interface created by GTT that's much easier to use than the original programmer-oriented tool. Also in the works is a

## Change the F-15's paint scheme to bright pink if that's your cup of tea.

erator, the results are very impressive. Mission types include Intercept, Wild Weasel, Bombing, Runway Attack, Escort, Anti-Ship, Rocket Attack, CAP, and Surgical Strike. You can define all the specs of a mission, or play a completely randomly generated mission. An impressive effort, and a great way to extend ADF's playability. However, TAW should be available by the time you read this, and the \$25 might be better spent on an upgrade to that.

AIR COMBAT DESIGNER is a freeware utility that creates simpler "instant action" missions for ADF.

### F/A-18 Korea

CAMO COMMANDER was originally developed for F/A-18 KOREA. This \$15 shareware program has

specify air and ground assets. These aren't simple instant-action missions, either. They can take hours, or even days, of game time.

The \$25 shareware WARCHEST 2000 for JANE'S ATF and FIGHTERS ANTHOLOGY not only creates

mission generator for Micro-Prose's M1 TANK PLATOON II.

A hundred bucks will get you all registered versions of all the programs on CD as well as all new versions and apps for a year. If you're looking to add new life to

your sims, check out [www.gttweb.com](http://www.gttweb.com). You'll also find most of GTT's freeware applications on this month's CG-ROM. **GET IT!**

While Denny waits for GTT to develop a dynamic mission designer for GALAGA, you can email him at [denny\\_atkin@td.com](mailto:denny_atkin@td.com).



**MISSION POSSIBLE!** The DYNAMIC MISSION DESIGNER for F22 ADF generates single-player and multiplayer co-op missions.



Has *Star Wars*® ignited your imagination? Want to know all there is to know about the films, their creation, and the surrounding cultural phenomenon? The *Behind the Magic*™ CD-ROM set for your PC provides an extensive and entertaining exploration of *Star Wars* - filled with interactive links, 40 minutes of digitized video, over 2,000 breathtaking images, a *Star Wars* trivia game and much more. Enjoy exciting



new features, such as a *Star Wars*: Episode I section which provides a sneak peek at the upcoming motion picture. Discover never before seen materials (a 3D walking tour of the *Millennium Falcon*,

# GET INSIDE THE MYTH. GET INSIDE THE MAGIC. GET INSIDE STAR WARS.

an interactive Weapons Test) plus rare footage of the "lost scenes" not included in the original *Star Wars* films and



previously unavailable to the general public.

All told, it's a galaxy of *Star Wars* facts and fun at a price that's quite down to earth. Look for *Behind the Magic* wherever PC software is sold.



FOR WINDOWS 95/98

Call 1-800-468-0100 for your free *Star Wars* poster while supplies last. [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)



© LucasArts Ltd. & TM  
All Rights Reserved. *Star Wars*™  
#3034 used through permission of LucasArts  
U.S. and Canada only. [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

Go to #102 on [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)



# TROUBLE AHEAD!

June 12, 2005:

*Taiwan's bold political activities challenge the power of Mainland China. With the fury of an angry dragon, China reacts — crushing the upstart and expanding its empire. Soon 19 nations are drawn into conflict. World-wide war begins...*



**PEOPLE'S GENERAL**, the second generation of the critically-acclaimed Panzer General® II, features:

- ▶ New ultra-modern and prototype weapons.
- ▶ New "hide and seek" capabilities.
- ▶ New unit design flexibility.
- ▶ New Air Mission System.



**CHOOSE** from over 200 task forces and fight as either Chinese or Western Alliance forces. Deploy weapons systems such as M1A3 and T-99 Main Battle Tanks, Werewolf Attack Helicopters, Starstreak Surface-to-Air Missiles and more. New 16-bit color and random events add realism to this strategy epic of global meltdown!

## PEOPLE'S GENERAL.

Strategy Gaming Looks to the Future.



UP TO 4 PLAYERS  
WINDOWS: 95/97/98/9X



to order:  
Visit your retailer or call  
**1-800-716-8503**  
with Visa/MC (North America only).  
[www.peoplesgeneral.com](http://www.peoplesgeneral.com)



©1995-2005 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and its logo is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Electronic Arts is a trademark and its EA logo and Panzer General are registered trademarks of Strategic Simulations, Inc. Other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Go to #112 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# Requiem for a Cruiserweight

*Avalon Hill Sells Out to Hasbro for \$6M, Ending 40 Years of Game Publishing*

About 40 years ago, Charles Roberts was struggling to come up with a probability system for a strategy game. Over a long night, he started rolling dice, and in a blur of inspiration and lost sleep, he came up with the first combat results table. This added a bit of uncertainty to combat, forever separating wargames from parlor games such as chess. No one knew then that Roberts' game, *Tactics*, would usher in the age of the commercial wargame.

*Tactics* (it which introduced the concept of hexagons, effectively solved the problems inherent in square grids. By the early 1960s, the fledgling Avalon Hill Game Company (AH) had amassed quite a line up, with most of its games featuring the hexgrid mapboards and colorful cardboard counters that are still standard in many of today's strategy games.

In 40 years, AH produced an incredible number of timeless designs: *Third Reich*, *Football Strategy*, *We the People*, *March Madness*, *Up Front*, *Panzerblitz*, *Squad Leader*—the list goes on for hundreds of titles. It's hard to imagine a boardgame or computer game set in North Africa, for instance, that doesn't owe a debt to *Afrika Korps*. And where would games such as *MASTER OF ORION* or *AGE OF EMPIRES* be without the legacy of *Diplomacy*? Chances are, nearly all of your gaming buddies—including your favorite real-time strategy game designer—have enjoyed an Avalon Hill game.

## Thank You for Playing

Like the rest of my generation, I've witnessed the fall of the Berlin Wall, the breakup of the Beatles,

and the eradication of smallpox. What I never thought I'd see is the end of Avalon Hill, which was sold in August to Hasbro for \$6 million. Sure, the primary owners, Eric and Jack Dotts, still run the Monarch printing company, but we'll no longer have paper tanks, pirate cards, or ASI scenarios coming off their presses.

Over four decades, AH survived a lot of challenges to its gaming dominance. In the 1970s, rival SPI



in the last two years, as PC development budgets soared. Even when it had grade-A products, such as *ACHTUNG! SPITFIRE*, AH didn't support products with ad dollars comparable to its competitors', and PC sales plummeted.

Meanwhile, a disastrous attempt to cash in on baseball-card mania and the startup of *Girls' Life* magazine by the owners drained cash flow. Nearly two years ago, AH began searching for a "strategic partnership" that never materialized. Interplay (which had already purchased the PC rights to most of the old SPI gaming line) tried to buy the AH game company for a price rumored to be between \$3–4 million, but the Dotts wanted to sell all of Monarch Avalon's holdings, including *Girls' Life* and the dated printing facilities, and talks fell through. About a year ago,

trying to fill out his collection of boardgames. As one observer put it, "At least they let us have one last big party before they shut everything down."

And shut it down they did: AH was sold to Hasbro the day after Avaloncon ended. The Dotts let the entire creative staff go the very next day—giving them severance pay only through the end of the week, even though the employees had worked all weekend at Avaloncon. That's some show of gratitude, especially to someone like ace developer Dan Greenwood, who's been with AH for over 26 years.

What I mourn most is the passing of the idea that you could make challenging games for adults that didn't cater to the latest fad. I'd hate to think that our current era of *Clones & Conquer* is the be-all, end-all of strategy gaming.

Chances are, nearly all of your gaming buddies have enjoyed an Avalon Hill game.

published hundreds of wargames that they positioned as serious simulations, and smaller companies like *Metagaming* sold sci-fi games such as *Ogre* for a dollar—when the going boardgame rate was 10 times that. AH stuck to its guns, however, and outlasted all of its contemporaries.

AH was still worth over \$10 million in 1990, but its boardgame sales took a tremendous hit when the company lost its Toys 'R Us and Children's Palace accounts in 1993. To make up the lost revenues, AH (led by Jim Rose) tried to jump-start its PC games division: *KINGMAKER* sold nearly 40,000 units in 1994. Yet AH continued to develop PC games on boardgame budgets, which became a liability

MicroProse valued the entire AH game line at only \$250,000.

Things quickly got worse in 1998. When the smoke cleared from the *CIVILIZATION* lawsuit (see last month's *README*), AH paid out nearly half a million dollars and lost publishing rights to one of its all-time best sellers. Then *HISTORY OF THE WORLD* sold fewer than 10,000 units. Finally, *Big Time Software* announced it would no longer be doing *COMPUTER SQUAD LEADER*.

## Cold Shutdown

So, Avaloncon in August was essentially a wake, as even avid fans sensed the end was near. Computer-game prices were slashed in half, and everyone was

In the end, Hasbro got a good deal, and probably didn't buy the AH brand to shut it down entirely. Sell, having pretty plastic pieces in mainstream fare like *History of the World* or *Acquire* won't make up for the lack of new ASI scenarios, and it's unlikely we'll see any more sequels to *Stonewall Jackson's Way*. My cynicism aside, it is possible that Hasbro will keep the creative torch burning. But for some reason I'm left with one haunting image from Avaloncon: hundreds of copies of *The General* magazine, left behind on wire racks, unsold, their pages flipping unnoticed in the convention site's air-conditioned breeze. *The General* has since ceased publication—draw your own conclusions. **CGW**

AMD

**PGL**  
 PROFESSIONAL  
 GAMERS' LEAGUE

# PGL OFFICIAL NEWS UPDATE

*The First Pro Sports League for the Computer Gaming Crowd*
**OVER  
\$250,000**  
 IN CASH  
 AND PRIZES!

 To Sign Up,  
 or For More Info,  
 Go To:  
[www.pgl.com](http://www.pgl.com)

## AMERICA'S MOST HUNTED

Invitations to Europe. Challenges from around the globe. You'd think DeathRow was the most hunted clan in Quake - and you might be right. There's no question they're the best-known. All five of the "starting team" members were among the eight finalists at the PGL's Season 1 Quake championships. The only player to beat team leader Thrash in an official Quake deathmatch is his clanmate Reptile. As they set their sights on the first PGL Teamploy championship, DeathRow has its work cut out - Unforgiven and several other great clans hope to usurp their position as America's Most Hunted. Check the PGL Web site for the latest standings, playoff-match results, and more!


 CHECK OUT [www.pgl.com](http://www.pgl.com) FOR  
 ALL THE SEASON 3 HIGHLIGHTS!

**STAR CRAFT™**  
**QUAKE II**

	Thrash	Reptile	Unholy	82	Frick
Real Name	Dennis Fong	Jim Dangil	Jason Griffin	Patrick Li	Wei Colver
Preferred Weapons	Rocket Launcher and Lightning Gun	Rocket Launcher and Lightning Gun	Lightning Gun and Rocket Launcher	Rocket Launcher	Lightning Gun and Rocket Launcher
Birthplace	Hong Kong	Norridge, CA	Westlake Village, CA	Hong Kong	San Jose, CA
Residence	Berkeley, CA	Chathworth, CA	Carrollville, CA	San Jose, CA	Cupertino, CA
Age	21	21	19	19	19
Occupation	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT
Favorite Levels	None	DM6, DM4, DM2	DM6 for Deathmatch, DM0 for Teamploy	EM2, DM3, DM4, DM5	DM2, DM3, DM6, EM0

### DEATHROW TEAM HONORS/TITLES:

 T3: Champions K9-Cam: Champions 8Ligz: 1st place E1TeB: Finalists  
 All 5 DR Starters Were PGL Season 1 Finalists

AMD

DVEN

Cyan

BEST BUY

Computer Gaming

\*\*\*\*\*

NETA

Logitech

MSV Memory

R

ESL

i-Robotics

AMD, the AMD logo, and the combination thereof, are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. PGL, Professional Gamers' League, and the PGL logo are trademarks of Professional Gamers' League, LLC. Total Entertainment Network, and the TEN logo are trademarks of Total Entertainment Network, Inc. Blizzard is a registered trademark of Blizzard Entertainment, Inc. The Q logo is a trademark of Blizzard Entertainment, Inc. StarCraft is a trademark and Blizzard Entertainment is a trademark of a registered trademark in the U.S. and/or other countries. 82, Unholy and the 82, Unholy logos are registered trademarks and the 82 logo is a trademark of 82/Unholy. All other names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The Professional Gamers' League will be subject to all applicable federal and state laws. The Professional Gamers' League reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to modify this notice in any manner whatsoever. Nothing, but not limited to, rules, prizes and other related as well as the right to cancel this contest for any reason.

 Go to #275 @ [www.computergaming.com/fofolink](http://www.computergaming.com/fofolink)



# Ultima Vision

Great article on the *ULTIMA: ASCENSION* fiasco ("The Death of *ULTIMA IX*," September '98). Odd isn't it, that this will make the third *ULTIMA* product in a row to be, well, pathetic. Has any other once-proud series (or publisher!) dropped so low?

However, we need not be so overly negative on Origin's laudable attempt to broaden *ULTIMA*'s appeal. Rather, we should support their valiant effort in this regard. After all, why should a role-playing series seek only to involve role-players? Stuff and nonsense! Despite my past quibbles with Origin over their vacillations on the Amiga version of *ULTIMA VI*, I'm willing to move on a mere six years later. In that spirit, I am proud to share my ideas for ways that Origin can further develop *Ultima* without changing the strategy they've used in *PRIMA* and *ASCENSION*. Not having the obvious skills of Origin's crack staff for naming games, I've just given them descriptive names. Because I am so excited about this bold new face of computer gaming, I'm actually giving these ideas to Origin without any hope of compensation. God willing, the gameworld creators will put my humble suggestions to fine use.

**Ult-Man:** The Avatar runs around a 2D maze gobbling pellets while avoiding ocs; eating "power virtues" allows him to defeat the ocs for a short time.

**Ultima Commander:** The Avatar, returning to the early games' premise of spaceship travel, battles the Guardian around distant stars, with FMV cut-scenes providing a modicum of plot.

**Ultima-roids:** The Avatar spins around destroying asteroids that are threatening Britannia.

## Ultima Civilization:

Electronic Arts announces that it, in fact, has the rights to the word *Chaldranon*. Trip Hawkins having copyrighted volume C in the encyclopedia in 1986. Origin releases a game which has the player research virtues such as compassion and honor while ruling a far-flung fantasy world with the inconvenience of continents appearing and disappearing at random.

## Ultima Invaders:

The Avatar must try to shoot down invading hordes of fantasy creatures. An Easter egg allows access to a special level in which the Avatar actually battles EA's marketing team.

## Gabriel Knight IV: The Avatar Within:

In a bold move, Origin/EA acquires the rights to the series from Sierra. In this installment, Gabriel must tackle his toughest mystery yet: discovering what evil spirit possessed Lord British to lead Britannia to the Forces of Evil.

**Ultima Quest:** The Avatar voyages to Davenport, where he attempts to rescue Rosella from the unholy influence of Candant.

**Avatar & Conquer:** The Avatar and his esowhile companions gather Britannia's resources (in abstract, of course, no harvesting wheat for bread) to build fortos to fight back an invasion. All in realtime!!!

**Ult-ulous:** The Avatar becomes a god, and, through raising and lowering his followers' land and unleashing disaster on his



THE AVATAR MEETS LARA Here's a scene you won't see in *ULTIMA ASCENSION*, sometimes disparagingly referred to as "*Ultima Tom Riddle*."

opponent, attempts to conquer a world for good in a more straightforward fashion than mucking about with all those old-fashioned "virtues."

## Ultima X: The Return of the Avatar:

Origin essentially reinvents *ULTIMA IV*, updating its components to modern standards while retaining the focus of role-playing and story. Nah, that's obviously too original for them. Never mind.

And why stop there? Not only can every other great RPG of years past follow *ULTIMA*'s trend (*WARRIOR RAGER*, *WASTELAND RAGER*, *CHAMPIONS OF KRYM RAGER*, etc.), but the possibilities in other genres are endless! Why play a boring wargame acting as a stodgy general when you can take the field personally? You thought Gary Grigsby was drawn into Windows 95 gaming kicking and screaming? Well, imagine his reaction when

SSI releases *KAMELOT: THE TALES OF THE KING OF CASTLES*. All of Chris Crawford's high-falutin' game design theory—which of course has already become of too small an interest to warrant inclusion in CGW anymore (hey, get back to the subject—Ed) will finally be thrown out the window when *BALANCE* or *POWER 2000* ships with 3D-accelerated graphics and each nation is represented by an anatomically over-endowed, ethnically correct female representative in a massive action brawl for world domination.

Oh, I am excited! A new Golden Age of Computer Gaming is soon to be upon us. No longer must we worry about originality, innovation, or playability in our game titles. Those fine world-creators at Origin are showing us the way! I don't know about you, but I'm waiting for ENAL WEAVER BASEBALL 3: DAAN FROST JOINS THE MAJORS with bated breath.

—Carl Lund  
Bruno, Minnesota

# EVEN MYTHS BECOME REAL ON A FALCON

-  Mar '98
-  Mar '98
-  Feb '98
-  Jan '98
-  Aug '97
-  July '97
-  July '97
-  June '97
-  June '97
-  Feb '97
-  Jan '97
-  Jan '97
-  Jan '97
-  Dec '97
-  Dec '97



**FALCON NORTHWEST**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"Player's Preference" is a trademark of Bunge Software Products Group.  
"The Gamer's Choice" is a trademark of Bunge Software Products Group.  
"GamePro" is a trademark of Future Publishing, Inc.  
"EGM" is a trademark of Entertainment Weekly, Inc.  
"Family PC" is a trademark of Family PC, Inc.  
"PC Game World" is a trademark of PC Game World, Inc.  
All rights reserved.



# MYTH II

SOULBLIGHTER™

CALL:

1-888-FALCON-1

WWW.FALCON-NW.COM

FRANCE'S LIFE

CUSTOM BUILT PCs STARTING AT \$2,495 FOR GAME PLAYING,  
GAME DESIGN, GRAPHICS, OR EVEN GETTING SOME WORK DONE.

Go to #257 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)

# Upon further reflection,



"Dragonfire will raise the bar for RPG/Adventure games." - GamCenter

"Sierra pulled out all the stops for this beautiful game." - PCFan

**WON**  
www.won.com

**YOSEMITE**  
Entertainment

©1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.



maybe  
you  
don't  
want  
to  
be  
King.



Explore the depths of Atlantis. There lies the answer to an ancient prophecy and the key to the kingdom.



Come face to face with Hydras, Minotaurs and a myriad of creatures magically brought to life.



Prepare to use sword, dagger, axe, and bare fists to defend the realm—and your life.

## QUEST for GLORY DRAGON FIRE

- Over 25 spectacular spells and 70 unique characters to face in multi-player or solo challenges
- Over 100 exotic locations to explore with many sub-quests
- 100's of hours of gameplay in exquisite 16-bit color
- CD surround sound and fully orchestrated score in stereo
- Available on PC & Mac

**SIERRA**FX

Original music soundtrack album also available.

Free preview at [www.QC5.com](http://www.QC5.com). Orders 1.800.757.7707

Go to #077 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

The PC Gamer's Magazine

## MANAGER

Lee Unkrich

## EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief Johnny Wilson

Executive Editor Ken Brown

Managing Editor Joe Wilcox

Features Editor Johnathan Johnson

Reviews Editor Terry Colman (Madness)

Technical Editor Dave Salzman (Madness)

Associate Editor Jeff Green (Adventure, Sport)

Associate Editor Robert "Madness Guy" Colby (Action, Strategy)

Assistant Editor Alan Greenberg

Editorial Assistant Matthew Schiller

CG-PCB Editor Jack Kauter

CG-PCB Assistant Tracy "Smoggy" Maynes

Editorial Intern Kenneth Johnson

Copy Editor Linda F. Fan

Contributing Editors: Scoble (Adventure Games),

Charles Adair (Interactive Fiction), Lloyd Case (Madness)

Frederic Russell Spoe

## DESIGN

Art Director Dan Fitzgerald

Associate Art Director Steve Wozniak

## PRODUCTION

Production Director Cal Inigo

Production Manager Martin Wolfthal

Electronic Prepress Group

Manager Michelle Kallberg

Analyst Manager Tamara Gargan

Senior Prepress Technician Jackie Cuno

Technician Roger Durio

## ADVERTISING SALES AND MARKETING

Address questions and feedback to:

COMPENET, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Or you may contact us via:

Phone: (415) 353-4990

Editorial Fax: (415) 353-6977

CGW@compnet.com

Web Site: [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com)

## ADVERTISING SALES

Associate Publisher Suzanne Reuter (415) 357-4955

East Coast Sales Manager Laura Pflanz (415) 357-4955

East Coast Sales Assistant Megan Moran (714) 589-3936

Southwest Sales Manager Pat Walsh (949) 521-4559

Southwest Sales Assistant Sandy Madsen (949) 521-4559

Midwest Sales Manager Missi Yamaguchi (415) 357-4844

Silicon Valley/Northwest Sales Manager

Dev Montagny (415) 357-4825

Marketing Manager Sat Sharma (415) 357-4955

National Account Rep James Casey (415) 357-4939

Advertising Coordinator Leslie Vostropina (415) 357-4838

Assistant to the Publisher Linda Lee (415) 357-5425

Sales Assistant Talle O'Brien (415) 357-5296

## ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Address inquiries to: C&P Advertising, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, or call (415) 357-5296, fax (415) 357-4999

## CONTRIBUTOR INFORMATION

VICE PRESIDENT Joe Lurie

Executive Director Cynthia Mason

Executive Director, Marketing and Research

Janey Cohen

## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

For subscription service questions, address changes or ordering information, call (415) 357-4990 within the U.S. and Canada. All other questions call (505) 606-3495 or write to Computer Gaming World, P.O. Box 3700, Boulder, CO 80521-7167. The one year (12 issue) subscription cost is \$17.95 in the U.S., and \$49.95 outside the U.S. (the rate for one year (12 issue) subscriptions will be the monthly CD-ROM is \$42.94 in the U.S., and \$59.94 outside the U.S. Checks must be made payable in U.S. dollars only to Computer Gaming World.

## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Back issues (single purchased for \$9 in the U.S. and \$19 outside the U.S.) CD-ROM format not available. Payment is necessary. Checks must be made payable in U.S. dollars only to Computer Gaming World. Most year-end issues in Fall issues, 3D, Inc., P.O. Box 3321, Boulder, CO 80521-3329.

## PRINTING CREDITS

We periodically make lists of our customers, available in printed form and access. All information is given in strictest confidence to our customers. Please do not disseminate this information to anyone without our express written permission.

## Mys-Adventures

It takes guts to fess up after filming puzzle-oriented, point-and-click adventures for so long (Johnny Wilson's editorial, August '98). But I think you missed an even more important point than that raised in your editorial (that Riven and Myst owners play other games). The statistics you presented illustrate that, across the board, the number one gaming genre for Riven owners, casual gamers, and core gamers alike is adventure games (number two is action games). Adventure games in general don't get much ink, but those figures indicate that the gaming public certainly gravitates to them. Clearly, game developers and publishers have not dropped their efforts to create enjoyable and challenging adventure games. Game magazines should not dismiss those efforts out of hand.

—Jeff Seigstack  
via the Internet

Yes, the statistics in Johnny's editorial suggest that those people play more adventure games than any other kind, and we agree that the genre deserves coverage. However, we've seen strong indications that publishers are backing away from adventure games. Broderbund, publisher of the best-selling adventure game of all time, has basically abandoned the genre. Blizzard canceled plans for *WarCraft Adventures*. Sierra, once synonymous with adventure gaming, is currently developing only two titles in the category (*Giants: Kazar II* and *Kzar's Quest: Muz or Entomy*). We expect to see very few classic graphic adventures in the next year.

Between creating the game and marketing expenses, the cost of producing a graphic adventure is around \$2-3 million. At \$30 a pop, you've got to sell 67,000 copies just to break even. According to PC Data (Reston, VA), below are the top 12 best-selling adventure games for 1998, as of July.

Game	YTD Units Sold	YTD Revenue
Myst	341,201	\$5,994,963
Riven	219,602	\$3,378,571
Prince of Persia V	152,425	\$1,622,405
The X-Files Game	64,680	\$2,769,311
BERRAK AT AVATAR	52,309	9674,058
JOURNALS PROJECT 3	52,268	\$2,178,771
MIND IN BLACK	49,520	\$1,423,362
TRUCK	48,121	\$476,509
BLADE RUNNER	47,839	\$2,283,655
SHIVERS 2	45,963	\$429,196
STARSHIP TROOP	41,523	\$1,841,429
CURSE OF MONKEY ISLAND	40,538	\$1,576,281

You can see from this why game companies are backing away from adventures. Apart from *Myst* and *Riven*, most of these games probably lost money.

For a gamer's perspective on this issue, read the following letter from an adventure-game fan.

## Cursing Curse



It may be a little late to comment on this, but am I the only person who didn't appreciate Curse or Monkey Island's attempt to bring adventure gaming back to how it used to be? I will admit that it was a funny game. However, what should drive an adventure game is its storyline and plot, which seem totally nonexistent here. We get nice cut-scenes at the outset of Chapters One and Two to get the ball rolling, but then it just seems to grind to a halt. We get few cut-scenes beyond those, and at least 75 percent of the time I seemed to be performing foolish, useless tasks that, later, conveniently had some positive effect. When I launched the skeleton into the tomb, I had no idea why I was doing it; I was trying every possible action and then just got lucky. This instance and ones like it destroyed much of my enjoyment.

When I play an adventure game, I want it to be immersive, with suspense and a developing plot. I want every puzzle to be linked to the plot. I want sensible dialogue that moves things along. I'd take *GAUNT*, *KNIGHT II* or *PANDORA DIRECTIVE* any day over *Curse of Monkey Island*. They were much longer and more involved, but it took me longer to beat *Curse of Monkey Island* because I booted it up only once or twice a week. Nothing was dragging me back to play. I didn't care what happened next. LeChuck, a good villain, was underused and would have added more incentive to play if he had appeared more often. You haven't reviewed *FINE FANTASY VII* yet, but I'm sure the reason you'll give it a high grade is its epic plot. It's more enthralling than any I've ever seen in a game. More designers should emulate it—at least in respect to its plot. The madcap humor in *SAM & MAX IN THE RAMO* and *DAY OF THE TOMBRA* made up for their shortcomings in plot, but they still had good villains and reasons to keep playing. *Curse of Monkey Island* simply doesn't.

—Channon  
via the Internet

The Rise of Rome took 520 years.\*  
\*Your results may vary.



Presenting the Age of Empires Expansion: The Rise of Rome.



Age of Empires is now going where you always wanted it to go: Rome. In addition to the Roman Empire, this official Expansion Pack also includes the legendary civilizations of Palmyra, Macedonia, and Carthage, each with their own strengths and weaknesses. Test your mettle with new units like the crafty Camel Rider, powerful Scythe Chariot, fearless Slinger,



and punishing Fire Galleon—all on new and challenging maps. Plus, this highly anticipated Expansion Pack features four new campaigns and production queues to carefully plan your historic civilization's growth. So visit [www.microsoft.com/games/aoeexpansion](http://www.microsoft.com/games/aoeexpansion) and start extending Age of Empires into a new era of world domination.



AGE  
of  
EMPIRES  
THE RISE OF ROME  
EXPANSION

ENSEMBLE  
STUDIOS



Microsoft

## New Courses!

(Clockwise from top) *Entrada at Snow Canyon, St Andrews Links Old Course, Latrobe Country Club, and Arnold Palmer's Bay Hill Club and Lodge.*

**Four real world-class golf courses** have been stunningly and accurately recreated for desktop play! Along with Pennsylvania's Latrobe Country Club (now in beautiful fall foliage) Links '99 features the birthplace of golf itself—**St Andrews Links Old Course** of bonny Scotland! Also Arnold Palmer's Bay Hill Club & Lodge (Orlando, FL), and the gorgeous red cliffs of *Entrada at Snow Canyon* in Southern Utah.

## Play Online!

Move on to head-to-head competition via Access Software's Internet tournament site—**LS Tour** ([www.LSTour.com](http://www.LSTour.com)). This website is fast, friendly, and absolutely free to thousands of online golfers. Test your mettle against Links players all over the world.

# Links LS

1999

## Where Technology Meets Tradition



Internet play is now more exciting than ever with new **"Internet Spectators"** and **Real-Time Voice Chat**. Friends (or opponents) can watch you in action from across the internet and contribute real-time advice or criticism.

**3 ways to swing it!**



### Two New Swing Options—

PowerStroke mouse swing and 3-Click swing options energize game play with new challenges in addition to our original 2-click mouse swing.



25 New  
Features

## New Tournament Environment

—immerses you in a tournament atmosphere with galleries of thousands to cheer your every shot! Realistic details include crowds of people with noises, press cameramen, media vehicles, officials, ropes, grandstands, leaderboards, and camera towers!

*"Links LS... the greatest PC golf experience possible. Why pick this one? For the avid golfer in the family, Links LS will be an instant and unkickable addiction." —PC Games*

New Links LS 1999 has **over 25 new features.** Here are a few:

- St Andrews Links Old Course, Bay Hill Club & Lodge, Latrobe C.C. and Entrada at Snow Canyon
- Now with 3 swing options
- NEW Tournament Mode—play in front of live galleries
- NEW 3D objects for more realistic play
- NEW real-time voice chat over the Internet
- NEW mode of play (MOP) game designer
- NEW speciality shots
- NEW caddy book

## A new Mode of Play (MOP) Game Designer!

gives you the ability to create your own modes of play and swap them with your friends! Unlimited possibilities as you make up your own games of golf! We've even included **over 30 new MOPs** to get you started in taking your game enjoyment to a new higher level!



Actual Photograph



Actual Scene in Digital

### Is It Real Or Is It Links LS '99?

Compare the difference between the screen capture and the actual photo taken at the Bay Hill Club and Lodge.

[www.AccessSoftware.com](http://www.AccessSoftware.com)

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED



# Road Rage

## Rides Again

*Expect Skinny Ties, Bad Haircuts, and Vehicular Homicide in Activision's INTERSTATE '82*

**F**ans of INTERSTATE '76's funk-filled auto combat, take heart. Activision has dropped a new engine into this gaming hot-rod and should roll out the new model in early '99.

Six years have passed in the gameworld, and I-76's hero, Groove Champion, is retired, having lost a leg in an unfortunate combine accident. The new one-legged Groove stumbles upon a government plot involving the Contras and promptly vanishes—but not before getting word out to the last living Champion sibling, little sister Skye. Adopting the anti-villante identity of "Voxon," biker babe Skye recruits the Jeri-cured Taurus to help rescue her brother and foil the creepers' sinister plot.

Taurus was easily the coolest character from the first game, so INTERSTATE road warriors should be elated to hear that the game casts you as the digital equivalent of Samuel L. Jackson this time around.

The rusty, modified MECH-WARRIOR II engine that powered I-76 has been scrapped for parts and the design team has opted for the added horsepower of the Dark Side engine that powers HEAVY GEAR II. This means that next year's model will require 3D



hardware, but you'll get all the 3D eye candy we've come to know and love, including fog, realistic wakes left in water, lightning, and reflection effects. I-'76 drivers rightfully complained about the loss of frame-rates as their cars took damage, and the designers have listened: This time cars will sport textures (such as scorch marks from rockets) instead of the frame-gobbling hundreds of polygons that depicted crumpled bodies in the first game. Ricocheting

projectiles will also enhance I-'82's appeal.

A virtual armada of new vehicles will hit the tarmac in I-'82, including golf carts, buses, helicopters, and more than 40 cars. While the autos of the '80s weren't all that memorable, the songs and burgeoning MTV culture of the time did display a preference for classic '50s cars. Remember ZZ Top's groovemobile? What about Springsteen's "Pink Cadillac"? Expect to see versions of those as well as a

certain sports car with doors that open like wings.

INTERSTATE '82's gameplay will focus even more squarely on action this time around. True 3D environments, such as multi-tiered parking garages and sewers, will add a whole new dimension to multiplayer games. Players will still be able to outfit their own cars, but there will be countermeasures for every weapon, such as reflective armor to foil energy weapons. The most radical change is the ability to abandon your car and head out on

foot. As a pistol-packing pedestrian, you'll be able to attack enemies or commander new vehicles; in fact, certain single-player scenarios will require it.

CGW will have more on this wild ride in our exclusive preview in the March issue. —Robert "Bonebrake" Coffey



When Cavedogs Dream, They Fantasize About

## Total Annihilation: Kingdoms

With a true 3D engine that was integral to the game, TOTAL ANNIHILATION (TA) was one of the top strategy games of 1997.

Although the game's manic designer, Chris Taylor, has left the building to start his own company (Gas-Powered Games), the team that unleashed TA is now reworking it in a fantasy milieu. Cavedog recently opened its skirt long enough to give CGW a quick thrill, and we'll be bringing you more with our exclusive preview of the game in January.

KINGDOMS will look totally unlike TA. Instead of alien worlds, you'll fight on islands and hills with roads, trees, and towns. TA's trademark 3D terrain will once again mean that elevation and line-of-sight are strategic factors. One of the levels we saw featured high cliffs overlooking the sea, and it was easy to see how a group of archers could

wreak havoc on invaders. To further the impression of a living world, Cavedog also plans to have non-player characters and monsters.

Players will choose from one of four sides: Earth and Water are good; Air and Fire are evil. Each side will have a unique interface, build hierarchy, and strategy. Resource management has been simplified, but you'll still need to acquire resources to conjure units and summon gods and deities. The game's designers say that KINGDOMS's maps and battles will be at least as big as those in TA, if not bigger. Formations will facilitate large unit movement.

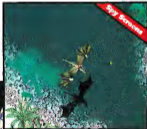
Current plans call for a total of 168 units, with each side's units having unique abilities. We only saw a small number of units, but we were impressed with the high level of detail and articulation they had. The ships have billowing sails that track back and forth

depending on the wind. The unit graphics rival those in AGE OF EMPIRES, which is remarkable considering that KINGDOMS renders units in real-time (AOE uses pre-rendered bitmaps). Some of the units have different motions for individual actors, so that a swordsman, for example, might have six different sword swings. Cavedog will once again make additional units free to download, although not as frequently as before.

Perhaps most impressive about KINGDOMS is its stunning graphics. The water graphics and 3D elevation combine to create the

most, when ships go down, they sink at the level of the terrain—some drop out of sight and others remain clearly visible below the waves, with their masts sticking out from the water. It's not just for looks: Coastal shipwrecks can become added defensive barriers.

We can only hope that Cavedog can exceed that level of detail while reinventing TA's awesome battles with a balanced mix of fantasy and medieval units. If they do, this game should breathe fire into the hearts of thousands of strategy fans. Be sure to catch our exclusive cover story on the game coming in CGW's January issue. —Ken Brown



TA: KINGDOMS' 16-bit graphics and detailed 3D terrain make for stunning scenery. The units feature a surprising level of detail and articulation.

# Close Combat III: The Russian Front

**C**LOSE COMBAT fans can look forward to an impressive third game in the series coming out early next year. The tactical, squad-level scope is the same, but **THE RUSSIAN FRONT** is far more ambitious in scale than was its predecessors. While the earlier games focused on one military operation lasting 10–40 days, **THE RUSSIAN FRONT** spans four years and 26 battles.

## In the Works

Playing as either the Germans or Soviets, you'll start out commanding a "fire brigade" of soldiers on the Eastern Front during the 1941 invasion of the Soviet Union. Later battles take you through the gates of Moscow, the factory complex of Stalingrad, and the fall of Berlin. You'll start out as a low-ranking

commander, and, if you can keep your troops from panicking or getting killed, you'll advance in rank and take on more units.

If you're a stickler for good maps, this game should appeal to you. The new maps are four times larger than before, and feature exquisite hand-drawn detail. Based on historical aerial photographs, the maps are 16-bit color with improved 3D terrain elevation effects. (Elevation detail is important since line-of-sight is a factor.) There are four different map types reflecting the four seasons, and unit camouflage will even change with the season.

To reflect the variety of units both countries fielded during four years of war, developer Atomic



**FACTORY FIREFIGHT** The front lines in Stalingrad were often within buildings, as this screen attests. Note the new waypoint settings (in purple).

Games is creating more than 300 squad types, 100 weapon types, 60 soldier types, and 80 types of vehicles and anti-tank guns. It includes

units like 120mm mortars, flamethrowers, and rocket artillery mounted on half-tracks.

You'll have the ability to use off-map artillery in certain scenarios, which was

not possible in the earlier games. In addition, you'll have to manage a new type of unit: Commander units, which enable soldiers to rally on the battlefield.

Most of the interface remains the same, so veterans should have little trouble. Atomic has added some refinements, such as multiple groups as well as waypoints that allow you to designate your soldiers' route.

Watch for a more in-depth, hands-on sneak preview of this game in our January issue. The game is currently scheduled to release in January. —Ken Brown

## Playing Lately

### CGW Survey \*

	Last Month	Months on Chart
1. StarCraft (Blizzard/Endart)	1	2
2. Night & Magic VI (3DO)	2	3
3. Quake II (id Software/Activision)	4	4
4. Age of Empires (Microsoft)	3	4
5. Diablo (Blizzard/CUC)	6	18
6. Unreal (GT Interactive)	4	1
7. Total Annihilation: Core Contingency (Knowledge)	5	2
8. Battlezone (Activision)	9	3
9. Panzer General 2 (SSI)	-	6
10. Jedi Knight (LucasArts)	7	6

\* Check your numbers: We mail a survey to 1,500 randomly chosen subscribers each month. The results of *Playing Lately* indicate what games readers are playing the most time on, as opposed to the readers' "usual," "quality/reading" in the Top 100.

### PC Data Best-sellers \*\*

	Last Month
1. StarCraft (Blizzard/Endart)	2
2. Unreal (GT Interactive)	4
3. Final Fantasy VII (Squares)	1
4. Deer Hunter (GT Interactive)	6
5. Police Quest: SWAT 2 (Cendamo)	-
6. Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter (GT Interactive)	-
7. Cabala's Big Game Hunter (Activision)	-
8. Diablo (Cendamo)	-
9. Myst (Red Orb)	9
10. Titanic Adventure: Out of Time (Cyberbit)	8

\*\* The top-selling PC games as of July, calculated by PC Data (Fenton, VA).



**WINTER PANZERLAND** Hand-painted maps will feature persistent damage, slight changes in elevation, and the change in seasons.

# Interplay Goes Beyond the Bounds

*PLANESCAPE: TORMENT Is Completely Different*

It's not about saving your world, your universe, your society, or your princess. It's about saving your soul and your life. It's not about rescuing innocents or hacking through walls of monstrous flesh. It's about coming to grips with character and fashioning epic victory out of a myriad of defeats. It's not about a fantasy world in which swords and +2 halberds are the way of the warrior. It's about the wildest, most bizarre fantasy world in which dueling philosophies and

*Planescape* is the demented setting of TSR's creative psycho extraordinaire, Zeb Cook. Cook took the confusing and amorphous couple of pages in the AD&D rules that explained and fleshed out the multiverse. He peopled these oft-

neglected planes of existence with bizarre philosophies and fanatical factions. He fashioned the universe in such a

way that Monte Hall-style dungeon masters would avoid this campaign setting, but true role-players would be drawn to its strange setting.

Then, he left TSR (probably because the factions in *Planescape* weren't so far afield from TSR corporate politics) and Colin McComb took up the *Planescape* banner.

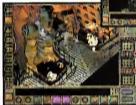
When the folks at Interplay nabbed the *Planescape* license, we thought they were crazy. Even TSR didn't seem all that thrilled with the *Planescape* setting, and we didn't think anyone would care. Now, Interplay has joined Cook with another TSR refugee, Colin McComb, and Guido Henkel, designer of the *REALMS OF ARKANIA* series of computer role-playing games, and created something very different. In *PLANESCAPE: TORMENT*, you start by dying. Fortunately, your character is immortal, because he'll die a lot in



Meet the protagonists of *PLANESCAPE: TORMENT*.

this particular journey through many worlds that make Dante's *Inferno* look like an English summer garden. It is by dying that you'll shape your character. Indeed, by shaping your character, every game will seem different.

But that's not all. *PLANESCAPE: TORMENT* has built upon the *BALDUR'S GATE* engine and managed to get it to do things with larger figures, magical special effects, and large-scale animation that no one thought possible. It feels like an entirely different experience than *BALDUR'S GATE*. It looks to be Interplay's classiest role-playing game yet, and from the company that brought us *WASTELAND* and *NEUROMANICER*, that's saying something. —Johnny Wilson



Giant statues such as the one pictured here can animate impressively in Interplay's latest role-playing venture.

faction politics are more important than the monster manual. It's not about dying and rebooting. It's about death, resurrection, and all the dilemmas in between.

Interplay has taken one of the lesser-known *Advanced Dungeons & Dragons* campaign settings and molded a potential masterpiece.

## Sneak Peek at Flight Unlimited III

Although it doesn't sell as many copies as Microsoft's best-selling *FLIGHT SIMULATOR* (FS), Looking Glass Studios' *FLIGHT UNLIMITED* (FU) games offer a similar experience piloting private aircraft with realistic physics models and accurate controls. The games differ in that FS emphasizes realistic navigation and avionics, while FU offers greater graphic detail of a particular location. FU II even let pilots

experience the thrill of flying over San Francisco.

The company's latest version, *FLIGHT UNLIMITED III*, lets you pilot five new aircraft over 10,000 square miles of the Seattle area. Ground detail looks better than ever, with satellite-mapped terrain at a resolution of one meter/pixel. Changes to the engine enable the designers to add animated ground objects such as boats, cars and airport vehicles.

Looking Glass hasn't released much about the game, but we do know you'll be able to fly a Beechjet 400A corporate jet and a Mooney TLS Bravo.

The game will also feature a new weather modeling system. Said to be based on real-weather physics, the new modeling system adds dynamic weather simu-

lations to the flight experience.

Watch the skies for the sim's launch later this year. —Ken Brown



# SPACE MARINES® VS. THE

## CHAOS GATE™

is squad-level, turn-based tactical action that's utterly out of this world! Command a squad of up to 20 Space Marines® and pursue the evil Chaos Space Marines® through the Warhammer® 40,000 universe!



**PURSU**e the campaign immediately, or take on randomly generated missions to gain experience and acquire items of power. Whichever you choose — prepare for the unexpected!

**CREATE** your squad by choosing from 50 different soldiers and a formidable arsenal of weapons. Missile launchers, heavy flammers and a full psyker combat system are all at your disposal.



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM

DEVELOPED BY



[WWW.CHAOSGATE.COM](http://WWW.CHAOSGATE.COM)

# FORCES OF CHAOS!

**COMMAND** the vehicles of the **WARHAMMER** 40,000 universe: Predator tanks, Rhino APCs, Land Speeders and Dreadnoughts.

**BUILD** custom missions with the powerful and extremely flexible Mission Editor.

**WAGE** multiplayer mayhem with up to 4 players.



**CHAOS GATE™**  
YOUR PORTAL TO TACTICAL COMBAT  
— WARHAMMER™ 40,000 STYLE!



**TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 1-800-716-8503  
with Visa/MC (North America only).



©1999 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindspace Company. All rights reserved. Activator and Strategy are trademarks of Strategic Simulations, Inc. Warhammer, Chaos Workshop and Space Marines are trademarks of Games Workshop, Inc. A division of The Learning Company. The SGI logo is a registered trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. Warhammer, Chaos Workshop and Space Marines are registered trademarks and trademarks. Predator, Rhino, Dreadnought, Terminator and Devastator are trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Go to #132 @ [www.computergaming.com/rolink](http://www.computergaming.com/rolink)





Death is the only reward for those who fail.

Behind you lie the gates to the stronghold of New Jollis, the largest city in all of South Vormis. You stand in the central quarter before the legendary Big Rocs' Cafe. The Duke HAS declared a state of martial law until the brigands THAT HAVE been terrorizing his lands are defeated. Great riches and fame await the heroes that succeed, and their names shall be sung by troubadours throughout the land.

## RUBIES of EVENTIDE

Adventure and Glory  
await you in this Radical  
New Online Role-playing Game.

- Over 200 Race/Class combinations
- Scores of shops with thousands of items
- Intricate plot lines, not just Hack and slash
- See what your character sees in a 3D world
- Hundreds of magic spells that you can alter to suit your needs

[www.rubiesofeventide.com](http://www.rubiesofeventide.com)

Go to #570 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/link](http://www.computergaming.com/info/link)



**PIPELINE**

101st Airborne In Normandy Empire	Q1 '98
Allen vs. Pro/Am for	Q1 '98
Ashcraft's Call Tabern/Microsoft	Q1 '98
Baja: 1000 Racing Roll-Off	Q1 '98
Ballard's Gate Intrepid	Q1 '98
Battle of Britain Trilogy	Q1 '98
Birth of the Federation Microsoft	Q1 '98
Blindates: Christmas Legends	Q1 '98
CLC: Truxton Sun Western	Q1 '98
Civilization Call to Power Intrepid	Q1 '98
Combat Flight Simulator Intrepid	Q1 '98
Dark Vagabond GT Intrepid	Q1 '98
Dirble II Wizard	Q1 '98
Drakon Pygmalis	Q1 '98
Dune 2000 Microsoft	Q1 '98
Eassy Infestation Epicard	Q1 '98
European Air War Microsoft	Q1 '98
Falcon 4.0 Microsoft	Q1 '98
Falcon 2 Intrepid	Q1 '98
Fighter Grand 2 Intrepid	Q1 '98
Fighter Squadron Activision	Q1 '98
Fighting Steel III	Q1 '98
Final Countdown Impact	Q1 '98
Flanker 2.0 III	Q1 '98
Fleet Command Java/EA	Q1 '98
Fores Commander LucasArts	Q1 '98
Galactic Knight 3 Sierra	Q1 '98
Grim Frenzying LucasArts	Q1 '98
Hopoo 4 III	Q1 '98
Heavy Gear II Activision	Q1 '98
Heretic II Bizarre/Activision	Q1 '98
HomeWorld Sierra	Q1 '98
King's Quest: Mask of Eternity Sierra	Q1 '98
Kingsmen Power Guard Microsoft	Q1 '98
KnightKings EA Sports	Q1 '98
Lucifer's Invasion, MadMan LucasArts	Q1 '98
International Rally Champ/VI	Q1 '98
Interstate '92 Activision	Q1 '98
Jagged Alliance 2 3d-Tech	Q1 '98
Legend of the Bloodsisters Epicard	Q1 '98
Luttwaffe Commander III	Q1 '98
MadWanderer III Microsoft	Q1 '98
Master of Shinyrod/EA	Q1 '98
Myth II: Soulblighter Range	Q1 '98
North vs. South Intrepid Magic	Q1 '98
Onyx: Eden	Q1 '98
Power Elite Pygmalis	Q1 '98
Population III: The Beginning EA	Q1 '98
Prey 3D Bizarre/GT Intrepid	Q1 '98
Professional Sports Car Racing Virgin	Q1 '98
Quest for Glory V Sierra	Q1 '98
ReLoaded Tycoon II Top Top	Q1 '98
Requiem 3D	Q1 '98
Returns to Boarder Sierra	Q1 '98
Revenant Eden	Q1 '98
Shog: Month	Q1 '98
SimCity 2000 Maxis	Q1 '98
Smart Green 3 Smart Games/Bizarre	Q1 '98
Space Ranges Meet the Epicard	Q1 '98
StarCon: Assault	Q1 '98
StarShip Trapezes Microsoft	Q1 '98
StarSledge Sierra	Q1 '98
Strand & Sanctuary Virgin	Q1 '98
Tenacious Never Dies MCM	Q1 '98
Travis Am Racing '98-72 GT Intrepid	Q1 '98
War of the Worlds GT Intrepid	Q1 '98
West Front Trilogy	Q1 '98
Wheel of Time Legend/GT Intrepid	Q1 '98
Wings of Destiny Pygmalis	Q1 '98
WWII Fighters Java/EA	Q1 '98
You Don't Know Jack 4 Bolydy	Q1 '98

# Dr. Ballard Dives Into Gaming

*Discoverer of the Titanic Helps Develop Underwater Adventure*

**D**r. Robert Ballard is the sort of person who would be handy to have around if you lost your car in a parking lot.

Not only is Dr. Ballard the celebrated explorer who discovered the wreck of the *Titanic*, mined 50 feet into the ocean floor two-and-one-half miles underwater, he also located the *Bismarck* and, just this past May, the WWII aircraft carrier USS *Yokoyama*, along with four Japanese ships responsible for the attack on Pearl Harbor. Soon he'll be taking on for the Black Sea to search the oxygen-deprived waters for preserved artifacts of the "Sea People" of Ashkalon described in Egyptian Hieroglyphics. He'll also look for evidence to support the theory that 7,000 years ago melting polar ice raised the waters of the Black Sea, leading to the Great Deluge recorded in the Bible.

So, what is this man doing in front of a computer screen in New York City? Playing games.

"You have to do everything I do," says Dr. Ballard when I find him, feet up on a table, his trademark baseball cap covering a slightly sunburnt head. "Every damn thing that happens in the real world, you have to deal with in this game."

The third game in recent memory to include the now-golden word "Titanic" in its name, **TITANIC: CHALLENGE OF DISCOVERY** is the first (as Dr. Ballard proudly points out) to be set firmly in the real world. Gamers wander around a seaside town modeled after Mystic, Connecticut, choose a nine-person crew and a ship, do the research necessary to find the wreck they're looking for, and then go out and test their mettle against the elements, the financial reality of running an expedition, and the headaches and glories of cutting-edge technology. Six missions give you the chance to locate, map, and explore three ships, including the *Titanic*.

list of participants from Germany, Russia, Italy, France, Japan, and the U.S. About six months of that time was spent ensuring the game's authenticity: Ballard took his team of 30 computer scientists from Moscow out to sea, where they got to experience the real thing firsthand while Ballard's crew of explorers got to pick holes in the simulation.

If the first game does well, Dr. Ballard is prepared to follow it up with a second title based on his explorations of the wrecks of the *Battle of Midway*. But the *Titanic* was the obvious, and perhaps necessary, starting point. "I thought it had gone away 12 years ago," Ballard says about *Titanic* mania, "and it had until [James] Cameron made the movie. It seems that each generation rediscovers the *Titanic*. It is, ironically, unsinkable."

**TITANIC: CHALLENGE OF DISCOVERY**, from Panasonic, is now available in stores nationwide. —Charles Aron



**WHERE'S LEONARDO?** In the above screen, the bow of the *Titanic* comes into view through the sub's window at a depth of two-and-one-half miles.



It took two years to finish the game, Dr. Ballard says, ticking off a

**HIS OWN GAME** Dr. Ballard (shown top right) takes pride in the realistic sense of exploration players will experience in his game.



# CGW Legal Brief: The UO Lawsuit

This could be a watershed year in the computer gaming industry. For the first time ever, a group of gamers have filed a class-action lawsuit against a game publisher, alleging that a game does not measure up to the representations made on the box. The suit was filed in March against Electronic Arts and Origin Systems over ULTIMA ONLINE, and the case is gradually making its way to trial.

The gamers allege that EA and Origin (the publisher and developer of ULTIMA ONLINE, respectively) are liable for damages on several legal theories, which include breach of contract, negligence, misrepresentation, and breach of warranty. Game companies have been sued on similar grounds before, but prior suits have generally involved the interpretation of semantics. For example, Apogee and Creative Labs were sued because the packaging for one of Creative Labs' sound cards stated that a free copy of Apogee's WOLFENSTEIN 3-D was bundled inside, when, in fact, only the shareware version was included.

What makes the ULTIMA ONLINE suit unique is that the allegations against EA and Origin concern not only alleged falsehoods on the box, but also the belief that the game does not play like the defendants represented it would. In other words, EA and Origin have released (oops!) a buggy game.

The plaintiffs' suit goes on for 100 paragraphs of legalese, but the allegations can be distilled to the following list: (1) the ULTIMA ONLINE packaging failed to mention that there would be a \$10 monthly charge to play and that a credit card is needed after the 30-day free trial period; (2) EA and Origin represented that the game could be played "24 hours a day, every day," when, in reality, the servers crash with annoying frequency; (3) whereas the box indicates the game can be played in

"realtime," the latency is so bad that it takes minutes for keystrokes to be implemented on the screen; (4) the minimum system requirements listed on the box are far lower than what is actually needed to play the game, and (5) EA and Origin promised that all gameplay problems would be fixed, but nothing has been resolved.

Public reaction to the lawsuit has been mixed. Some gamers have flamed the plaintiffs and their attorney, San Diego lawyer George Schultz, by alleging that the whole purpose of filing the lawsuit is to make a quick buck. However, many gamers have praised the plaintiffs

with the lawsuit, the court will allow some time for factual investigation (discovery). Then the court will determine if the plaintiffs can certify themselves as a class. Basically, this is a type of lawsuit where numerous similarly situated plaintiffs can file one big lawsuit against a provider of goods or services. It has the benefit of allowing individual consumers to band together instead of going it alone against a large company in small-claims court. If the court determines the plaintiffs are sufficiently homogenous to be a class, then the floodgates

are, it is unlikely that EA and Origin will be able to get off without paying—big time. Whereas the amount of damages recoverable by each plaintiff is most likely limited to the price of the game (\$60) and maybe a few monthly charges (\$10/mo.), the cost to EA and Origin could be huge if they are forced to make a complete refund to more than 200,000 gamers.

It is a fact of life that suits of this type settle about 95 percent of the time and rarely for the total damages claimed. Instead of asking a financially devastating adverse judgment, defendants usually try to reach a compromise agreement. Schultz has already told EA and Origin what his clients are willing to accept in settlement: a few months of free play to compensate the plaintiffs for the time they were, in Schultz's words, "paying beta-testers," and an enforceable promise from EA and Origin to fix some of the games' major technical flaws. EA and Origin have yet to respond.

Whether the suit will herald a major change in the way computer games are published and marketed remains to be seen. Undoubtedly developers and publishers will be keeping a close eye on the litigation. In the meantime, EA and Origin collect an estimated \$1,000,000 per month from ULTIMA ONLINE's remaining subscribers—which, by the way, include Schultz and most of the plaintiffs. —  
*Michael Hawash*

When the author is not playing games, he practices law for the firm of Meyer, Orlando & Evans in Houston, Texas.

## UO Stats

Number of Copies Sold: ..... Roughly 210,000  
Monthly Fee: ..... \$10  
Estimated Revenue Since Release: ..... \$10,000,000

Number of Active Players: ..... 100,000  
Number of Users Per Day ..... 46,000+  
Average Playing Time Per Day ..... 3.5 hours

plaintiffs for what they see as a lawsuit long overdue. According to the plaintiffs' supporters, game companies have long gotten away with releasing bug-laden products that do not work as advertised. The supporters see the lawsuit as a wake-up call to publishers and developers that gamers are mad as hell and are not going to take it anymore. Detractors say the suit will have a chilling effect on the game industry such that innovative products, like ULTIMA ONLINE, will not be released for fear of litigation.

Whatever the merits of the suit, the plaintiffs have a long road ahead before they will see any money. Now that EA and Origin have been formally served

could open for just about everyone who has bought ULTIMA ONLINE to become a plaintiff. According to attorney Schultz, over 200,000 gamers have purchased ULTIMA ONLINE and every one is a potential plaintiff. If everything goes as planned, the court should have ruled on class certification by the time you read this. We'll follow up with more details as they emerge.

As for potential damages, the culpability of EA and Origin will play a large role in any settlement or judgment. If the evidence proves the defendants made intentional misrepresentations about ULTIMA ONLINE, as opposed to incompetent or negligent misrepresenta-



Michael Hawash

Sneak

THROUGH THE SHADOWS

Steal

THE LOOT

Stalk

YOUR PREY

Get Out

ALIVE



In a dark and dangerous world,  
your best weapon isn't a rocket launcher,  
but your mind.

You'll need all of your stealth and cunning to sneak in,  
steal your prize and make it out alive.

But if a patch of light,  
or loud footstep gives you away,  
a well placed arrow comes in handy.

FROM THE CREATORS OF SYSTEM SHOCK™ AND ULTIMA™ UNDERWORLD™

# THIEF

THE DARK PROJECT

Quietly use your backpack to take out unsuspecting opponents.



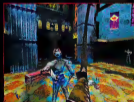
Track your prey through the shadows of a sleeping city.



When all else fails, it's time for some swordplay.



Cause some mayhem with your fire arrows.



Use a holy water arrow to keep the undead off your back.



Eidos Interactive is a registered trademark of Eidos. P.C. © 1998 Eidos. Thief: The Dark Project is a registered trademark of Looking Glass Studios. © 1998 Looking Glass Studios, System Shock, Ultima, and Spellbound are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts and/or its wholly owned subsidiaries. All rights reserved. © 1999 Eidos Interactive, Inc. The Eidos Interactive logo is a registered trademark of Eidos Interactive, Inc. in the USA and in other select countries. All rights reserved.



[www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com)



[www.lglass.com](http://www.lglass.com)

EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

Go to #273 @ [www.computergaming.com/intelink](http://www.computergaming.com/intelink)

SQUARESOFT



EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

©2005 Eidos Interactive is a trademark of Eidos. The EIDOS logo Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Final Fantasy and SquareSoft are trademarks of Square Co., Ltd.

"90%-beautiful graphics, huge  
compelling story, unique gameplay"

*PC Gamer*



"a unique and fascinating experience  
you can't get from any other PC game"

*Computer Games Strategy Plus*

"amazing, bizarre, huge"

*GameCenter*

"no game collection would be  
complete without FFVII"

*GameBuyer*



**FINAL FANTASY VII**  
Now for the PC.

*Just getting through*



**CORE**



© 2004 Core Design. All rights reserved. TM, ®, and other marks are the property of their respective owners.



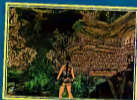
# *the metal detector* *will be an adventure in itself.*

Plough through five continents with extreme prejudice. And a grenade launcher.



Blaze India and hammer into London, Antorctica, Area 51 or the South Pacific.

Enjoy international diplomatic immunity with a set of 9mm's as your passport.



Annihilate your way through 15 levels of high-res mercilessness.

**TOMB  
RAIDER**  
ADVENTURES OF  
LARA CROFT  
III

EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE



# The Buying Game

Several Key Game Companies Change Hands, While Blizzard, Sierra, and Berkeley Go up for Sale



August was a hectic month on the business side of the gaming industry. Electronic Arts acquired Westwood Studios, Hasbro Interactive bought MicroProse, and The Learning Company purchased Broderbund. During the same

## NEWS ANALYSIS

month, Centant Corp. announced its intention to sell Centant Software, a collection of companies that includes Sierra On-Line, Blizzard Entertainment, and Berkeley Systems.

We wanted to delve into the reasons for these purchases and explain some of the recent history behind the changes. We don't usually focus this much on corporate news, but given the number of recent developments and the importance of the companies involved, we thought it merited a closer look.

## EA Acquires Westwood For \$122.5M

Electronic Arts seized the jewel of Virgin Interactive with its August acquisition of Westwood Studios for \$122.5 million. The sale includes Westwood's *COMMAND & CONQUER* properties, Virgin internal development, and select Virgin games in development. It does not include Virgin Interactive's distribution, which EA, with distribution in more than 75 countries, didn't need.

Sellers Viacom and Spelling Entertainment had sought a buyer for the money-losing Virgin for several months. (Viacom owns approximately 80 percent of Spelling Entertainment, which in turn owns more than 90 percent of Westwood Studios, a division of Virgin Interactive.) Viacom made public its intention to "dispose" of its interactive entertainment business last year.

Although Virgin acquired Westwood Studios in 1992 for an undisclosed sum, the relationship soon became a case of the tail wagging the dog. While Westwood Studios released a string of successful titles, including *COMMAND & CONQUER* and *C&C: RED ALERT*, Virgin consistently lost money by developing numerous titles with weak sales volumes. In the past year, Westwood co-founder Brett Sperry took control of Virgin's internal development, discontinuing several

projects and strengthening the company's line. Still, much of the damage had already been done. Last year, operating losses at Viacom's interactive games business were \$43.5 million on sales of \$241.3 million, according to the company's annual report.

EA's acquisition of Westwood is merely the latest in a series of purchases to increase its market share. By acquiring Las Vegas-based Westwood, EA takes over the rights to *COMMAND & CONQUER*, *LANDS OF LORE*, *DUNE*, and the brain trust that created them. Both Sperry and Louis Castle, who founded Westwood in 1985, signed five-year employment contracts with EA.

EA's purchase also includes Virgin's internal development and some of its existing projects. Virgin has only a handful of titles in the works, and will eventually be shut down, according to a source close to the company. The same source indicated that the Virgin games EA acquired will either be under the EA or Westwood label.

Electronic Arts, headquartered in San Mateo, CA, is the world's largest interactive entertainment software company. Founded in 1982, EA posted revenues of \$909 million for fiscal 1998 as of August. Approximately 25 percent of the company's revenue is derived from PC game sales. —Ken Brown



## Hasbro Interactive Snaps Up MicroProse and Avalon Hill

**H**asbro Interactive cemented its intention of being a power player in the computer games industry by acquiring Avalon Hill and MicroProse for \$6- and \$70 million, respectively. Hasbro, which owns Milton-Bradley, Parker Brothers, and numerous toy and game properties, has been in an aggressive acquisition mode for several years, and seems to have purchased the two gaming companies for different reasons.

In the case of Avalon Hill (AH), some industry observers speculated that Hasbro bought AH for its computer-game division. This is unlikely, since no AH game in the past five years sold even 50,000 units worldwide.

A more plausible explanation is that Hasbro wanted the more than 300 boardgame, card game, and paper RPG products for which AH owned the rights. This would seem a good match, since AH was losing money in recent years due to dwindling boardgame sales, while Hasbro's boardgame division had over \$200M in 1997 revenues. Hasbro's superior distribution should introduce the more mainstream AH titles to a much greater audience. Tentative plans are to "spill up" *Diplomacy*, *History of the World*, *Acquire*, *Stocks and Bonds*, and similar titles, replacing cardboard counters with plastic pieces, and providing slider packaging.

Hasbro's acquisition of MicroProse is quite another matter. Once an industry leader, MPS has fallen on hard times, losing \$65 million over the past three years. Last year MicroProse managed to net a profit

Continued on page 370

# Big Brother Is Still Watching

*New Adventure Game Goes 40 Years Beyond 1984*

**F**ans of George Orwell's classic novel 1984 can experience a fresh incarnation of his dystopic universe this winter. **BIG BROTHER**, a new adventure game from newcomer MediaX,

projects Orwell's Oceania 40 years beyond the novel to an even grittier, more foreboding future. Prole Eric Blair is a soldier back from the front searching for clues behind his girlfriend's disappearance. In a suspicious world monitored by a repressive regime, you'll be forced to cut risky deals to discover if state agents or underground figures are behind her abduction.

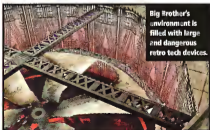
The game is set in first-person, combining traditional adventure and puzzle-solving elements with sudden bursts of action. In addition to staying alive, you'll have to stay out of prison, judging each action based on how arrestable you are.

Rather than licensing an existing engine, MediaX developed its own to allow large amounts of character animation. The animations are designed to enhance the game's realism as Blair talks with a host of characters to further the story. Dialogue is especially meaningful since Blair's social standing plays a key role in the game.

In addition to the dialogue, the game is filled with puzzles as Blair strives to access restricted areas and escape tight situations. He'll have to contend with giant steam-powered machines, clunky mainframe computers and ubiquitous observation cameras. Like the book, the game's retro tech feel is based on a vision of the future from 1948. Expect to see four-foot flat panel displays with big steam pipes protruding from them, dreary cityscapes and oily machinery. Watch for **BIG BROTHER** this December. —Ken Brown



**Molly can get you access to the master computer in the Ministry of Truth, but there's a price.**



**Big Brother's environment is filled with large and dangerous retro tech devices.**



Earth



Wind

# The most powerful forces

- ◆ Four unique civilizations, each with their own build hierarchies and combat strategies
- ◆ Richly detailed environments filled with forests, marshes, rolling hills and mystical keeps
- ◆ Command armies of dragon riders, skeletal archers, undead foot soldiers and magic-casting wizards
- ◆ A streamlined and easy-to-use interface
- ◆ Ambient life forms including non-player humans, wandering monsters and magical life forms



Water



Fire

ever known, clash this March.

TOTAL ANNIBILATION  
**KINGDOMS™**

Prepare now at [www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)



## Command & Conquer 2: Tiberian Sun

Hall of Fame Series Continues to Break New Ground



by Johnny L. Wilson

Assume everything you believe about the economic foundation of your universe to be wrong. Then discover that your most vicious enemies have access to alarming new technologies. Such is the setup behind **COMMAND & CONQUER 2: TIBERIAN SUN (TS)**. In TS, you'll learn more about the properties of tiberium, additional background on Kane,

and some information that may turn your worldview upside down. TS isn't just a graphically enhanced expansion to **COMMAND & CONQUER** or **COMMAND & CONQUER 2: RED ALERT**, it's a dramatic new storyline—and more.

### Something New Under the Tiberian Sun

Lead designer Erik Yeo has deliberately moved this game away from scripted events. The model underneath TS is driven by physical properties. Weight, flammability, and downforce play important roles, and the map can change as bodies of water freeze, bridges are destroyed, meteors crash, or weather modifies the terrain. Add random multiplayer maps to this, and no one has the advantage of memorizing maps. The goal was to

create a world with enough interesting terrain effects and possibilities that gamers wouldn't always be able to win with a brute-force, head-to-head attack. As Yeo told us, "In the earlier games, I tended to design missions the way I would solve them. Now you just do it your way if you can think of it, it should work." In the early scenario we played, we got the distinct feeling that this world is alive and that terrain matters.

The building phase, too, has been revised and isn't tied to a linear path. When you click on a building, the possible upgrades are attached so that you can add whatever you want. If you decide in midscenario that you've upgraded unwisely (perhaps adding a SAM site when you needed a vulcan cannon), you merely sell off the

former and use the money to build the latter. One of the nifty new base refinements in TS is a hunter/scout droid that searches out an enemy, attaches itself, and allows you to observe whatever that enemy unit observes. When you tire of spying, you can self-destruct at will. Further, you can add threat detection to a radar base, build a hospital to heal infantry, and construct an armory to upgrade units.

TS promises another interesting wrinkle in the way it handles civilians. Civilians and mutants no longer just stand around. They tend to form militias. You won't be able to control civilians, but you will be able to protect or destroy them. Protecting them has certain advantages—you may get additional intelligence or support from them

### Command & Conquer 2: Tiberian Sun

GENRE: Strategy  
RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
DEVELOPER: Westwood  
PUBLISHER: Electronic Arts

## The Abridged Version



**A BRIDGE NOT TOO FAR** As your GDI force waits impatiently, an engineer begins to repair the bridge.



**BRIDGE SUPPORT** With the bridge repaired, the GDI assault team advances on the NOD base.



**NO SOLICITING** The NOD base welcomes your assault team with blistering laser attacks.



**HEAT'S ON** The advance forces pass the lasers, but they're in trouble if they can't destroy the towers.

via pop-up conversation windows, movies, and sidebars.

Commando units are now totally mercenary, recruited by finding resources and artifacts they want. Having no allegiance, they'll work for whoever finds what they want first. They're quite interesting, however, because they can steal enemy vehicles or become a Trojan horse and infiltrate an enemy base.

Spies are new units that can steal information. They enter facilities invisibly and gain advantages depending on the structure they infiltrate: A spy inside a communications center will see what the opponent sees; one who manages to sneak into a weapons plant may be able to steal secret plans.

Another difference between TS and its ancestors is that you won't want to commit waves of troops to a bloody war of attrition. Units that survive missions gain experience levels. As a result, they get better and better. In some campaigns, you'll need to have as many experienced units as possible to hold your own against a better-armed opponent. The design team added this to dissuade people from indiscriminately throwing their units into combat, as many gamers did in the earlier games.

### Playing in the Noonday Tiberian Sun

The biggest difference in gameplay for TS is likely to be the com-

bination of reduced playing pace, nonlinear mission trees, and AI difficulty. To refocus on strategy and get away from brute-force solutions like tank rushes, Yeo and the team decided to slow the pace. Says Yeo, "If you leave someone alone for 15 minutes, you have to expect that they'll have had time to build lots of stuff. It shouldn't happen in the first 10 minutes of the game, though." Further, you no longer have to head out immediately to your mission objective in order to accomplish the victory parameters. Now, you can do other things before attacking the main mission objective, hopefully reducing your overall losses.

The AI module is the most interesting new facet of the TS universe.

Instead of using a scripted AI, TS uses a problem-solving routine. The AI routine will track your successes and failures in the course of a mission and campaign. It will actually learn by playing you,

because it will build a continually growing database of your tendencies. Yeo admits that you might be able to fool the AI by having a friend or colleague with an entirely different playing strategy use your computer, thus feeding it conflicting data, but he thinks it highly unlikely that many gamers will go to that trouble. Right now, the team is so pleased with the AI performance



**ROCKETEER LIVES** The jump-jet infantry for the GDI allows you to build an assault force of "Rocketeer" soldiers.

that it plans to accomplish a lot of the play-balancing for the game by letting the AI play against itself.

As for the combat itself, TS is designed to create a delicate balance around three weapon types: short-range, medium-range, and unlimited-range. The latter may be the familiar ion cannon or the NOD's new multihedged weapon (which splits into ten warheads and fires tiberium at the GDI). Better yet, you are no longer stuck with a predetermined mix of weapons. In TS, you'll need to listen to the briefing very carefully for hints to get the right mix of combined arms.

Instead of spurring the gamer to build hundreds of features and units, it's hoped the design philosophy behind TS will keep the unit pool small enough to guarantee balanced play of a "scissors, rock, and paper" nature. The design team wants TS to approach the chess ideal of a finite set of tools

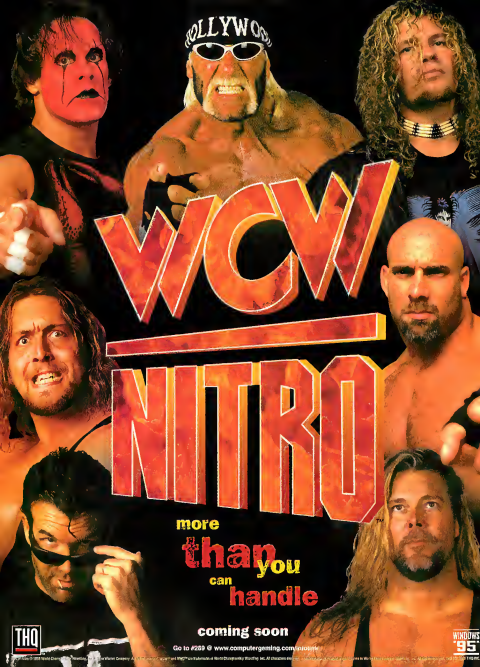
for the gamer to work with. Yet there are still some fascinating new units to use, including cyborg infantry and the Devil's Tongue, a subterranean flame tank that can burrow to its targets.

### Tiberian Twilight

**COMMAND & CONQUER 2:** **TIBERIAN SUN** has a comic-book plot of cosmic proportion, a mixture of familiar and new game mechanics, fascinating new graphic effects, and what appears to be—in these early stages—a challenging new AI. In the wake of new real-time challengers such as AGE OF EMPIRES, TOTAL ANNIHILATION, and STARCRRAFT, we wondered if the reigning champion would really have enough to make a comeback. Frankly, as sure as Kane is dangerous, **TIBERIAN SUN** is going to be a powerful and delightful new entrant. The champion is back. Let's see how the audience reacts to its new moves. **GGW**



**NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU'RE DEAD** The obelisk is the most powerful weapon in the NOD arsenal.

A collage of seven professional wrestlers from WCW Nitro. At the top left is Sting with his signature red face paint and black eye makeup. In the top center is Hulk Hogan wearing a white visor with 'HOLLYWOOD' written on it and white sunglasses. At the top right is Ric Flair with his long, curly blonde hair and a silver chain necklace. In the middle right is Goldberg, a bald man with a goatee. At the bottom left is Scott Steiner with long brown hair and a determined expression. At the bottom center is Kevin Nash wearing black sunglasses. At the bottom right is Bret Hart with long blonde hair and a goatee. The background is black.

# WCW NITRO

more  
**than** you  
can  
**handle**

coming soon

THQ

Go to #259 @ [www.computergaming.com/snoose](http://www.computergaming.com/snoose)

WINDOWS  
95



# Shogo

*This Anime Actionfest Should Be the Surprise 3D Shooter Hit of the Year*

by Terry Coleman

I wasn't very long ago that another CGW editor and I were lamenting how long it had been since a 3D shooter had really reloaded our BFGs. For me, *QUAKE II* was more evolutionary than revolutionary; and even *MYSTERIES OF THE SETH*, the add-on to *JEDI KNIGHT*, left me feeling on the outside of the force. *UNREAL* was a decent single-player game, but its multi-player mode (especially over the internet) had such a bad frame-rate that I felt as if I was shooting in turn-based mode. Even when I played *UNREAL* solo, the graphics were so overblown that they detracted from my immersion rather than adding to it. By the time I got to the later levels, I often felt as though I were cruising through a technology demo rather than playing a game.

Although I might argue that *DOOM*'s level designs, sense of imagination, and atmosphere made for a better game than a lot of recent 3D shooters, you can't go back—especially in this genre, which pushes all of our hardware like nothing else (with the exception of high-end flight sims). Of course, designers and programmers can point to any number of technical reasons why we have to put up with the same brain-dead AI and uninspired level designs product after product. But like most gamers, I want it all, and I'm getting tired of

## SHOGO

**GENRE:** Action  
**RELEASE DATE:** Q4 '98  
**DEVELOPER:** Marsabit Productions  
**PUBLISHER:** Marsabit Productions



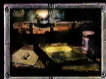
**YES, IT'S PRETTY** Since the room isn't in 15 pastel shades, you can appreciate the energy blast, the iridescent explosion, and the gouts of blood all the more.

**HIGH-TECH ANIME** Note the differences between the original sketch of the Andra Predator Mecha (top), and the finished 3D game model (bottom).

# MURDER...MADNESS AND THE MILLENNIUM!

THE FIRST MYSTERY MINI-SERIES  
MADE FOR THE INTERNET

UNLOCK  
**The Gypher**



PRODUCED BY EPG MEDIA

PREMIERING HALLOWEEN 1998  
ON THE WORLD OPPONENT NETWORK

**WWW.WON.NET**



well-meaning excuses and of waiting for the Next Big Thing: Hell, I can't keep playing SCOURGE OF ARMAGON forever.

### Gaming Monolith

How refreshing it is to find that some game designers still believe you can design a 3D shooter that is technically brilliant—and a real game besides. Monolith Productions is a company comprised primarily of gamers; even the CEO is a former DUKE NUKEM champ. While it's strange enough to have a gamer in charge of development—suits everywhere must be calling their analysts—Monolith's motto, "focus on content," seems even more unusual. Before you start reaching for your barf bag, this is not another Ion Storm-style hypefest. Monolith has actually shipped games—some better than others (see our review of GET MEDIEVAL in this issue)—and it has learned from its mistakes.

Forget BLOOD, Monolith's clever, if dated shooter of a year ago (though you should check out our preview of the improved BLOOD 2, also in this issue). The company has moved far beyond the Build engine with LithTech, a really hot 3D technology that Monolith developed in conjunction with Microsoft.

The LithTech engine powers SHOGO, Monolith's upcoming

anime-influenced shooter, which rivals UNREAL for eye candy and seems even more versatile in its depiction of landscapes, especially outdoor environments. Monolith's art team understands how to use effects such as smoke, reflection, and translucency to make stunning levels that require you to pick up your jaw from the floor and dust it off fairly frequently. But they also realize that, in a game, you can't just gaze at one empty pretty scene after another, or you'll soon lose that sense of disbelief that's so necessary to a good action game. SHOGO manages to strike a balance between dropped gorgeous and more realistic environs, so that you can concentrate on what's really important: the gameplay.

### Family Plot

The plot of SHOGO is decidedly too labyrinthine to cover in depth here, but as with most good anime it's a wild mixture of science fiction fantasy, and social commentary, delivered mostly through he-nut-punching action. SHOGO has influences as diverse as the anime of Hayao Miyazaki (see sidebar), the samurai films of Akira Kurosawa and old Japanese TV fare like Ultraman. There are the usual characters and creatures with plenty of minor villains. Big Bad

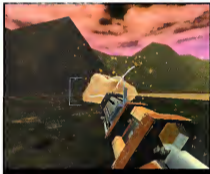
Guyz and monolithic (excuse the pun) corporations manipulating people and fomenting war to further their ends of dominating the universe. If your only exposure to anime comes from having viewed episodes of stilted fare like *Sword Xaver*, you're in for a sophisticated treat.

As you explore SHOGO's detailed wonderful world, you'll have more high-tech toys with which to play than in any other 3D shooter in recent memory. At times you'll run around in darkened hallways, firing pistols and shotguns against a variety of enemy soldiers and thugs. On

other levels you'll jump and race about in an enormous mechanical battlesuit known as a Mecha—shades of MFCF WARRIOR—while firing at your enemies with autocannon and sci-fi beam weapons. The mission variety is such that there is hardly a point at which you could get bored—what I've seen of SHOGO is a lot better paced than *TOMB RAIDER*—yet there are also places where a little thinking can save you a lot of hassle.

### Moral Dilemma

Take for example the mission in which you're trapped (out of



**IF I HAD A ROCKET LAUNCHER** Well, it's a safe bet that you can make somebody pay with this futuristic SHOGO toy, shown here powered up to the max.

## Weapons, Weapons, Weapons



**Kawamori 10mm** You can use two of these pistols in close quarters, John Woo-style.



**Vollmer 12-Gauge** Even in the future, a shotgun throws around plenty of kinetic energy when its shells impact.



**Aegis Assault Rifle** Not as much firepower as the legendary cruiser, but not bad for a single warrior.



**Skalla 9mm AP** This armor-piercing machine pistol sprays a lot of firepower in a hurry.



**Celsius Pulse Rifle** Any QUAKES player will instantly know how to use this energy weapon.



**Vollmer Particle Beam** Used to destroy armor, particularly that of other Mechs.



**MF-101 Portable Artillery** This is SHOGO's equivalent of the BFG.

your Mecha) in a walled city swarming with enemies on the lookout for you. You turn your charm on the old lady manning the city gate, trying to talk her into lowering the gate (long enough for you to slip away). She'd like to help, but she's worried about her missing cat. You can either blast her away—the usual choice in a 3D shooter—or look for her cat. If you harm her, you end up facing her ex-warrior husband (hidden in the next room), who just happens to be more powerful than the big boss on the level. So, even if you take hubby out, you'll suffer tremendous damage, and the designers haven't left a bunch of power-ups conveniently near for you to heal. Then, you still have to figure out how to operate the gate, while a bunch of enemies converge on you, having heard the noise. Did I mention that the AI is way better than that of the typical action game?

If you take the honorable path, as you should in anime, then you must track down the cat and return it to the old lady (so that, relieved of her worries, she opens the gate). Sounds simple, except that every time you ring the cat's favorite bell toy to call it, you run the risk of those same enemies hearing the noise and coming to investigate. To get through this level requires stealth and a cool head, as well as quick reflexes.

On the flip side, SHOGO doesn't limit your moral or practical gaming choices.

Just as in the original WING COMMANDER, you can fire on anyone or anything, even your comrades; provided you're willing to live with the consequences. Just for fun, I ran through my side's command center, blasting all of my buddies to that Big Animation Cel beyond. I was overjoyed to find that: a) the game had no problem with me trashing people, furniture, and even the occasional wall; and b) that my rampage didn't last very long, due to the swift and deadly response of the "shoot them, then interrogate them" security squad. Now, who ever heard of that in a recent action game?

I could clue you in on the plot twists, spoil the surprise that the Big Bad Guy has waiting for you, or reveal all the subtleties of the later levels. But I won't, because I hate it when critics do that, and because you owe it to yourself to experience the joys of this game firsthand. Suffice it to say that the LithTech engine is the Next Big Thing, and it just happens to be wrapped around a terrific-looking game. SHOGO should support up to 32 gamers for multiplayer, and even if you plan on playing it mostly solo, you need a hot machine: Anyone with less than a Pentium 200 and a Voodoo (or Voodoo?) card need not apply. As for me, I've already upgraded in anticipation of what might just be the most innovative 3D shooter since DOOM. Now, where did I put the keys for that new Mecha? **CGW**

## Anime in a Ghostshell

Strictly speaking, anime is simply Japanese for animation, but the word more commonly refers to a branch of highly stylized art, Japanese in origin. Examples of anime can be found in a number of U.S. comics, in particular Spider-Man, but Japanese artists from all media, including film and TV, still account for most of anime's cutting-edge work.

If you want a quick immersion into anime, pick up a copy of Hayao Miyazaki's masterwork, *Nausicaä of the Valley of the Wind: Perfect Collection* (translated by Toren Smith). It's a lot like J.R.R. Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings*—if the good professor had grown up in Kyoto instead of England—except that Miyazaki rens as a more natural storyteller.

The most innovative work done in anime recently is *Ghost in the Shell*, a science-fiction film by Mamoru Oshii that blends traditional anime cel animation with the latest in computer-generated art techniques. This is no Disney cartoon; it's definitely adult fare, as surreal and compelling as any movie you'd pay \$7.50 to see at the local art drome.

For anime pleasures more closely related to gaming, check out FINAL FANTASY VII, an action-oriented RPG that, in some respects, outshines DIABLO (you'll find our review in this issue). My only question isn't why it took so long to get this to PC, but rather, when they're porting over the other games in the series?



**ADMIRAL AKKARAJU (UCA):**  
Comrade, report immediately to Deck 5. My patience is wearing thin.

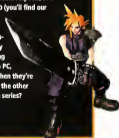
SECTOR 56  
DECK 24

SEC. 50 REGIONAL DISPATCH

SEC. 56 OFFICERS' LOUNGE AND QUARTERS

96 74 201

**FREE WILL:** Instead of meeting Admiral Akkaraju (shown in the upper-left corner; note the anime style) and getting my orders, I blow away one of my fellow soldiers—lots of fun, but the alert security forces will take me out soon enough.





Plan,  
Build,  
Explore,  
Anticipate...

# Attack!



©1998 The 3DO Company. All rights reserved. New World Computing, Heros of Might and Magic, 3DO, and their respective logos, are trademarks or registered trademarks of The 3DO Company in the U.S. and/or other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. New World Computing is a division of The 3DO Company.

\*September Issue of Computer Gaming World, Top 100 Chart

# HEROES III

OF MIGHT AND MAGIC®

THE RESTORATION OF ERATHIA

Epic Battles of Strategy and Tactics.



- 50% LARGER TACTICAL COMBAT MAP
- 16 DIFFERENT HERO TYPES
- COMPLETELY REDESIGNED TOWNS AND CASTLES
- OVER 100 UNIQUE UNITS AND CREATURES
- HI-RES, 16-BIT COLOR GAMEPLAY



3DO™

NEW WORLD COMPUTING™

www.heroes3.com  
Go to #083 @ www.computergaming.com/infolink

THE SEQUEL TO THE  
MOST POPULAR  
GAME OF 1997  
©CW



# NHL 99

*Can EA Sports' Signature Franchise Keep Getting Better?*

by **Tosco Kaijala**

If you don't play sports games, consider yourself lucky. You don't have to buy a new version of your favorite game every year. If, on the other hand, you're heavy into all the major North American sports—football, basketball, baseball, and hockey—then you probably spend \$200 a year just to keep your teams, rosters, and stats current.

What's the alternative—being left behind while every other sports gamer out there plays with cutting-edge technology and with the current teams and player rosters? Not much of an alternative—in fact, you could say it's not really a choice at all. Even big, bad Microsoft doesn't make us buy the whole new \$200 version of Windows, just the \$100 upgrade. Wouldn't it be great if we could just buy a \$25 upgrade of NHL 99 instead

## NHL 99

**GENRE:** Sports  
**RELEASE DATE:** Q4 '98  
**DEVELOPER:** EA Sports  
**PUBLISHER:** EA Sports

of the \$50 full version?

OK, so that's wishful thinking. Although EA Sports makes you buy an entire new version every year (I think I still have NHL 95, 96, 97, and 98 crammed somewhere in the apartment—don't tell my wife), at least we get one heck of a new hockey game on time every fall—and this year is no different.

### Not Good Enough

Last year, the graphics in NHL 98 amazed us. The 3D polygonal players when viewed on a 3D-faked system made many a jaw drop to the keyboard. Real texture-mapped faces, lifelike player reactions during play stoppages, and fluid motion-captured animations brought the game to life. (Just think how far we've come since the days when developers would boast about the legibility of names on the players' jerseys.)

The technology isn't perfect, but until the day when characters on a monitor look like real-life players on a TV screen, it's pretty good. In NHL 99, the graphical improvements are subtle but very noticeable. The EA Sports team

redid all the player animations and models by motion-capturing the moves of Markus Naslund, Donald Brashear, and Mattias Ohlund of the Vancouver Canucks; Mike Sillinger of the Philadelphia Flyers; and John Vanbiesbrouck of the Florida Panthers over the course of a week at a rented ice hockey rink. Players now reach out with their sticks to pull in loose pucks, and even the goalies display a few more moves in their repertoires. Other neat visuals include ice sprays from hard stops, more arena detail, and TV-like screen transitions.

The commentary, supplied by the NHL's own Jim Hughson and Daryl Reaugh, is pretty much the same as it was in NHL 98—which was very good. You don't get those annoying disjointed inflection changes that so often plague the commentary in other sports games. The crowd noises are likewise as good, and some arena-specific chants have been added to this year's edition.

### They Hear You, Man

As nice as these improvements are, they weren't developed as a response to complaints from longtime NHL fans,

### STICK ON THE ICE, DON'T

**GET FEAT** The action in NHL 99, especially at the All-Star level, is more intense than in past editions.

since the graphics and sounds in EA's NHL franchise have always been as good as those of any sports game on the market. Instead, veteran hockey gamers have complained about AI and realism inconsistencies, and newbies have griped that the game has always been too difficult. The NHL 99 development team says it has addressed many of these problems and thinks it has fixed them this year.

Computer-controlled teammates were one of the biggest problems in NHL 98: They didn't always react properly and were sometimes out of position. In NHL 99, some important AI enhancements make players react properly to situations like shot deflections, breaking out of your own end, neutral-zone play, odd-man rushes, and play behind the nets. There are even times when your computer teammates will block an opponent who might be pursuing you as you move up the ice with the puck. The action and pace of



the game has been turned up a notch, too, with more contact and hitting all around.

For newcomers to the game, there's now a Beginner difficulty level (in addition to the old Rookie, Pro, and All-Star levels), which makes it easier to score and steal the puck, with most of the rules like offside, two-line passing, and icing turned off (though all the rules can be toggled back on).

One of the most welcome new additions for beginners and veterans alike is coach Marc Crawford's Coaching Drills. Here, you can take to the ice alone to get the feel of the controls, or you can compete with a number of different combinations of players (one-on-one, two-on-one, one-on-two, and so on). You can even practice certain game situations, such as breakaways, one-timers, power plays, behind the net, and more. Choose a situation, and the computer automatically sets up the players to practice it. When the drill is over, you can simply reset and do it again.

For advanced players, the All-Star level is where it's at. The action at this level is much quicker, and players (including your own) react a lot more intelligently. The more realistic physics mean you won't pick up a loose puck just because you skate over it—you also have to be in the right position and get your stick on it, too. And you can't just skate through defenders to the net as easily as you could before. Try it, and a good defender will just poke his stick in and steal the puck away. During face-offs,



**AFTER FURTHER REVIEW** This goal was good after the video goal judge's review of it. Was he right? No point in arguing.

refs will make players change if you're too active before the puck drop. And if that's not enough realism, EA has even added a video goal judge this year, so you'd better stay out of the crease.

#### End Game

No doubt about it, NHL 99 has some terrific improvements and features, and the list goes on: player hot-and-cold streaks throughout the season, international teams and ice surfaces, a one-position lock-on mode that lets you assign yourself one position throughout the game, more coaching strategies, and more. The best way to sum up the improvements made to the franchise this year is its focus on two goals: realism and playability. So while you have to shell out another \$50 to play computer hockey this year—again—with NHL 99, it should be well worth it. Again. **CGW**



**THE ICE MAN COMETH** A new special effect this year is the ice spray caused by players' hard stops.



# F-16

MULTIROLE FIGHTER

## RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: SHOOT FIRST SPEED IS LIFE WATCH YOUR SIX

- Authentic Lockheed Martin approved flight model and controls
- Fast 32bit™ support, up to 1024 x 768 with Voodoo2™ (Incredible with SUI)
- Fully interactive 3D virtual cockpit
- Over 45 stand alone single-player/cooperative missions
- 6th of freedom graphics system for unrestricted views of the action
- Large-scale internet play via NovaWorld™—go head-to-head with over 120 F-16 Multirole Fighters, MIG-29 Fulcrum™ and F-22 Raptor™



NOVALOGIC™ 1200™ - THE FIGHTER™

© 1998 Novalogic, Inc. Lockheed Martin, the Lockheed Martin logo and the F-16 Multirole Fighter are trademarks of the Lockheed Martin Corporation and are registered trademarks of Lockheed Martin. SUI, SUI logo and SUI logo are trademarks of SUI. Voodoo2™ is a trademark of 3dfx. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. No portion of this book may be reproduced without the express written permission of Novalogic, Inc.

# King's Quest: Mask of Eternity



*Sierra's Flagship Adventure Game Series Gets a 3D Makeover—and So Far, We Like What We See*

by Jeff Green

**W**hen we first took a look at KING'S QUEST: MASK OF ETERNITY, it was over two years ago at Sierra's office in Seattle, and frankly, we didn't know what to think. Sierra On-Line had long been one of the main purveyors of the traditional adventure game, and the KING'S QUEST series, begun in 1984, was one of the longest-running, best-selling series of them all. Now, however, the series' legendary designer, Roberta Williams, was starting to talk like a crazy person. The eighth game in the series, she said, was going to be a major step

forward, with a 3D engine and action-style combat sequences.

Remember—this was early 1996. *QUAKE* had yet to rear its monstrous head, Lara Croft had not yet donned her short shorts—and adventure games were still dabbling with "Hollywood-style" FMV presentations, as in Sierra's own *GABRIEL KNIGHT II* and *PHANTASMAGORIA*. So, while Williams talked passionately about the game's new direction, we dutifully took our notes but kept thinking: Has she gone mad? If you're going to make a 3D action game, why attach the KING'S QUEST name to it? Why alienate the old fans?

Now, however, it looks as though Williams' instincts were dead on. Like LucasArts' upcoming *GRIM FANDANGO*, KING'S QUEST: MASK OF ETERNITY is indeed going to be a huge leap, and should be a major shot in the arm for a genre that has been on its last legs creatively for over a year now. Over

the last week we've been playing a beta containing the game's entire first three levels (there are seven total), and we've been able to log in enough time to tell—based on firsthand play rather than marketing hype—that, barring any 13th hour catastrophes or bad decisions on Sierra's part—this game is going to rock.

## Return to Daventry

Old-school fans need to know right away that MASK OF ETERNITY is not a complete departure. It is once again set in the mythical kingdom of Daventry, and will still take you on a heroic quest. Characters still talk Ye Olde Wayne. Most importantly, it is still an adventure game, with a developing storyline and puzzle-based gameplay. As

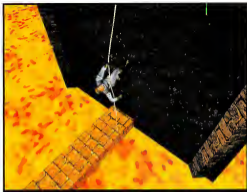


**NEED BIGGER BRAIN** The heart of the game will still involve puzzle-solving. There's a grappling hook on that second level, but how do you get up there with this water wheel spinning around?

the game opens, a horrifying magical storm has bombarded the kingdom, turning everyone in the land to stone—everyone except the character you play, Connor Mac Lyr. As Connor, you meet up with a wizard, frozen in stone except for his head, who informs you that you must seek out the five scattered pieces of

## King's Quest: Mask of Eternity

GENRE: Adventure  
RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
DEVELOPER: Sierra On-Line  
PUBLISHER: Sierra On-Line



**DON'T CALL ME BATMAN** Once you get the grappling hook, you'll be able to use it at key points in the game to scale walls.

the Mask of Eternity to restore Daventry and its people to normal.

Even for those who have now experienced MYTH, BATTLEZONE, and other 3D games, MASK OF ETERNITY'S 3D engine can hold its own. In fact, as I maneuvered Connor through the world—crossing streams, climbing walls, exploring hillsides—it crossed my mind that this is what MYTH would look like at ground level, rather than from a "god view." Played on a P233 MMX with a 3Dfx board, the game runs smooth and looks great—instantly rendering a game like RIVEN laughably out of date. (How well the game ramps down to lower-end systems remains to be seen, however.)

You'll play most of the game in a TOMB RAIDER-style third-person point of view, but you can switch to a first-person perspective at any time. By holding down the right-mouse button, you can completely swivel the camera around in all directions, creating a wonderful sense of immersion—more than has ever been seen in an adventure game.

The first level, set in the Daventry countryside, introduces the game's interface and gameplay, gently ramping you up with skills such as basic movement, camera manipulation, jumping, objects manipulation; and, yes, fighting. Combat is definitely a part of the game, but traditional adventure gamers can rest easy—it is not that tough, and anyone who's ever played DIABLO (which is just about everyone) should be right at

home. It's your basic click-on-the-enemy-until-he's-dead stuff. Fighting can be set on one of three levels, and on the medium-level setting I felt suitably challenged—dying a couple of times—but not frustrated.

The designers have also added a rudimentary "role-playing" aspect to the game in the form of an experience bar that fills up as you defeat enemies. When the bar makes out, you rise a level and your weapon skill grows stronger. It's a surprisingly nice touch—giving you another goal to focus on, another way to progress your advancement through the game.

Overall, despite the huge changes in gameplay expectations that MASK OF ETERNITY is asking of adventure gamers, the balance and design is such that by the time you move on to the game's second major area, the City of the Dead, you should be completely at home with all the necessary skills. You'll probably be having a lot of fun, too.

#### Still the Same

The greatest thing about the gameplay, though, is that it really still is an adventure game. You won't—you can't—make it out of the first level just by bashing on things. Perception, observation, and wit are still key to navigating through the world and solving the puzzles. Yes, you'll need to kill zombies, demons, and more to keep playing, but the overall game requires much more



# MiG-29

F U L C R U M

**SHROUDED IN SECRECY  
BEHIND THE  
IRON CURTAIN  
UNTIL NOW...**

- Flight model tested by Yuri Fritskov, Russian MiG-29 test pilot/cosmonaut
- Fast and furious 3D™ supported combat with high definition graphics (1024 x 768 with Voodoo2™)
- Highly detailed interactive cockpit
- 8 different camera views for exceptional situational awareness
- Over 40 stand alone single player/ cooperative missions
- Large-scale Internet play via NetWorld™—go head-to-head with over 120 F-16 Fighting Falcons™, MiG-29 Fulcrums and F-22 Raptors™



NOVALOGIC™ 1998™ - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED™

© 1998 Novalogic, Inc.™  
™/® symbols of our developer/publisher. Novalogic™ is a design for license of service in our line.

Go to #128@ www.computergaming.com/info/ink

# Enter The Interactive World Of THE X FILES

30%  
CASE FILES

ENTIRE  
ARCHIVES

SURVEILLANCE

031

DESKTOP DESIGNER

UNRESTRICTED ACCESS

IT WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU LOOK AT THE X-FILES.

You've hacked into a highly classified secret government website giving you unrestricted access to The X-Files.<sup>SM</sup> Browse through case files, character dossiers, evidence records and other top secret materials. Tap into live video and audio surveillance.

At long last, "Unrestricted Access" has been granted to X-Files<sup>SM</sup> fans everywhere.

Windows<sup>®</sup> 95 CD-ROM



TM & © 1997 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All Rights Reserved. "The X-Files" and "The X-Files" and "Unrestricted Access" are the property of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Go to #180 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)





**GET STONED** Everyone in Daventry has turned to stone except you and part of this wizard, who kept one arm and his head intact in order to tell you what the heck is going on.

logical thinking than it does mouse-clicking. The only real difference between the puzzle-solving here and in previous games is that now you are a more active participant in the world.

For example, if you realize that you need to push a crate out of the way to locate a hidden item, you will physically push the crate and watch it move (in the old days you would have just hit a "Use" button, or—in the really old days—typed "Move crate").

This kind of immersion really keeps you in the game world—something that, until now, the QUAKES and TOMB RAIDERS have always done better than adventure games. This immersion is further enhanced by the game's cut-scenes, which also take place right in the game-

world, with the same look and feel as the game itself (as in INTERSTATE '76). You are never taken out of the environment, and never made to focus on the game mechanics more than the game itself. And, since the heart of adventure gaming has always been the storytelling—this is the best possible news.

#### Quest for Glory

As of this writing, the game is still not finished. The alpha I played was not without its problems, but the designers have promised to fix them all (including long load times between levels and some collision detection weirdness) by the ship date. There is still plenty of time for something to go wrong, like Sierra deciding to release it before it's finished

(and we urge them to please not do that).

But KING'S QUEST: MASK OF ETERNITY, after a long time in development, looks like it's shaping up to be one of the year's biggest and most exciting new adventure games. I've played through the whole first three levels now—and I can't wait to play the rest. **CGW**



**ZOMBIE TIME** Don't venture into the churchyard without a weapon. There are some hungry zombies there, waiting for a lunchtime snack.

THIS ISN'T A DATING SERVICE  
THIS IS WHERE  
YOU SCORE!



novaworld.

The 1st *[and ONLY]*  
Large-Scale Gaming Service  
that DELIVERS:

**FAST, FURIOUS, SMOOTH** GAMEPLAY  
MODERN COMBAT GAMES COMPETING IN **ONE ARENA**  
**FREE** LARGE-SCALE MULTIPLAYER GAMING

Most gaming services offer just matchmaking to players. A charge a hefty fee. NovaWorld's "Integrated Battle Space" servers keep you connected with over 100 other opponents per arena and it's FREE.



NOVALOGIC™ 800.800.8000 — 100% FUNDED BY MEMBERSHIP

© 2001 NOVALOGIC, INC.

\*All graphics of our heritage protect. Damage reserved by right to change the level of services at any time.



High speed racing only feet from the ground



Collect power-ups and fire power-downs



Experience the tension, thrills and speed of an arcade-style game



Only quick reflexes and sheer flying skill will see you through the fish line



SEGA SOFT  
 + JAPAN + AMERICA



RACING THIS CLOSE TO THE GROUND

IS PLANE CRAZY.

Anyone can fly a plane in the open skies. But only a razor-sharp, thrill-hungry speed freak can wing it at low altitude through a gauntlet of canyons, cliffs and city streets without becoming ground meat. Crosswinds, down drafts and a posse of other insane pilots shooting power-downs up your fuselage mean this is a race to the finish! So come hungry. Come low. Come fast...

Or don't come at all.



EXTREME AERIAL RACING



Plane Crazy A.I. means the better you get, the better they get.



Up to 8 pilots can race over LAN or MODNET.



Buy equipment and use your pilot's performance.



Some power increases AERO CLIM and creates obstacles.

[www.segasoft.com/plane-crazy](http://www.segasoft.com/plane-crazy)

1995 SegaSoft Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. SegaSoft, the SegaSoft logo, SEGA, SEGA SOFT and the SEGA.NET logo are trademarks of SegaSoft Networks, Inc. Plane Crazy is a trademark of Inner Workings Ltd. Plane Crazy Game © 1996 Inner Workings Ltd. The Inner Workings logo is a registered trademark in the UK and the European Union. Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. The settings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.

# WELCOME TO YOUR NEW RELIGION

You're about to experience a Heretic revelation like no other. Powerfully intense action. Divine 3-D worlds. Almighty weapons and spells. And awe-inspiring third-person gameplay: a true out-of-body experience.



Magical Powers, Spells and Acrobatic Moves to Brazenly  
Underground Civilizations and Sinking Cities to Explore  
Third-Person, Quake II™-Powered Action to Survive  
Cooperative/Deathmatch Multiplayer Battles to Brave

## HERETIC II™

SURRENDER  
TO THE HERESY

www.ageofmystery.com Heretic II™ © 1998 Raven Software Corporation. Heretic™ is a registered trademark and Heretic II™ is a trademark of Raven Software Corporation. Developed by Raven Software Corporation. Published and distributed by Activision, Inc. Activision™ is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. This product contains software technology licensed from id Software, Inc. ("id Technology") licensed by © 1997 id Software, Inc. Quake™ is a registered trademark, and Quake II™ is a trademark of id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.



COMING SOON TO  
SoftwareForPC.com





ACTIVISION



Go to #231 @ [www.computergaming.com/infonline](http://www.computergaming.com/infonline)



**ROCKETS AWAY** The P-70 "Jug" is well suited to ground attack missions, thanks to its large payload capacity and rugged air-cooled engine.

# Combat Flight Simulator

Microsoft's *FLIGHT SIMULATOR* Goes to War

by Robin G. Kim

From its title, a cynic might suspect that Microsoft's upcoming *COMBAT FLIGHT SIMULATOR* (CFS) is just *FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98* (FS98) with guns. After putting in some stock time with a mature beta version of CFS, I found that characterization to be not completely off the mark. Current FS98 fans should feel right at home in CFS—until the shooting starts, that is. Then it becomes clear that despite the strong family resemblance, more went into developing this WWII air combat sim than simply strapping .50-calibers onto the planes' wings.

Combat missions in CFS occur in two separate periods: the pivotal Battle of Britain in 1940 and the Allies' strategic bombing cam-

paign in Europe starting around 1943. Flyable aircraft during the Battle of Britain include the Messerschmitt Bf-109E, Spitfire Mk I, and Hurricane. Late war scenarios put you in the cockpit of a Spitfire Mk IX, P-51D Mustang, P-47D Thunderbolt, Bf-109G, or Focke-Wulf Fw190A8—all hot rods compared to the older fighters. There will also be at

least 14 other plane types present, from bombers to buzz bombs, which operate only under computer control.

Mission objectives vary depending on the phase of the war and whether you fly for the Axis or Allies. Overall, a good mix of air-to-air and air-to-ground action is provided against a variety of targets. Although the missions are



**NOWHDOI!** Gun damage effects are well done, from smoke and scattering debris to sniped-off wings and tail sections.

still being play-balanced as this is written, it is worth noting that some in the beta require the destruction of unrealistically large numbers of bandits to win.

## There Is No "Try"

Each time period has its own campaign, which consists merely of a linear sequence of canned missions. Unfortunately you must win every mission to progress—survival alone is not enough. The designers feel this approach strikes a good balance between ease of advancement and the ability to resumect your pilot after dying, but in practice it is downright annoying. In addition to the campaigns, the game features 16 interactive training flights, 25 single missions, instant action dog-fights, multiplayer team death-matches (with no AI planes), and a peaceful free-flight mode straight out of FS98.

The focus of the game is on what happens in the air, so pre-flight activities are kept to a minimum. After reading a short briefing, checking your route (which cannot be edited) on a large-scale map, and optionally changing your aircraft type, weapons load, and fuel percentage, you are transported into the pilot's seat.

Cockpit instrumentation is realistic in both form and function, with each type of plane having its own appearance and layout, right down to the units displayed (meters and km/h for German planes, feet and mph for the rest). Covering all bases, the sim supports three different cockpit view systems: AIR WARRIOR-style overlapping fixed views, a free-panning virtual cockpit mode, and an auto-tracking padlock view. The first two work well, but the padlock view's ability to lock onto targets through the floor of your plane makes it disorienting to use. For those having trouble maintaining situational awareness in dog-fights, up to three artificial aids can be toggled on, including an overhead "radar" display showing the locations of nearby aircraft, an onscreen pointer toward the nearest threat, and textual plane type

### Combat Flight Simulator

GENRE: Simulation  
RELEASE DATE: Q4 '96  
DEVELOPER: Microsoft  
PUBLISHER: Microsoft

Take all the  
screams  
and *chills* of  
your favorite  
games

and multiply by two.

Step up to a whole new level of gaming intensity. With a Pentium® II processor powering your computer, suddenly you'll see your favorite games scream to life like never before. The Intel® Pentium II processor helps bring huge sound, fast action and 3D realism to today's most cutting-edge games. New titles like Half-Life™ from Sierra Studios are specifically designed to take advantage of the incredible performance of the Pentium II processor. To find out about more amazing new titles created for the Pentium II processor, check out the Intel software showcase at: [www.SoftwareForPCs.com](http://www.SoftwareForPCs.com)

intel®  
The Computer Inside™



showcase

Try it on a Pentium II processor

©1999 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks. Battle Arena™, Quake™ and Quake II™ are trademarks of id Software. Half-Life™ is a trademark of Sierra Studios. Intel Inside™ is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



# RECCOIL



©1995 Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Falcon is a trademark of Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. The ratings here is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. Windows is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

# FOR THOSE WHO THINK GUN CONTROL HAS SOMETHING TO DO WITH AIM.

Command a rapid motion battle force tank. Morph into four different vehicle types: land, hover, amphibious and submersible.

ARC SABRE

NAPALM CANNON

FREON BURST CANNON

HIGH EXPLOSIVE MORTAR

PROXIMITY HIGH EXPLOSIVE MINE

PROXIMITY MOLECULAR DISTORTION MINE

TETHER-GLIDED EXPLOSIVE MISSILE

ENHANCED RAPID-FIRE PULSE GUN

REMOTE HIGH EXPLOSIVE MINE

LOCK-ON EXPLOSIVE MISSILE

LOCK-ON PRACTICAL NAKE

SONIC BURST CANNON

LASER DESIGNATOR

LASER SABRE

Tote 18 high-powered weapons of mass destruction.

Battle your way through six treacherous, mission-based worlds.

Manipulate high-tech indoor environments and striking outdoor textures, or become one with the earth.



Playable demo available at: [www.vib.com/recoil/](http://www.vib.com/recoil/)

# CYBER STRIKE 2

LET YOUR INSTINCTS DO THE REST.

YOUR MISSION: UNLEASH A BARRAGE OF DEVASTATING WEAPONS TO SAVE YOUR CLAN FROM EXPLODING ENEMY FIRE! CYBERSTRIKE 2 DELIVERS INSANE REAL-TIME PYROTECHNICS, DYNAMIC LIGHTING EFFECTS AND INFINITE POST-APOCALYPTIC WAR-TORN GAMEPLAY IN THE MOST INTENSE 3 DIMENSIONAL MECH BATTLE EVER.

- ENJOY CHALLENGING SOLO PLAY WITH UP TO 50 MISSIONS
- COMPETE AGAINST THOUSANDS OF OPPONENTS ONLINE
- EACH CITY FEATURES UP TO TWO TEAMS COMPRISED OF ONE TO EIGHT PLAYERS
- CHOOSE YOUR CLAN, YOUR MISSION, AND YOUR OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE MODULES

PREPARE TO WALK ON THE WILD SIDE.







**EYEFUL** Although the sim lets you fly anywhere in the world, non-generic scenery is only available for the areas covered by the campaigns.



**VIRTUAL COCKPIT** The smooth-scrolling virtual cockpit and padlock views may not look as pretty as the fixed views (note the terribly low-res canopy frames), but all the instruments remain functional and legible.

and distance labels hovering above each aircraft in view icons (similar to the system used in *WARBIRDS*).

### Painted Land

The view of the terrain below from the cockpit is nearly photo-realistic at altitude, with impressive visibility ranges at the higher detail settings. However, like any other sim that plasters real-world images onto polygonal terrain, the effect is lost at lower heights. This one manages to look great down to around 1,000 feet, getting progressively more blurry (or pixelated, on PCs without 3D accelerators) below that. The landscape is made up of relatively few polygons in favor of framerate, giving the rare mountainous

areas in the sim a distinctly blocky look. Based on the performance of the beta version, a good 3D card will be necessary to access higher resolutions even with a PIII/400, but it should provide acceptable 640x480 frame rates on mid-range PCs. Without a 3D card, you may need a very fast CPU just to run well with the minimum graphical detail.

CFS features a complex flight model with excellent feel. It effectively simulates a variety of aerodynamic effects, such as accelerated (high-speed) stalls, spins, pitch trim variations, and the torque effects characteristic of these high-powered warbirds. Performance and landing characteristics of different aircraft types also vary in a convincing manner.

Planes do not currently bleed as much airspeed as they should in hard turns, though that may change as the flight model continues to be tweaked.

Weapons and damage modeling—the biggest departure from the sim's FS98 roots—are excellent, accurately simulating ballistic drop from gravity, rates of fire, and hit location. Aim carefully enough, and you can literally saw a target's wing clean off with your shots.

### Don't Call Us, We'll Call You

The sim's AI is still under development, but already seems fairly competent in dogfights. Unfortunately, there are no plans to support issuing commands to your wingmen. They will talk to you and tell you how they are doing, but your inability to respond gives the sim a somewhat sterile feel. You never really communicate with your wingmen, making it difficult to form any kind of attachment to them.

The simulation's linear campaigns and lack of wingman commands could disqualify it from the running to be the definitive European Theater WWII flight sim. Nevertheless, its sightseeing aspects, graphical splendor, potential expandability (as in FS98, you'll be able to add new planes to the sim), and quick-to-fly missions may constitute an appealing combination for many gamers. This sim could be just the ticket for all the FLIGHT SIMULATOR fans out there who have been searching for years for a new-yet-familiar outlet for their aggressions. **CGR**



**SWEET HOME CHICAGO** FLIGHT SIM 98 scenery files can be imported for expanded sightseeing opportunities.

### FLIGHT SIMULATOR Legacy

**D**espite its merited best-of-CFS status, CFS retains much of the functionality of its general-aviation-oriented predecessor, FS98. This is a nice bonus. After all, how many other air combat sims let you set up sightseeing flights anywhere on the planet? A "slew mode" lets you cross long distances quickly, or you can jump to a location directly by entering its location in latitude and longitude. Though most regions use simple tiled terrain textures, they can be fleshed out with any FS98-compatible scenery files you have available. Aircraft end adventure files can also be imported. Unfortunately, dynamic scenery is not supported. Unless you hook up for some multipleplay, when you fly for fun, you fly alone.

Sim fans who enjoy delving into the gritty details of flying will appreciate CFS' handy pop-up checklists covering every phase of routine flight from manual engine starts to landings. Clickable cockpit controls let you operate most systems using the mouse if you forget the corresponding key commands. In addition to the typical throttle, flap, and landing gear settings, the sim also lets you toggle magneto switches, fuel/air mixture settings, and prop pitch adjustments if you prefer not to relegate these to automatic control.

One thing the sim thankfully won't inherit from FS98 is an esoteric game manual. CFS will ship with a 200+ page paper manual in addition to a large online help file. Particularly impressive in the beta's documentation are the profiles of the flyable aircraft. Each includes background information, strengths, weaknesses, and even technical tidbits like stall speeds (clean or dirty) and flap configurations for takeoffs and landings.



The logo for Mortal Kombat II Soulblighter is centered on a black background. The words "MORTAL KOMBAT II" are written in a large, ornate, gothic-style font with a white outline and a brown, textured fill. Below this, the word "SOULBLIGHTER" is written in a smaller, white, serif font. The entire logo is surrounded by a dark, smoky, and fiery aura.

MORTAL KOMBAT II  
SOULBLIGHTER



#### A DETAILED ARCHITECTURE OF WAR

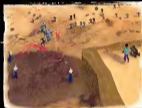
Bridges are raised and lowered, gates can be opened and closed, archers on the castle wall or suffer massive casualties. Lead your army and blow it up before the enemy can cross.

#### THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS FRIENDLY FIRE.

Myth II: Soulblighter is *wash* in fire: fire arrows and lightning bolts set terrain ablaze; explosions trigger white hot flames; sorcerers hurl fireballs. Fire plays no favorites and can wreak havoc on even the most sound battle strategies. Learn to use it or fear it. But learn to respect it.

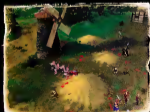
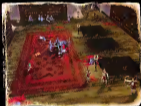
#### EVIL HAS A NEW FACE.

From the shadows, Soulblighter emerges. And he brings with him a wicked cast of characters not found in Myth: The Fallen Lords. To counter him, your forces have been bolstered with new characters and weapons in this mythical arms race.



#### IS YOUR ENEMY SMARTER THAN YOU?


Myth II: Soulblighter's AI puts the emphasis on intelligence. Levels of difficulty are not measured by number of troops but in how battle savvy those troops are. The higher you set the level of difficulty, the smarter the opponent. Wars may be fought on the battlefield. But they are won in the mind.



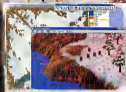
#### SURVEY THE DAMAGE FROM EVERY ANGLE.

Myth II: Soulblighter's battlefield camera rotates 360 degrees and can zoom into extreme close-up and out to view the bloody carnage of battle. Track your scouts behind hills and guard against sneak attacks on your flanks.





Find a way to take out the  
blagers to safety across a bridge.



## ***bungie.net***

The enemy is everywhere. It's as if the whole world has turned against you. It has. With the totally revised *bungie.net*, our free\* site, you can hattle *unseen enemies* from across the globe - up to 16 opponents per game. Compete for worldwide individual or team ranking. And now you can create your own game with *Myth II: Soulblighter's* powerful and easy-to-use editing tools. Make maps, modify units, even change the force of gravity. Third-party maps are now playable on *bungie.net*.

MYTH II  
**SOULBLIGHTER**



BUNGIE

TO GAME  
YEAR!

### MASTER THE ELEMENTS. RULE THE BATTLEFIELD.

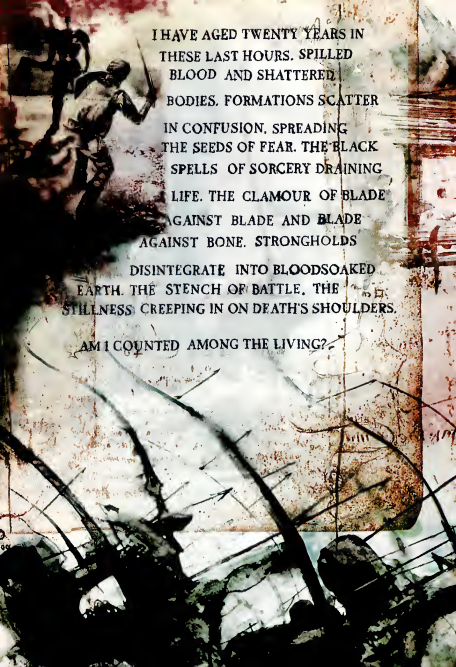
*Myth II: Soulblighter* is as close to a real world environment as you can get. Wars aren't fought on a level playing field, they're fought on unforgiving terrain. Use it to your advantage or suffer the consequences.



Never before has a 3D environment been so well integrated with game play. Archers shoot farther from hills and bluffs. Dwarfve grenades can be rolled down hills. Rain douses fires. Trees block arrows. There's more to hattle than the enemy.



Environmental  
Audio™  
by creative



I HAVE AGED TWENTY YEARS IN  
THESE LAST HOURS. SPILLED  
BLOOD AND SHATTERED  
BODIES. FORMATIONS SCATTER  
IN CONFUSION. SPREADING  
THE SEEDS OF FEAR. THE BLACK  
SPELLS OF SORCERY DRAINING  
LIFE. THE CLAMOUR OF BLADE  
AGAINST BLADE AND BLADE  
AGAINST BONE. STRONGHOLDS  
DISINTEGRATE INTO BLOODSOAKED  
EARTH. THE STENCH OF BATTLE. THE  
STILLNESS CREEPING IN ON DEATH'S SHOULDERS.  
AM I COUNTED AMONG THE LIVING?



9 November  
THE GATES OF COVENANT

## MYTH II SOULBLIGHTER

It's just you and your men. They follow you into battle. And follow your orders. Whether you lead them to victory or to their deaths depends solely on your decisions. Such are the perils of war in Myth II: Soulblighter. The strategy game that puts the strategy where it counts. On the battlefield. Can you get your archers to the hill? Will you risk casualties to storm the castle? Do you have a choice? All of these questions come into play. All of your answers must come in a split second. Which leaves you with one more question: Do you have what it takes to lead them?

**BUNGIE**

To order Myth II Soulblighter, call 1-800-295-0060 or visit our website at [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com).

Every time someone dies in Quake II,

Requires Windows 95 or Windows 98, 3DO, Optical System, and Jaz, 3DO and Cyclone System logos, and trademarks, are registered trademarks. The 3DO Company is the U.S. and/or other countries. ©1997 The 3DO Company. All rights reserved.

**3DO™**

**CYCLONE**  
SYSTEM

3DO SYSTEM  
**RP**  
RATED  
PC  
CD-ROM

their soul ends up here.



WWW.REQUIEMPC.COM

# REQUIEM WRATH OF THE FALLEN

Heaven and hell collide.  
Go to #243 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)

if you  
don't find this PEARL

and save  
an ENTIRE city,

things are gonna  
get  
UGLY.



**LT. IAC HAWKINS:**  
A military-trained weapons expert



**SOLARD:**  
A strange and powerful magic healer



**JULIA CHASE:**  
A cunning, fast and lethal fighter



**MATT RAND:**  
A hero with incredible strength & endurance



## WIN INSTANTLY!

Look in packages of O.D.T. for the chance for you and 5 of your friends to compete in the North American O.D.T. Paintball Championship.\*

### PRIZE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Round-trip air fare to and from Chicago, IL, from any international airport in North America.
- 2 nights shared accommodations in Chicago.
- Round-trip shuttle bus service between hotel and BlastCamp USA.
- Entry to BlastCamp and use of paintball equipment and facilities at North America O.D.T. Paintball Championship.

**THE FIELD: BLASTCAMP USA, CHICAGO.** America's most unique paintball field! An ex-military Nike Missile Site with Barracks, Radar Towers, Ammo Dump, Target Range, bunkers, Fortifications, Fosses, Trenches...and much more!

\*General rules and information available in stores. In O.D.T. packages and at [www.odt-game.com](http://www.odt-game.com)



PC  
CD  
ROM



ODT: Psychosis is a trademark of the TM & © 1998 Psygnosis Ltd. All rights reserved. The PlayStation logo and the PSYGNOSIS logo are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. All other PSYGNOSIS

The citizens of Calli are about to be wiped out by a deadly epidemic. But to find the mystical green pearl that can save them, you must run a suicidal gauntlet through a massive tower. There are only two ways out: Alive and very dead. And there are plenty of hideous creatures in your way who are voting for dead. One thing's for sure, survival isn't pretty.

• Plunge into the bizarre 3-D worlds of O.D.T. It's part magic, part mayhem.

• Make your way through 8 intricate levels and more than 70 treacherous sectors.

• O.D.T. is an intense action adventure game that lets you choose from four characters — Li, the heroines, Julia Chase, Maxx Havoc and Solar — with different strengths, abilities and special moves.

• Confront your own mortality with endless fighting combinations, including hand-to-hand, weapon or spell combat.



OR DIE TRYING

First, we brought you revolutionary, award-winning, 360° 3D action.



Then, we plunged you into the depths to fight robots that stole your weapons,  
sucked your energy and worked in teams.



Now, after years of waiting... there is light at the end of the tunnel.



# DESCENT<sup>3</sup>

COMING SOON

for more information call 1.800.INTERPLAY

DESCENT 3 © 1998 Orange Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Orange and the Orange logo are trademarks of Orange Entertainment, Inc. Descent, Interplay and the Interplay logo, Entourage, the Tarasov logo, "By Gornes. For Gornes." are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





developed by  
**Outrage**  
an Interplay Company

*Interplay*  
BY GAMES FOR GAMES

**Interplay**

Parallax  
Software

Go to #667 @ [www.computergaming.com/interlink](http://www.computergaming.com/interlink)  
[www.interplay.com/descent3](http://www.interplay.com/descent3)

SCORE			
Attacker	2274	Attacker Losses	0
Defender	904	Defender Losses	0
		Industry	880
		Terror	0

# Battle of Britain

*Could This Be Gary Grigsby's Finest Hour?*

**STICKY WICKET, WOT?** (Top) As Heinkel He-111 twin-engine bombers cross the English Channel, Hawker Hurricanes, based out of Tangmere, rise up to meet them.

**TAB FOR TEA** (Below) BATTLE OF BRITAIN's strategic overview map employs a tab-based interface to give you access to all of the various game menus.

by Marc Dultz

**B**y the summer of 1940, with the subjugation of France and the Lowland countries no longer in doubt, Adolf Hitler turned his attention further west, to the island-nation of Great Britain. At first, Germany attempted to negotiate a settlement with the British Empire in an effort to avert further armed confrontation. When he realized that a diplomatic solution to the crisis was out of the question, Hitler decided that the Wehrmacht would set about planning the invasion of Great Britain. As Hitler reasoned, once the British were defeated, he

could turn his invincible war machine to the east, where it could be unleashed against what he believed to be a far greater threat: the Soviet Union.

As German strategists pointed out, an amphibious invasion could be attempted only if the Luftwaffe could first sweep the skies clear of the Royal Air Force (RAF) and lay waste to much of the Royal Navy, thereby achieving air superiority over the English Channel and the proposed landing sites. On July 16, after dallying for several weeks to consider the situation, Hitler signed Directive No. 16: Seelöwe (Operation Sea Lion), the intended invasion of England. Over the course of the next few months, a pitifully small yet defiant band of



**SAY, OLD CHAP, HAVE YOU A PEN?** Players can call up information on every squadron under their command, mulling over their leadership ratings, aircraft performance data, and overall squadron readiness.

Royal Air force pilots would be called upon to meet the Luftwaffe's challenge, setting the stage for one of the most monumental battles the world has ever seen—the Battle of Britain.

### Air War Europa

In their upcoming real-time WWII wargame entitled **BATTLE OF BRITAIN (BOB)**, renowned game designers Gary Grigsby and Keith Bros set about to recapture the sheer bravado and utter ferocity of this epic aerial campaign. BOB comes as a departure of sorts for Grigsby and Bros, who have, over the course of their careers, designed a multitude of games for SS1, more specifically devoting much of their attention of late to the **STEEL PANTHERS** armored warfare series. Not only is BOB their first endeavor with TalonSoft, but the game also represents an entirely new venue for the two, who have contented themselves over the past few years developing various ground- and naval-combat simulations.

#### Battle of Britain

**GENRE:** Wargame  
**RELEASE DATE:** Q4 '98  
**DEVELOPER:** Gary Grigsby and Keith Bros  
**PUBLISHER:** TalonSoft

While BOB is being designed first and foremost as a real-time wargame, the game system is also broken down into phases aimed at segmenting each facet of day-to-day operations. Each game-day typically consists of six phases: a British movement phase, a British reaction phase, a second British movement phase, a German planning phase, a German reaction phase, and finally a German intelligence phase.

In the movement phase, the British player reviews the extent of the damage caused by the preceding German bombing missions. Moreover, the player can take this opportunity to review both sides' combat losses; examine the quality and condition of his pilots; redeploy antiaircraft guns, barrage balloons, and fighter squadrons; and generally realign his defenses to meet the enemy's next onslaught. Players get a fixed number of operation points, some of which are expended each time a battery or squadron is transferred or relocated. Bear in mind that AA guns are moved first to a transit pool, then a holding pool, and finally, depending upon the time it takes to move the batteries, to their new location.

In the reaction phase, German bombing raids are launched at military, industrial, and civilian targets located anywhere in England,

Wales, and Scotland. During this phase, the British player "reacts" to the incoming raids, setting the doctrine for each fighter squadron, creating patrol boxes, dispatching fighter aircraft, and, hopefully, attempting to intercept the bombers during the inbound leg of their mission before they can drop their payloads.

The British player must be sure to check the meteorological conditions, determining when sunrise and sunset occurs, and, if he's truly careful, watch for signs of enemy radio activity. Meteorological conditions fall into two categories: lighting conditions and cloud cover—although the game makes no apparent distinction between the altitude of different cloud layers. Generally, the Luftwaffe is much more likely to initiate an aerial attack if the lighting conditions are good and the skies aren't overcast. As the "day" wears on, these forecasts shift to reflect changes in the weather and available sunlight. In fact, the system even accounts for night actions, adjusting for the moonlight of each lunar phase.

Lighting conditions play a critical role in the game because the lower the available light, the harder it is for players to detect and locate enemy aircraft. Lower light levels may also affect navigators' performance, making them far less likely to find their targets.

In a similar vein, players must continually assess the enemy's radio activity, especially in the morning and early afternoon, noting any increase or decrease in radio communications. Generally, enemy radio traffic will increase as an enemy formation begins to form up over their bases. Typically, this "chatterbox" phase is soon followed by a rapid drop in radio traffic, in an apparent attempt to maintain radio silence during the inbound portion of the flight.

### I Flew for the Luftwaffe

During the German planning phase, the German player is responsible for determining the targets for each bomber squadron,

## Bombing by the Numbers

**T**he German mission planner is the heart of **BATTLE OF BRITAIN** for both players, because the direction and frequency of German raids will determine, to a large degree, the number and ferocity of British responses. The mission planner lets the player determine the objectives for each mission as well as squadron altitude, ingress and egress routes, shuttle flights, and proposed exit point.



Here, the German player begins selecting targets on the British southeast coast, because he expects clear weather there.



When we view in close-up, we can see that the German player is aiming at British industry in the city of Merck. He could choose either the airfield or the city itself as a secondary target.



The German player finishes his planning for the turn. Though we see the pattern of his raids throughout southern Britain, the British player will become aware of these raids only as they occur in real-time, through his patrolling planes, observer corps, and radar installations.

*Rediscover the romance and nostalgia of  
flying perfectly recreated WWII planes.*



**THEN BLOW THEM OUT OF THE SKY.**



## Introducing Microsoft® Combat Flight Simulator.

With the same stunningly realistic flying experience Flight Simulator is known for, only this time it's the 1940's and there's a war on. Join the Allied or Axis forces, choose your fighter, and fly missions in the Battle of Britain and the Battle over Europe.

But don't expect a sight-seeing trip. Sure, the Eiffel Tower, Royal Albert Hall and other historically accurate landmarks are there in heart-stopping 3-D graphics. Unfortunately, with black smoke pouring through the shattered cockpit of your P-47D you won't see much.

And if that isn't thrilling enough, bring in thousands of planes from the Internet and engage in deadly dogfights over scenery imported from Microsoft Flight Simulator.

That's not all. Combat Flight Simulator also supports multiplayer and force feedback technology. So when you pull G's attacking the enemy, and the engine of your Spitfire cuts out, you'll know just how it feels.

After all, nothing beats the feeling of flying a historic WWII fighter. Except, of course, flying it full of lead and watching it plummet pitifully to the ground. Collect your orders and find out how Microsoft Flight Simulator owners can get a \$10 rebate at [www.microsoft.com/games/combatfs](http://www.microsoft.com/games/combatfs)



## BATTLE OF BRITAIN

making sure to assign them fighter escorts to protect them against roving enemy fighters. During this phase, each bomber squadron is assigned a primary and a secondary target in case the weather may have changed for the worse. Furthermore, players must trace the ingress and egress routes for each flight, determining the optimum entry and exit points to and from a target in order to confuse the enemy and take advantage of any gaping holes in the British Air Defense System.

Players must also determine the altitude for each portion of the mission, select which group will serve as the lead bomb group, and, if they so choose, conduct night intruder missions in an effort to confound Britain's air defenses and further terrorize the populace. Lastly, the player must assign each flight an airfield in an effort to recover as many aircraft as possible. Like the British, the Luftwaffe may redeploy its air groups to different fields, but players are restricted by the group capacity for each air base.

During the German reaction phase, the German player is free to watch but cannot actually affect the progress of the mission. Ultimately, success or failure for each flight is determined by the computer, based upon the British response and the number of aircraft that actually make it to their destination. Finally, in the German intelligence briefing phase, the German player views various damage assessments for each target bombed, examines his fleet's overall readiness, and embarks upon the next day's missions, if need be, ordering up reconnaissance overflights to better gauge the enemy's capabilities and level of damage.

### Intelligence to the Max

Grisby has long been known as someone who will spend an incredible amount of time researching and—wherever it's

possible—replicating every conceivable facet of a military operation down to the most minute detail. BOB is certainly no exception. The records of more than 5,000 pilots have been examined and painstakingly modeled in the game, taking into account each man's experience, morale, combat record, and level of fatigue. In similar fashion, the game depicts every squadron that took part in the Battle of Britain, right down to where they were stationed, what types of aircraft they flew, and their alert status.

The list of aircraft modeled in the game is no less impressive. The RAF's steeds include the venerable Hurricane I and II, Spitfire I and II, Defiant I and IA, Beaufighter II, Blenheim II, and Gladiator. The Luftwaffe flies an even wider array of aircraft, including the Bf 109E-1B, -3, and -4, the Bf 110C, C-4B, and C-5, Ju 87B, Ju 88A-4,

He 111H-4 and -I; Do 17Z-2 and -10, Ju 86P, Ju 88D-1 and C-2, Do 17P-1, Fw 200C-1, and Do 215B-5. The system addresses the extent of each aircraft's damage, including how quickly each type of plane can be repaired and returned to its aerodrome.

During flight, lightly damaged aircraft will break off from their flight group and attempt to head home. If they're still being engaged, pursuing aircraft will similarly break away from the main battle and attempt to finish off the stricken aircraft before they can make it back. If craft are severely damaged, pilots and air crews will bail out, but will subsequently return to their base only if they parachute over friendly territory.

Even the British countermeasures are realistically simulated. Players will be able to deploy barrage balloons over various targets,

adjusting their altitude to prevent straying by low-flying enemy aircraft. Antiaircraft guns come in two varieties and can provide either high or low flak cover, an important consideration if the enemy attempts to bomb the target from multiple heights.

BOB will purportedly contain two campaign games: one based upon historical events of late summer and early fall 1940 and the other set later in the war, during 1941. Although the second campaign is hypothetical, BOB includes it in an effort to portray a renewed strategic bombing offensive by the Luftwaffe that is aimed at destroying Britain's infrastructure instead of achieving local air superiority. Both campaigns will take into account the effects of terror bombing, designed to depict the effects of air raids over heavily populated areas. The historical campaign commences on August 13, "Adlertag," the Day of the Eagle, just days after Hitler has signed Directive No. 17, and concludes on October 31, 1940, after the fifth and final phase of the intensive aerial blitz. Each campaign, however, can be shortened to span just a single day or week.

It's evident that the BATTLE OF BRITAIN game engine, like many of TalonSoft's game engines, is being developed as a long-term gaming system, easily retrofitted to support multiple installments. In fact, Grisby's planned follow-up product, BOMBING THE REICH—which is based upon the Allies' strategic bombing offensive over Europe from 1943 to

1944—has already been extensively researched and will purportedly take to the virtual skies sometime next spring. While it's too soon to tell if Grisby and Bros have managed to drop "the pickle in the pickle barrel" the first time out, it's a safe bet that they've already got their target audience well within their sights. **CGW**



**STIFF UPPER LIP REQUIRED** Heavily populated urban areas can be superimposed over the strategic map to give the player a better sense of where terror bombing may be most effective.



**YOUR DOSSIER, HERE GENERAL!** The combat records of more than 5,000 pilots have been painstakingly researched.



**AFTER-ACTION REPORTS** in typical Grisby style, upon returning from a raid you'll get details and a status report on all of your planes and pilots.



ONE  
UNIVERSE

JOIN US

TWO  
STARS

# A WHOLE NEW UNIVERSE OF 3D COMBAT SIM

MORE THAN 45 SINGLE-  
PLAYER MISSIONS

UNPRECEDENTED FREE  
MULTIPLAYER ACTION



*The Fire. The Cybrids turn on humanity and destroy the Age of Hope. Earthsiege begins.*

*End of The Fire. The daring destruction of Prometheus's moon base fails to uncover signs of the Dark Intellect ITSELF.*

2471

2605

*Sentinel Cybertronix arrives Prometheus.*

2602

*A series of defeats forces Earth's people to withdraw support for the fledgling colonies on Luna, Mars, Venus, and outlying mining stations. The colonists suffer massive casualties.*

2627





*Inception of the Great Human Empire. Petruson I crowned Emperor.*

2800

*Martian rebels discover advanced alien technology which shifts the balance of power. Rebels become a legitimate challenge to the Empire.*

2829

2652

*The Empire and the Cybrids have amassed huge armadas, but no one really knows the extent of the buildup.*

2826

*Hostilities break out on Mars and Venus. The Emperor unleashes the Imperial Fleet to crush the rebellion. The Cybrids seize the opportunity and launch a massive invasion armada. STARSIEGE begins.*



**JOIN US.**

[WWW.STARSIEGE.COM](http://WWW.STARSIEGE.COM)

© 1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. © and TM America's Interactive or formed in Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Go to #174 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

**Dynamix**  
A SIERRA COMPANY

# THE ULTIMATE IN FIRST-PERSON SQUAD WARFARE

10 SINGLE-PLAYER  
TRAINING MISSIONS

INCREDIBLE FREE  
MULTIPLAYER  
MISSIONS



*Meta-jumpgate discovered to be part of a network of interstellar gates. The Diaspora begins. Humanity begins to spread throughout the galaxy. "Those Who Jumped," the first people traveling through the jumpgate, forsake the security of the Great Human Empire to journey into the unknown.*

*A powerful force of Imperial Knights, the Blood Eagle, appear in tribe space to subdue the Children of the Phoenix for the Great Human Empire. The conflict fractures the Children, as groups break away to form new tribes. This event becomes known as The Splintering.*

2832

3400

3455

*Stargate ends.*

3350

*Settlers refer to themselves as a "tribe," the Children of the Phoenix. They claim to follow the teachings of the renowned warrior Harabec Weathers, hero of the Cybrid Wars.*

3450

*The Starwolf tribe forms, supposedly founded by renegade from the Children of the Phoenix and Blood Eagle.*





*Tribal culture is now in a perpetual state of war. The Blood Eagle, far from their homes for decades, have come to consider themselves a "tribe." Finding HERCs impossible to maintain, they adopt the flexible armors used by the many tribes*

*Blood Eagle forces prevail in the Hepta Divroba system following use of ococidal weapons. Starwolf losses are high.*

3530

3940

3480

*Formation of the Diamond Sword tribe under the tutelage of the Enlightened Master. Using innovative strategies and striking with precision and economy, the Diamond Sword rapidly carve out a large holding for themselves*

3932

*Rough census by the Children of the Phoenix shows that of the hundreds of smaller, independent tribes, an "alarming number" have either allied with or agreed to non-aggression pacts with either the Starwolf or Blood Eagle. Already the skirmishes have increased, and bloodbaths grow more common*



JOIN US.

WWW.STARSIEGE.COM



**Dynamix**  
A MAGES COMPANY

# North vs. South

When I-Magic Comes Marching Home Again

by Marc Duitz

Unquestionably, the darkest chapter in the annals of American history transpired more than 130 years ago, when the South sought its independence from the North in the fateful struggle known as the American Civil War. Initially arising over the issue of slavery, the brutal War Between the States would eventually pit brother against brother, American against fellow American in a ruinous conflict that would take five long years to resolve. When it was over, hundreds of thousands lay dead, over a million more were injured or permanently scarred, and a courageous president, Abraham Lincoln, had been assassinated.

In **NORTH VS. SOUTH: THE EASTERN CAMPAIGNS OF THE CIVIL WAR**, Interactive Magic revisits the topic of one of its earlier games. **NORTH VS. SOUTH**, however, has little in common with **AMERICAN CIVIL WAR** other than the epic subject matter.

## More Great Battles—Sort of

With the release earlier this year of **THE GREAT BATTLES OF JULIUS CAESAR**, I-Magic had fulfilled its contractual obligations with Erudite Software to bring the critically acclaimed GMT-designed boardgame series to the PC. However, even as the game hit the retail channel, rumors began to give rise to increasing speculation that I-Magic wasn't ready to retire its eminently playable, if somewhat dated, game engine. As it turns out—and the company confirmed these reports only recently—I-Magic had indeed struck a new deal with Erudite to develop a new game that, this time around, doesn't trace its roots to a boardgame.

In **NORTH VS. SOUTH**, Erudite Software has crafted an all-new, turn-based operational-level wargame that steps out of the age of antiquity and onto the bloodied battlefields of American lore. Although the game stylistically portrays several of the most monumental battles waged in

the Eastern Theatre of Operations during the American Civil War, the system triumphantly captures the tempo and intensity of massed firefights and the incredibly chaotic nature of 19th-century warfare.

All of the battles portrayed in the game follow a standard format. Each hex represents approximately 300 meters of terrain, while each game turn equals about one hour of realtime. Units are organized at the brigade level, with each brigade containing roughly 1,000 to 3,000 men.

In certain respects, **NORTH VS. SOUTH** is similar to the **GREAT BATTLES** trilogy: Every unit will be rendered in 3D and will feature fully animated effects that include marching, charging, firing, and routing actions. Cavalry will be able to fight and move from either a mounted or dismounted position. Infantry and cavalry will be able to deploy into various close-order formations, such as column and line configurations, while artillery will transition from a towed to an unlimbered state.

## Shoulder Arms

Gone are the swords, shields, and spears that epitomized ancient combat and, by default, the **GREAT BATTLES** series. In **NORTH VS. SOUTH**, infantry units are armed with muskets, muzzle-loading rifles, or breech-loading rifles, while cavalry units are armed with an assortment of repeating carbines and rifles. Several types of artillery are modeled, including short-barreled howitzers for close-range supporting fire, and smoothbores or rifled guns for long-range bombardment. In fact, rifled artillery can fire out to a distance of seven hexes, making them extremely potent weapons.

"The Civil War battle mechanics employ a totally new combat system to make firepower the major cause of hits," comments designer Craig Taylor as he explains the many refinements made to the original game engine. "A good bayonet or cavalry charge is just the thing to sweep a shot-up enemy from the field. However, charging prematurely can result in

## Bloody Antietam

The Battle of Antietam—fought near Antietam Creek, at the town of Sharpsburg, Maryland—stands as the single bloodiest day in the annals of American history, costing some 20,000 men their lives and wounding tens of thousands

more. The ensuing stalemate allowed General Robert E. Lee to extricate his imperiled forces from Maryland to Virginia, where they could be used to mount a second invasion of the North just one year later.



This zoomed-out view shows Lee's units with their backs to the river, defending the town of Sharpsburg.



A normal view shows Lee, mounted atop a white steed, west of Sharpsburg, making last-minute arrangements to repulse the Union onslaught.



Zooming in along the western edge of the Confederate position, we can see men from two North Carolina regiments making preparations to defend "Bloody Lane."



General A.P. Hill dispatches his forces to defend the lower bridge while keeping a close eye on Snodgrass Ford. In the game, Burnside's troops can ford the creek at its shallowest point.



With more than 60,000 Federal troops at his command just west of Boonsboro Pike, Union General McClellan prepares to evict Lee from Maryland.



THE NEWEST 3D GAME IS ABOUT TO  
STEP OUT OF THE SHADOWS.

# SHADOW COMPANY LEFT FOR DEAD

The Next Dimension in 3D Realtime Tactical Combat.

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)



Shadow Company is a trademark and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of Interactive Magic, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1999 Interactive Magic, Inc. All rights reserved.

Go to #173 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)



**CIRCLE THE WAGONS!** The proximity of ammunition wagons plays an especially important role in determining the relative strength of each unit.

a painful dock-clearing for the attacker." Since a unit's combat range and rate of fire is much greater, far more reactive and defensive fire will occur each turn in NORTH VS. SOUTH than in earlier games using this engine. In order to sustain fire, however, players must strive to position their all-important supply wagons as close to the front lines as possible or risk running out of ammunition.

NORTH VS. SOUTH should have a randomized reinforcement schedule, which will vary the arrival times but not necessarily the locales of follow-on forces. In addition, the system will now permit you to redeploy your forces prior to battle within certain predefined zones. This should enhance not only playability, but multiplayer games as well.

A true line-of-sight/line-of-fire system has also been implemented that corrects for any obstructing terrain or other impediments during the sighting and combat phase. Because smoke would often obscure a battlefield, making command and control especially difficult for the typical commander, the developers were naturally compelled to somehow depict this situation in the game. Taylor discusses



**LONGSTREET'S DILEMMA** Highlighted hexes determine where

how smoke has been handled: "Although smoke could pretty well obscure a battlefield, we won't put the player through this. We don't want all the artwork hidden. Effects of this close-range obscurity are built into the combat system. The game's fog-of-war rule restricts players from seeing any parts of the map or enemy units that the line-of-sight rules do not permit their units to see."

The command structure has been totally revised as well, and nicely reflects the sweeping organizational changes and general restructuring of armies into corps, first instituted during the French Revolution. Individual phases (impulses) occur on a random basis, largely determined by which leader is in overall command. Leaders such as Robert E. Lee, Ulysses "Unconditional Surrender" Grant, Stonewall Jackson, George Armstrong Custis, George Meade, James Longstreet, and so forth,

appear as separate figures all the way down to the divisional level.

### Just Whistling Dixie?

Although the build I was previewing from contained only the Battle of Antietam scenario, I-Magic has indicated that the finished product will ship with 10 stand-alone scenarios, including Gaines' Mill, First and Second Bull Run, Cedar Mountain, Brandy Station, Five Forks, The Wilderness Campaign, and Gettysburg. Even a scenario for Cedar Creek will be included, which is one of the few instances during the Civil War that a full-scale cavalry charge was actually launched.

Several multiday battles will also be portrayed. In addition, NORTH VS. SOUTH will feature independent campaign games for both the Union and Confederacy. "The campaign game consists of a series of points on the campaign map," comments Taylor, "with

each point representing a battle that is connected to other specific points. Winning a battle will allow the player to select a connected point, which will then initiate the next battle. Therefore, it's possible, during the campaign, to fight some battles more than once and not fight others."

Campaign games can vary in length determined by your level of success. For the Union, the campaign ends with the capture of Richmond; for the Confederacy, victory comes if it can manage to seize Washington, D.C.

The game will also posit certain hypothetical events, such as "What if General Joe Johnston and his army had stayed in the Shenandoah Valley during the First Battle of Bull Run?" In the case of Antietam, Union General Ambrose Burnside learns that his forces can indeed ford Antietam Creek, and therefore they need not make a costly frontal assault against the heavily defended bridges to the east of Sharpsburg. Even treacherous night moves will be depicted, if the situation warrants. In all, more than 20 scenarios will be included, playable from either the Union or Confederate side.

### Rebel Yell

NORTH VS. SOUTH, much like the GREAT BATTLES trilogy, will feature full multiplayer support (modern, hotseat, LAN, and Internet connections). It's not clear whether or not several players will be able to split up into opposing teams, whereby one player on each team acts as overall field commander—instructing their subordinates when and where to commit their forces—while divisional commanders set about engaging the enemy.

What is certain, however, is that NORTH VS. SOUTH has all the makings of a classic wargame. And with a veteran game designer leading the charge and a powerful gaming engine under the hood, this is certainly one Civil War reenactment you won't want to miss. **CGW**

### North vs. South

**GENRE:** Wargame  
**RELEASE DATE:** Q4 '98  
**DEVELOPER:** Turtles Software and Guig Taylor  
**PUBLISHER:** Interactive Magic





**Odds of landing this move: 10 to 1.**

**Odds of fathering children afterwards: 1,000,000 to 1.**



## MOTOCROSS MADNESS™

Start the madness at [www.microsoft.com/games/motocross](http://www.microsoft.com/games/motocross)

Sick stunts and even sicker crashes. 16 get-some-serious-air stunts, like the outrageous Heel Clicker and Insane Nac-Nac. Loads of notify-your-next-of-kin wipeouts. Either way you land it, you're a crowd favorite.

What makes a phat ride? Physics. Separate physics models for rider and bike mean you can pull wheelies out of the gate, dive into hairpin turns, and showboat during your Big Kahuna stunt (as if the Big Kahuna ain't showboaty enough).

Choose a track. Or not. Over 30 tracks, including Supercross, Nationals, Baja, and the dreaded Stunt Quarry, plus off-track terrain that's so hairy you may find yourself saying, "Track? What track?"

Boredom is a four-letter word. You'll constantly admire the mind-messingly photorealistic environment, whether you're face-down in the dirt or 20 feet in the air. And keep it all fresh with a built-in track editor and 8-person multiplayer capability.



Motocross Madness™

requires a 3-D card.

**Microsoft**

# VR Baseball 2000: Next Generation Baseball

*VR Sports Sneaks in With a Great-looking New Baseball Game*

by Tasos Kalafatis

**T**he 1998 Major League Baseball season is undeniably one of the most exciting in years. The names McGwire and Sosa have been as pervasive in the press as Clinton and Lewinsky, and fans around the country are responding by revisiting their local ballparks. Unfortunately, the resurgent excitement of this year's Major League Baseball season has not permeated this year's crop of baseball games. Mediocrity at best is how most baseball gamers would describe what they've seen so far. But the year's not over yet, and there's one more game that's still in the on-deck circle.

## The Postseason Advantage

Maybe it's not so important to release your baseball game at the start of the baseball season. Common sense would tell you that baseball gamers want to start their virtual seasons at the same time as Major Leaguers. But according to Major League Baseball, the postseason is when many casual baseball fans start to pay

closer attention, so they've been urging baseball game publishers to hold off on the release of their games until then.

That's what they told VR Sports, anyway. So the folks at VR Sports figured that since they needed time to convert the PlayStation's VR BASEBALL 99 over to Shiny's (a sister division of Interplay) MESSIAH 3D engine, they'd oblige. The result is the PC-exclusive VR BASEBALL 2000: NEXT GENERATION BASEBALL. We'll have to wait to see the consequences of this delayed release date, but the results of the extra development time and the conversion to the MESSIAH engine look good—very good.

With the MESSIAH engine, Shiny (the makers of MDK) has developed a 3D engine that renders characters with more natural movement, by allowing "skin" to stretch when body parts turn and move. When a player moves his arms or upper body, you can see the letters on the front of his uniform move as well.

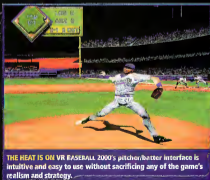
There are other performance-enhancement features in the MESSIAH engine, but the end result is one of the best-looking baseball games to come around in a long time. Although there are still some niggling animation oddities in the early version of the game we're playing, we hope they'll be ironed out before it hits store shelves. If they are, this could be the first baseball game to bat over .300 this year.



## Looks Aren't the Only Thing

Of course, the look of the game isn't the only reason we have such high hopes for VR BASEBALL 2000—it also plays as well as any computer baseball title we've tried so far. VR Sports seems to

have gone to great lengths to ensure a substantial amount of realism on the field. Unlike in most other baseball games, there is the requisite number of foul balls, pitches are easy to read, and fielders are easy to handle. Fielding assistance can be set on a scale



THE HEAT IS ON VR BASEBALL 2000's pitcher/batter interface is intuitive and easy to use without sacrificing any of the game's realism and strategy.

### VR Baseball 2000: Next Generation Baseball

GENRE: Sports

RELEASE DATE: Q1 '98

DEVELOPER: VR Sports

PUBLISHER: Interplay Productions



The World's Best-Selling  
56K Modem



Tired of your old 28.8 modem slowing you down? It's time to move to 3Com U.S. Robotics® 56K standard modems and PC Cards. They're proven to connect on average up to 80% faster than 28.8 modems\* for truly high speed downloading, streaming video, and near CD-quality audio. So visit your

**3Com U.S. Robotics** nearest 3Com

retailer or find us at [www.3com.com/56k](http://www.3com.com/56k) for more information. Because when it comes to getting the most out of the Internet, the modem makes the difference.

**ANY MODEM WILL GET YOU ON THE INTERNET.  
THEN AGAIN, ANY CAR WILL GET YOU ON THE FREEWAY.**

\*Capable of achieving up to 14 Mbps and transfer of up to 2 Kbps. Due to FCC regulations on power output, resulting speeds are limited to 53 Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Requires compatible phone line and server equipment. Capable with both the discontinued V.34 (24 Kbps) standard and its technology successor. Standard warranty agreement in February, 1998. Specifications expected in September, 1998. Modem's performance may vary. See [www.3com.com](http://www.3com.com) for details. 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. 3Com, the 3Com logo and U.S. Robotics are registered trademarks and ModemConnect is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.

**3Com**® More connected.™

# RAILROAD TYCOON II

KD 482



Developed by

**T  
POP  
R**

Realist Software  
[www.tpopr.com](http://www.tpopr.com)

It can take you from New York to South Africa. It can take you from the year 1804 to the year 2000. It can take you from penniless manual laborer to powerful multimillionaire. It can take you from a normal, well-adjusted, well-rounded person to an obsessed, single-minded, one-track train head.

If you want to hop on a plane, car or ship, hop on another game. This is a real railroad game, not just a strategy game that happens to involve railroads. Everything is authentic, from the period video and pictures interlaced within the game to the design and interface. A.I. opponents are based on real people. And all maps are real (based on satellite photography from the U.S. Geological Survey and other sources).

Don't get left at the station.



34 different cargos and 59 engines from around the world.



1024 x 768 graphics in 16-bit color. Up to 300,000 polygons on the screen at once.



40 different tycoons all share one goal: bankrupting you.

**A STRATEGY GAME THAT RUNS ON A TOTALLY DIFFERENT KIND OF ENGINE.**



**RENDER THIS** VR BASEBALL 2000 uses Shiny's Messiah engine for what are the most realistic 3D characters yet in a baseball game. The only question we have here is, What ball game is this guy actually playing?



**SIDDOWN!** Just about every fielding interface in every baseball game released this year sucked, especially the one from Microsoft. But VR BASEBALL 2000 looks as if it's getting it right—along with everything else in the game.

from zero to nine, which determines how long a player will head toward the location of the ball before you must take over control. Hitting can be set to arcade or simulation, with the latter requiring more input and better timing

to make successful contact.

Off the field, team management is pretty standard, with the typical array of statistics and screens. But the arrangement of these screens thankfully breaks the recent trend of console-type interfaces in PC

sports games—an unfortunate byproduct of cross-platform development. Instead of forcing you to navigate through multiple screens to get to the one you want, VR BASEBALL 2000 arranges all of your options in a familiar tabbed

interface so that everything you want to do can be brought up on the same screen by clicking on the appropriate tab.

**The One to Watch**

It's obvious to us that there are real baseball fans making VR BASEBALL 2000. They say that they heard the complaints from users about last year's game and have worked hard all year to fix them. They also realize that with the new development cycle they've adopted—releasing in the fall instead of the spring—they'll have to release an update file for free download from their Web site each spring. Not only will the update reflect roster changes and statistics, but it will also modify player abilities based on their previous year's performance. And, with the coming addition of DIAMOND MIND BASEBALL's statistics engine to VR BASEBALL 2001, this title could be the one to watch for again in 1999. **CGW**

true gamers know where to shop

unbelievable prices:

3Dfx Voodoo<sup>4mb</sup> \$59.95  
 3Dfx Voodoo<sup>8mb</sup> Plus \$79.95



www.4gamers.com  
 Unlimited choice of hardware & software



**PLAYING THE FIELD** You can choose to play in any stadium you like.

# Rigor Motorist

© 2003 Interplay Entertainment Inc. All rights reserved. Interplay, the Interplay logo and the SCI logo are trademarks of Interplay Entertainment Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. "Rigor" is a registered trademark of Interplay Entertainment Inc.

## CARMAGEDDON<sup>2</sup> *Carocalypse Now*

CARMAGEDDON VICTIM  
NO. 2-765  
**25 POINTS**

*Interplay*

BY GAMES FOR GAMES™

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com) 1-800-INTERPLAY



SCI INTERPLAY

Go to #207 @ [www.computergaming.com/interlink](http://www.computergaming.com/interlink)



Available on Windows 95 CD-ROM. Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-695-GAME, day or night, U.S. or Canada.



To those who always wanted to rule the world —  
**stop thinking so small.**

Introducing *Star Trek: The Next Generation® Birth of the Federation™*, the first PC strategy game to put you in the center of the vast STAR TREK® universe. Control one of five alliances, each with its own agenda: the diplomatic Federation™, the stealthy Romulans™, the warrior Klingans™, the entrepreneurial Ferengis™ and the ruthlessly efficient Cardassians™.

Command over



50 authentic 3-D starships. Engage in ultra-realistic 3-D combat. Explore black holes, worm holes — every corner of space. Up to five players can compete via LAN, modem or over the Internet. Think you've got what it takes to rule the universe? Make it so.

**STAR TREK**  
THE NEXT GENERATION

**BIRTH OF THE FEDERATION.**



# Blood II: The Chosen

*It's the Same Fountains of BLOOD, but With a New 3D Engine*

by Thierry Nguyen

In early 1997, Monolith Productions used the Build engine to create *BLOOD*, its first title. *BLOOD* had strong level design and a great cult feel, incorporating quotes from just about every horror movie in the course of the game. Yet it never really caught on, falling short of the popularity of both *DUKE NUKEM 3D* and *QUAKE*, mainly because of the limitations of the Build engine. Now, with *BLOOD II*, Monolith is gunning for the same macabre feel, but with an up-to-date engine that challenges the *QUAKE II* engine.

Once again you are cast as Caleb, squaring off against the evil Cabal, the cult that worshipped the evil Chihuahua-inspired Tchernobog. Since the last game, the Cabal has insinuated itself into the corporate world, exerting a malicious global influence. Caleb will need to recruit the help of three other ex-Cabal members: Ophelia, Ishmael, and Gabriela, in order to take on the strengthened Cabal.



**WHERE TO, MA'AM?** With such devices as in-game briefings (such as the one at the top of the screen) and cut-scenes, the single-player mode in *BLOOD II* should be great.

## Blood II: The Chosen

GENRE: Action  
RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
DEVELOPER: Monolith Productions  
PUBLISHER: GT Interactive

## Engines of Destruction

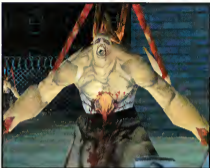
Rather than license the *QUAKE II* or *UNREAL* engine, Monolith has opted to develop its own. By committing to a modern-day, true 3D engine and shrugging off the shackles of older technology, Monolith should gain even footing in the crowded action field.

The new LithTech engine sports many of the standard 3D game features: colored fighting particle effects, real-time shadows, fully modeled and animated enemies, and 3D acceleration via DirectX 6.0. Monolith is aiming to support up to 32 players in *BloodBath* (deathmatch) mode, and for all you mod-creators out there, the engine promises to be modular and easy to manipulate so people may create their own maps, character models, and Total Conversions.

When it comes to antagonists, the engine will model your enemies and their body parts appropriately. As in *SIN*, you'll be able to target different parts of the body with the bonus that since each part is modeled separately, the grisly death scenes will differ depending on where and how

you killed someone. You can expect to see something other than the generic "gibbed" or "nongibbed" demises of other games.

Finally, for sound, since LithTech uses DirectX 6.0, there will be both 3D sound and DirectMusic. The 3D sound is becoming standard in games, but with DirectMusic, *BLOOD II* will have music that responds to the current situation and heightens the mood, as in LucasArts and Origin games.



**CARRYING A DRUDGE** Enemies in *BLOOD II: THE CHOSEN* range from standard horror fare to equally terrifying new foes, like this Drudge Lord.



**PULLING A HAMSTRING** *BLOOD II*'s hit-detection system will let you target specific body parts. In this shot, an enemy grabs his thigh and limps in pain after getting hit in the leg.

## Blood-soaked Rags

Gameplay will be similar to that of the first *BLOOD*, but with more of everything. There will be more than 30 weapons, including the standard shotgun and voodoo doll featured in *BLOOD*, as well as the head-lopping Decapitator and some magic-based weapons. Enemies range from normal Cutties (the game's human enemies) to totally new and bizarre-looking monsters such as the Drudge Lord. The single-player game will have about 30 or so levels, all tied into the plot and

chock-full of the references to horror movies, both classic and cult, you've grown to know and love. Also, you'll get to play as any one of the four "Chosen" after you've successfully found and recruited each one. Caleb will let loose with original one-liners when appropriate and, yes, you can expect plenty of Blood. Buckets of it, in fact.

Monolith looks as if it has another solid shooter in the making and given its new LithTech engine, we might see a new third player in the "engine war" raging between id and Epic. **EGW**

D-DAY 54 YEARS LATER

YOU THINK IT WAS HARD THEN?

TRY IT NOW.



During the early morning hours of June 6, 1944,  
the troops of the 101st Airborne were handed one of the toughest missions of WWII  
to halt the advance of German reinforcements to Normandy before  
the early morning infantry invasion known as D-Day...

Go back in time to that fateful eve in **101: Airborne** invasion of Normandy  
to lead a stick of 18 paratroopers through multiple campaigns  
and combat engagements in this realistic turn-based strategy simulation.

From the barracks to the battlefield,  
you will command every aspect of the legendary landings:

80% casualties were expected. 35% were actually lost. Can you do better?  
Go to #063 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)

PC CD-ROM Windows '95 or '98

[www.empire-us.com](http://www.empire-us.com)

toll free - 1800 216 9706

 Customarily Financed by  
GT Interactive  
Software



**empire**  
INTERACTIVE



You command turn of the century tanks,  
battleships and observation balloons.  
They command 200-foot Fighting Machines.

## Size doesn't matter. Strategy does!

It's not how big your units are, it's what you do with them. When the Martian war machine lands on the green and pleasant land of 19th century Britain, strategy is all you've got. And in this revolutionary non-linear war, you'll need it. Deploy your forces anywhere on the map of Britain. Choose your missions. Pick your battles. Because you can lose a battle and still win the War. Maybe. It's your primitive tanks against their Fighting Machines. Your biplanes against their Flying Machines. Your observation balloons against their Xeno-telepaths. 150 3D rendered units stand between you and Martian domination. Or experience strategy from the other side and play as the Martians!

# The War of the Worlds

the original british invasion

Based on the classic novel by H.G. Wells and featuring a fully rewritten  
45 minute score licensed and composed by best selling artist Jeff Wayne



Available soon at your local retailer

Go to #162 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotink](http://www.computergaming.com/infotink)

"The War of the Worlds" © 1998 Rage Software Limited. All Rights Reserved. Published and distributed by G Interactive Software Corp. G is a trademark and the G Logo is a registered trademark of G Interactive Software Corp. The Story, setting, artwork and logo from Jeff Wayne's Musical Version of "The War of the Worlds" © 1978 Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. All Rights Reserved. The artwork and logo from Jeff Wayne's Musical Version of "The War of the Worlds" © 1978 Jeff Wayne Music Publishing Ltd. Microsoft and Jeff Wayne are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



You won't need cheat codes  
with one of these...



**FRAG  
MASTER**

First person shooter games  
are about to become  
a lot easier to play.

[www.frag-master.com](http://www.frag-master.com)

**THRUSTMASTER™**

the leading innovator of quality game controllers

© 1995 ThrustMaster is a registered trademark of ThrustMaster, Inc. Frag Master is a trademark of ThrustMaster, Inc.  
Go to #238 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)

# Redguard

*Swashbuckling in the ELDER SCROLLS Universe*

by Johnny L. Wilson

**T**he sibling rivalry ran deep. He'd killed his sister's husband and had wandered for years as an exile. Now his sister, Izara, had disappeared. In spite of their estrangement, he feels the need to find her and find out why. The former soldier books passage on a ship, and the adventure begins. Pirates board the vessel and the action quickens to a pace feverish enough to excite the most cynical *Erol Flynn* fan. Using his sword—in fairly close analog to the movement of your joystick—he dispatches both cutless-wielding buccaneers before the captain of the ship can even retrieve his sword.

The dark-skinned prodigal-son hero is named Cyrus; the setting is 400 years before events in *THE*

*ELDER SCROLLS: ARENA*; and this is not another first-person role-playing game with loose plot and unlimited quests to ponder. *REDGUARD* is a focused, challenging action/adventure that may well be what some gamers were expecting in *THE ELDER SCROLLS: DAGGERFALL*. In terms of genre-blending, *REDGUARD* may have achieved what other multigenre games can only aspire to accomplish.

Somehow, you suspect that you'll need to solve some deeper mysteries before you get to rescue Izara. As you learn about the history of this empire within the Tamriel gameworld, you sense that many of the events are converging on something called "The Dragon," the proud jewel of the Imperial Crown. Apparently, this jewel had something to do with the flight of a poison arrow that



**HERO WORSHIP** *REDGUARD*'s protagonist is a prodigal son who has returned to an infamous port in order to rescue his sister.

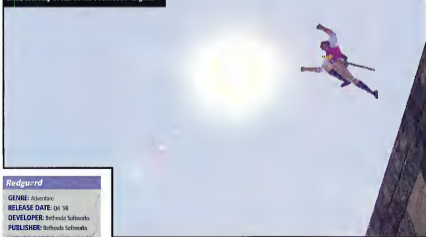
killed the crown prince to whom your loyalty was pledged. Now, in the port city of Stros M'kal, a former haven to pirates, you'll have the chance to discover ancient technologies and magic, as well

as restore your position within your family.

## So You Wanna Fight, Eh?

*REDGUARD* uses a keyboard/joystick combination to control the

**HIGH HOPS** Expect to be able to view Cyrus' feats of derring-do from lots of interesting perspectives, courtesy of *REDGUARD*'s robust 3D engine.



## Redguard

**GENRE:** Adventure  
**RELEASE DATE:** Q4 '98  
**DEVELOPER:** Bethesda Softworks  
**PUBLISHER:** Bethesda Softworks

# LISTEN AS THOUGH YOUR LIVES DEPEND ON IT.

Incredible multi-player  
capabilities - over 30  
players per arena -  
FREE\* via Novanet's  
Large Scale Multi-Play servers.



Watch your enemy's every move,  
listen for their approach then  
strike with brutal precision  
over the most  
heartbreaking pieces of terrain  
the world has ever seen.

Choose between weapons like  
the M4 MP5-suppressed for  
close-quarters battle or  
the Barrett .50 caliber  
Sniper Rifle for explosive  
long range killing,  
plus an arsenal of  
many others.



NOVALOGIC - THE ART OF WAR™

[www.novalogic.com](http://www.novalogic.com)  
800.858.1322



Your **TEAM** is dug in 5 miles west of the extraction point.

You **HEAR** the enemy **slowly**  
surrounding you.

You're down to  
your last  
few rounds -

cold, dog-tired,  
wounded.

The only way  
out means  
someone has to  
stay  
behind.



**D E L T A**  
**F O R C E**

Welcome to Hell, ladies

- ▲ Over 40 gut-wrenching missions across five continents from air field takedowns in Central Asia, clearing out South American cartels to stopping Nuclear & Bio terrorism in Northern Russia.
- ▲ Play in either 1st or 3rd person across miles and miles of vast outdoor environments. Engage the enemy over unprecedented distances.
- ▲ Premiering NovaLogic's Voxel Space 3 graphics terrain with 32-bit color.

 DOLBY SURROUND

FREE\* LARGE SCALE MULTI-PLAY - EXPERIENCE IT NOW ON [novaworld.net](http://novaworld.net) 

©2001 Electronic Arts. All Rights Reserved. Electronic Arts and Novaworld are registered trademarks and Novaworld, Electronic Arts, "Experience it now on novaworld.net" and the Novaworld logo are trademarks of Electronic Arts. \*Offer requires purchase of a qualifying hardware box. Always reserve the right to change the price of a service or product.

Go to #127 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotlink](http://www.computergaming.com/infotlink)

combat sequences, as well as conversational sequences. The pace of combat is interesting, but not overbearing. It's particularly entertaining to learn the combat interface while attempting to take on two pirates at the same time. Turn your back on one and he'll look at your stern while you're looking to berth your bowsprit in a vital organ of the varlet in front of you. Meanwhile, you can dance away while slashing with your sword, or you can jump onto higher or lower elevations using your best possible Douglas Fairbanks maneuvers. This ability to jump pays big dividends as you near the endgame and face one of the strongest and, potentially, most memorable physical logic puzzles I can remember in an adventure game.

The keyboard/joystick combination also serves you well during the conversations with nonplayer characters. Like many role-playing and adventure games, REDGUARD uses a keyword system in which you cycle through words and click to ask questions based on those words. The words gray out when you've gotten all the information you can get on that subject from your interlocutor. Unlike THE ELDER SCROLLS: DAGGERFALL, where, in medieval imitation of Cheers, "everybody knew your name" but little else about you, the characters in REDGUARD know quite a bit—information that can fit in spaces in the story and assist you toward a satisfactory conclusion. Also, unlike in DAGGERFALL and ARENA, the conversation is all handled via voice. But if the voices don't improve significantly from the placeholders used in the alpha version, it will be a bad thing. Should the final version feature professional voices—like those used in RETURN TO KRONDOR—the atmosphere of the game will significantly improve.

Still, the voice-overs were not bad across the board; in fact, the placeholder voices for some of the humanoid races were as terrific as the human voices were awful. Bethesda opted to use an artificial language for these characters and subtitle the translations onscreen.



**RICHTON MORTIS** In this cutscene, we see the infamous Lord Richton, provisional governor of Stros M'kal and, potentially, the ultimate bad guy in this saga.

The results come with ambivalence and provide by far the most interesting and entertaining conversations in the game. As with any keyword system, you can interrogate the nonplayer characters for as much or as little information as you want. There is a limited database of responses due to the use of voice-overs, but the conversations are positively sparkling compared to those in REDGUARD's older siblings.

### Show Me What You've Got

The stores in REDGUARD are handled within the gameworld's 3D environment. The game displays a store's inventory as items on a shelf, and you get the option of examining these items as you traverse the interior. If you opt to buy the items, you'll click into a conversation with the shopkeeper or bartender and initiate a conversational sequence in which your transaction will be completed. The process maintains the sense of suspended disbelief in the game environment by keeping the same visual metaphor for all activities.

If you talk to enough people in the city of Stros M'kal, you'll



**ZORRO'S GHOST?** Cyrus takes on multiple opponents in this tavern brawl at the Dragon's Tale. REDGUARD may be second only to The Mask of Zorro as 1996's Swashbuckler of the Year.

eventually find out about the Dwarven Ruins. Lord Richton, the provincial governor and a key player in the assassination of the crown prince, has been doing a lot of archaeological work in those ruins; and as Cyrus, you need desperately to find out what he's up to. If Cyrus is successful, this will lead to a marvelous puzzle. Eventually, you'll be faced with a huge, quasi-Aztec-looking artifact. As you begin to explore it, you'll notice that different actions cause the artifact to change shapes. Now, you have a quasi-Aztec "Transformer" at your disposal. Figuring out what to do with it will be fun, frustrating, and fascinating—all at the same time. I per-

sonally predict that this will be one of the most talked-about puzzles in adventure-game fandom since the Babel fish.

The bottom line on REDGUARD is that it is a small, relatively contained portion of the Tamriel gameworld seen in former ELDER SCROLLS games. It features swashbuckling and puzzles such as we haven't seen in adventure games for years. If the voice-overs improve and the system gets more stable than it was in our version, this looks like the best product ever to come out of Bethesda's studio. In fact, it just might scare that female archaeologist we see wearing shorts on so many computer and console screens. **CGW**



# LOOK INTO THE FUTURE OF ROLE-PLAYING

From acclaimed game designer D.W. Bradley, creator of Wizardry V, VI and VII, comes an adventure as infinite as your imagination. *Swords and Sorcery - Come Devils, Come Darkness* is about to change gaming forever.



**Swords & Sorcery**  
COME DEVILS    COME DARKNESS



©1998 Virgin Interactive Entertainment Inc. All rights reserved. *Swords and Sorcery* is a trademark of Virgin Interactive Entertainment Inc. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc., 18661 Finch Avenue, Irvine, CA 92614, U.S.A. For information on this product's rating, please call 1-800-771-3228. Go to #240 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

© 2008 Electronic Arts. Electronic Arts, EA SPORTS, the EA SPORTS logo, "It's all in the game," "It's all in the game" and Cyber Antline are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts, its file it or another of its divisions. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. EA and EA GAMES are trademarks of EA GAMES Inc. EA GAMES Inc. is not responsible for the content of any website or any other online content. EA GAMES Inc. is not responsible for the content of any website or any other online content. EA GAMES Inc. is not responsible for the content of any website or any other online content. EA GAMES Inc. is not responsible for the content of any website or any other online content.



**SAVE THE HUMBLE,  
SOFT-SPOKEN ROUTINE  
FOR THE POST-GAME  
INTERVIEWS.**

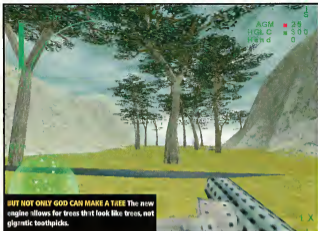
CYBER ANTLINE



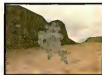
Meet Antoine Walker, Clyde Drexler™ and six more starting line-ups. Think you can rise with him? Beyond 30 shots of sweet moves, insane layups and game-7 overtime. Can these heroes run your "off" on a court you've never facing, you can't skip our "shooters. We trust you, you don't want to spend it on the wrong end of "finest personalized strategy" data.

## NBA LIVE 03





**BUT NOT ONLY GOD CAN MAKE A TREE** The new engine allows for trees that look like trees, not gigantic toothpicks.



**SKATE OR DIE** Animation for a wide variety of new Gear actions makes for much more believable movement through the new 3D terrain.

# Heavy Gear II

*A New Engine Puts This Giant Robot Series Into High Gear*

by Thierry Nguyen

There's no argument that Activision built the "giant robot combat" genre. The company distributed Dynamix's original MECHWARRIOR, and then truly jump-started the genre with the release of MECHWARRIOR 2. While MECHWARRIOR: MERCENARIES had its problems, it did well building on the franchise's successes.

Also, Activision slipped off its pedestal with the release of HEAVY GEAR. After losing the BattleTech license, the company picked up the Heavy Gear license from Dream Pod 9 and cranked out HEAVY GEAR. Unfortunately, HEAVY GEAR was burdened with design problems and bugs that stemmed from its overuse of the

aging MECHWARRIOR 2 engine. Well, Activision has finally put that engine out to pasture and rolled out its replacement in HEAVY GEAR II: the all-new engine makes for not only a smoother gaming experience, but also some innovative new gameplay elements.

HEAVY GEAR II takes place after the Interplanar War depicted in the game's predecessor. While North and South were locked in arms against each other, Earth decided to come knocking down Terra Nova's door. The Confederated Northern City-States and the Allied Southern Territories called for a cease-fire and created an alliance to thwart Earth's attempts to invade and retake Terra Nova. The player is placed into an elite Special Ops Gear unit in order to conduct covert missions behind enemy lines. You'll engage in reconnaissance, sabotage, and outright destruction of enemy forces.

## Shiny New Gears

HEAVY GEAR II's new Dark Side engine (also used in the upcoming

INTERSTATE '82) will require you to have a 3D card. Gone are the low-polygon-count Mechs and the trapezoids passing themselves off as hills. Now you get rolling hills, wispy fog, and, yes, real 3D trees, in an engine that is easily twice as fast as the 3Dfx version of MERCENARIES on the same machine. The terrain isn't just for looks, either. Your Gear will move at varying speeds on different surfaces—if you're moving across rock and your opponent is walking across sand, you'll be able to outmaneuver him. Objects on the terrain play critical roles in combat as well. Gears aren't heavily armored like Mechs, so you'll spend a lot of time dodging shots behind buildings, crippled vehicles, and

trees. Blow up a bridge and your opponents will have to wade slowly through the water—talk about sitting ducks. Force them to wade through lava and they'll take damage at every step.

The Dark Side engine also allows for better-looking Gears. No more stiff animation for the Gears as in the original. You can now see flaps and rivets of the Gears move about as you run or skate across the terrain. If you skate, your Gear will veer in the direction of your turn—imagine a really big Rollerblader.

Also, while you're admiring the new look in these screenshots, take note that these are from an alpha version; the currently sparse HUD is going through a major overhaul now. HEAVY GEAR II's producer Dave Georgeson told us that Jack Mamas (the project director) opted to create a livelier HUD after watching an anime film.

## Gearing Up for Battle

HEAVY GEAR II won't just look different; it will feel different. While giant robot-sim elements



**DOWN IN FLAMES** Say good-bye to those boring hitmapped explosions. You'll now be treated to graphic acknowledgment of your Gear's marksmanship.

## Heavy Gear II

GENRE: Space Simulation  
RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
DEVELOPER: Activision  
PUBLISHER: Activision

www.activision.com



**DEATH FROM ABOVE** This early rendition of the Tactical Map actually uses the game's 3D engine, allowing you to give complex directions to your squadmates.

still abound, there's more than a nod to first-person action here. *HEAVY GEAR II* has shifted from a hard-core robot sim to a blend of first-person action and robot-sim. But from what I've seen so far, that's not a bad thing.

Remember, in the *BattleTech*-based *MECHWARRIOR 2* games, you were a pilot at the controls of a 30-meter-tall walking tank. In the *Heavy Gear* gaming system, you're an infantry soldier in a 15-foot-tall powered battlesuit. The first *HEAVY GEAR* game incorrectly kept that "pilot" feel. Here, you feel much more like the technologically enhanced foot soldier you're supposed to be.

Whereas earlier games in this genre required you to balance such factors as heat, ammo, and ammunition levels even before you launched on a mission, *HEAVY GEAR II* seems a bit lighter on the micromanagement. You'll still have to watch your ammo count



**GREAT VIEW OF THE PAY** The action will take place in a variety of environments, ranging from this idyllic town to dark and gritty city streets.

Map (not just a 2D projection of the map, but a camera that pulls back from the game engine in realtime) and order your squads of Gears to perform a variety of tasks. You can tell one squad to scout toward the east, send another squad to flank the enemy up north from the west, and have the rest of the unit provide covering fire for the flanking squad.

The AI will supposedly use team tactics and terrain and learn to adapt and react to your tactics. I saw the AI perform only a few of these functions (like tanks and Gears using terrain to mask themselves), but hopefully

you in a dark and crowded city, trying to sabotage a spaceship.

One of the most noteworthy missions—much better than the famed space mission in *GHOST BEAR'S LEGACY*—has you attempting to disable the communications on an enemy spaceship. Because of the zero gravity, you have to use thrusters to orient yourself properly in space, and then let the magnets in your feet secure you to the enemy ship's hull. There was a better sense of weightlessness, and walking sideways and upside down on the hull made you feel as if you were in a scene from *2001: A Space Odyssey*.

The game's

multiplayer mode won't be a simple death-match experience. In addition to pure squad-versus-squad combat, you can also play cooperative missions against computer-controlled opponents. The game will feature 40 single-player and 40 multiplayer missions, as well as a quick-combat mode. The importance of support structures such as repair bays and



**OPEN THE BAY DOORS** You won't always have your feet on the ground in *HEAVY GEAR II*; look for some missions to take you out into space, where you'll be able to execute some wild zero-G maneuvers.

and damage level, but you'll be able to pick up weapons on the battlefield, which will make encounters more spontaneous. You do basically run around the missions on foot, dropkick up, and use the weapons at your disposal. Because of this, the game tends to have a faster and more frenetic feel.

But don't think this is merely *QUAKE* in the great outdoors. The sim aspect comes into play in squad management and unit AI. Your commands are no longer limited to mere menu options. You can now pull up a Tactical

Activision will tweak it even further by the time the game ships. In the game's current state, the AI is smarter than that of most action games and could match the AI of previous robot sims.

### Test Gears

The mission design will take advantage of the new terrain engine and the new gameplay factors, such as tactical management. In one mission in the version I tested, you had to stealthily tail a convoy, being sure to kill any Gear that did see you before it could radio for help. Another mission put

ammo dumps will make strategy paramount even in deathmatch-style multiplayer combat.

The original *HEAVY GEAR* came off as an ill-advised attempt to maintain Activision's presence in the genre by just getting a product out as soon as possible. *HEAVY GEAR II* takes a much more effective approach to securing market share by adding innovative new gameplay elements and pushing the technical state of the art. From what we've seen so far, gamers disappointed by the original will want to take a close look at *HEAVY GEAR II*. **CGW**

**Discovery consists of seeing**

**what everybody has seen**

**and thinking**

**what nobody has thought.**

Albert Szent-Györgyi



**The Future is in Your Hands**

Lead an empire from primitive beginnings into the stunning sci-fi future of 3000 AD. Every decision you make has repercussions on your future world. Will you rule a grim, industrial jungle or a utopian society?

**Not All Wars are Fought on the Battlefield**

Add to your lethal military might with unconventional types of warfare, such as economic attacks or religious conversion. A variety of units, buildings, governments, wonders, and research options are at your disposal.

**Discover Who Among Your Friends Will Rule**

Go head-to-head in multiplayer world building. But remember - in war, even friends can become enemies. A nanovirus you release in one opponent's city may spread to others, leading you into a war with an unintended party.





ACTIVISION



# CIVILIZATION

---

## CALL TO POWER

[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

Go to #145 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)



***As LucasArts Readies Games Based on the New Films, It Sends the Classic Series Out with a Death Star-sized Bang***



# A FORCE TO BE RECKONED WITH

**E**ven as we draw closer to the release of one of the most anticipated movies of all time, *Star Wars: Episode I*, it's obvious that we just can't get enough of the original *Star Wars*.

George Lucas and his game gurus at LucasArts seem to know that, which is why they're readying two new *Star Wars* gaming titles to feed our space-opera addiction. This could be the swan song

for classic *Star Wars* games, as the other *Star Wars* titles in production are top-secret and are based on the upcoming *Episode I*.

The two new titles are fast-action, intense combat games that put you in the cockpits of the best fighters in the galaxy. The first game, which should debut this fall, is a shooter with great graphics, a simple interface, and loads of arcade action. It's called *ROGUE SQUADRON*, and it lets you don Luke Skywalker's jumpsuit to

pilot X-Wings, A-Wings, and snowspeeders against the Empire's endless hordes.

The second game, which introduces a third element into the Rebel/Imperial struggle, is the main event. This is the space sim we've all been waiting for, and it should see the light of day in Spring 1999. At last, you'll get a chance to fly the Millennium Falcon in what could be the most immersive and rich *Star Wars* space-combat sim yet. This

is one of the most exciting games we've seen all year, and we're excited to be the first to bring you news—and the first in-depth preview—of this title.

This preview will show you why we can't wait to fly the Falcon into the maw of the Death Star. From all we've seen, LucasArts couldn't have picked a better way to say farewell to the classic *Star Wars* universe. If they have to end it, they're set to do it with a bang, not a whimper.

# Star Wars: X-Wing Alliance

*Follow in Han Solo's Footsteps in the Sequel to  
X-WING and TIE FIGHTER*

by Elliott Chin



an Solo loves her, and Lando Calrissian wants her back. We've flown TIE fighters and X-Wings before, but if you ask any Star Wars fan what ship they'd most like to pilot, the answer would probably be the most famous piece of mismatched junk in the universe: the Millennium Falcon. She's the fastest ship in the galaxy, and finally you'll get to fly her. But before we misled you into thinking LucasArts' next PC game is a Millennium Falcon sim, we must add that the Falcon is only the prize at the end of STAR WARS: X-WING ALLIANCE, Larry Holland and Totally Games' upcoming sequel to X-WING and TIE FIGHTER. From what we've seen of this third instalment in the X-WING series,

however, the journey will be as amazing as the prize itself.

Holland, the primary creator of the X-WING series, as well as the WWII sims SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE and THEIR FINEST HOUR, says that STAR WARS: X-WING ALLIANCE (the name is tentative,

**Publisher:** LucasArts

**Developer:** Totally Games

**Target Release Date:** Q1 '99



**OLD WAR, NEW BLOOD** Two-thirds of the game is classic X-Wing, as you fly various ships against the Imperials. This is a new type of ship—the planetary fighter.



**AFTERGLOW** While the engine is based on the X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER engine, the special effects, the models, and the cockpits are being completely redone.

awaiting approval by Lucas Licensing) is closer to X-WING and TIE FIGHTER than to the multiplayer X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER. Where X-WING told the Star Wars story from the Rebel side, and TIE FIGHTER did the same from the Imperial side, X-WING ALLIANCE should bring a third perspective into

the classic struggle: that of smuggler.

The galaxy's seedy underbelly has always been a component of the Star Wars mythology. Consider Mos Eisley, the bounty hunters, Jabba the Hutt, and Han Solo's smuggling runs. Says Holland, "We wanted to get a third perspective [on the war].

There's the Empire and the Rebels, and then there are the smugglers." Holland and Totally Games thus complete the X-WING series with X-WING ALLIANCE, a game that breathes life into that facet of Star Wars.

X-WING ALLIANCE is a space-combat sim, similar in style to its predecessors but with a story

and missions that are distinctly different. You play a smuggler, deeply involved in a trading war with a rival family but also caught up in the middle of the larger Imperial/Rebel civil war. The action in the game takes place after *The Empire Strikes Back* and ends with events from *Return of the Jedi*.



**MILLENNIUM FALCON** Chapter Eight in *X-WING ALLIANCE* features the Battle of Endor from *Return of the Jedi*. You'll even get to fly the Millennium Falcon into the Death Star.

### *Return of the Jedi* Meets *The Godfather*

Plot drives the game in *ALLIANCE*, much more so than in *TIE FIGHTER* or *X-WING*. There are, in fact, two stories: the larger military drama we're all familiar with and a more personal tale that revolves around your character and his smuggler's background. "The story is *Return of the Jedi* meets *The Godfather*," quips Holland. The military story tracks the war between the Empire and the Alliance from just after the battle on the ice planet Hoth until the final conflict in *Return of the Jedi*. In fact, Holland says, "The main plot is the classic story that climaxes with the Battle of Endor. It's the climax to the movies and to this trilogy of games."

The "family business" storyline, as Holland calls the personal tale, is much less straightforward. But in many ways it is richer. "The player is part of a trader family in conflict with a second family. It's sort of a Mafia setup," says Holland. Your character is part of the Ozzameen family, principal rivals of the Viraxo family. Both families engage in legal trading and not-so-legal smuggling.

During the course of the game, you'll run contraband for the Ozzameen in the midst of the civil war. You'll also undertake missions for your family that drive the house rivalry story. As with all things *Star Wars*, both families will have no choice but to be dragged into the all-consuming conflict between Empire and

*Alliance*, and the story will focus on how each family relates to the two sides. You can guess which force your family sides with, but there will be questions and indecision about which would be best to support. There will be several plot twists, but if you're successful in the family business missions, you'll put an end to the Viraxo family's encroachment.

*X-WING ALLIANCE* seems to tie into the classic *Star Wars* movies and books even more than previous *Star Wars* games did. Holland wouldn't comment on all the tie-ins, but Black Sun and Prince Xizor will appear in the family portions of the game. For those who haven't read the *Shadows of the Empire* novel and comic books, Prince Xizor is Darth Vader's chief

rival and the leader of Black Sun, the most powerful criminal organization in the galaxy. Jabba's holdings are just a drop in the bucket for Xizor. As members of the criminal underground, your family and the Viraxo inevitably have to deal with Black Sun, although Holland wouldn't elaborate on how Black Sun will figure into the game.

During the military story, you'll meet up with Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Lando Calrissian, and Dash Rendar (another character from *Shadows of the Empire*). You'll recall that in *TIE FIGHTER* you got to fly with Darth Vader. In *X-WING ALLIANCE*, there is at least one mission in which you'll fly with Luke. Holland wouldn't say whether you'll get to fly with the other characters, but they will all



**UPON THIS ROCK I BUILD MY CHURCH,  
MY NETWORK NODE, MY COMMAND CENTER,  
MY WAR ROOM, MY PUNISHMENT SPHERE... MY MANKIND.**

# SID MEIER'S ALPHA CENTAURI

*From the creators of Sid Meier's  
Civilization® I & II, Civilization®  
and Railroad Tycoon®.*



Design your land, air and sea units to best serve your strategy. With over 32,000 configurations you can build—and conquer on your own terms.



Grow stronger by building dozens of base facilities or working on astounding "Secret Projects" that ensure unique bonuses for your faction... and you.



Use terraformers to raise and lower the land, altering weather patterns and the course of rivers. Make the planet more suitable for you or harsher for your opponents.

2300 A.D. The last remnants of earth's civilization lands on an unexplored alien planet. And it's your job to construct mankind's new Utopia. Which of the seven governing factions will you choose to lead? Each has its own strengths and weaknesses—and ideological foundation. Legendary Sid Meier strategy gameplay taken to a whole new level. Just remember, whatever man can build—he can also destroy. Get the full story and demo at [www.alphacentauri.com](http://www.alphacentauri.com)  
**Explore. Discover. Build. Conquer. For The Future Of Mankind.**



©1999 Electronic Arts. Electronic Arts is a trademark of registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA and EA GAMES are trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES and EA GAMES are trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts Inc.





**MARRIED TO THE MOB** Smuggling missions for your Mafia-like family business take up one-third of the game. During these missions, you'll pilot the family transport, a cousin to the *Millennium Falcon*.



**PRICE OF POWER** In LucasArts' latest *Star Wars* sim, you aren't flying for the Rebels or for the Empire—but for the money.



**TOUGH ON DEFENSE** This is a defensive platform, just one of the many active objects, ships, and stations that promise to make the 50 missions in *X-WING ALLIANCE* come to life.

figure into the game's dual storylines—some characters more than others. And you can bet some famous bounty hunters will show up. Again, Holland was coy about who those bounty hunters might be, but since this game has a healthy dose of smuggling, expect the same troubles that Han Solo encountered.

### Mission Briefings

Like its predecessors, *X-WING ALLIANCE* is mission-based, but with the addition of family business and smuggling missions to complement the military ones. There are 50 missions broken into eight chapters. The most exciting prospect is that Chapter Eight will be a full re-creation of the Battle of Endor. You'll actually be able to fly in that famous conflict, when the Rebels tried to attack an incomplete Death Star only to find that it was fully operational. Reeling from the trap, Admiral Ackbar, the Rebel commander, wanted to flee, but Lando Calrissian pleaded with him to maintain the mission. You'll get to reenact that battle from the first hyperspace jump to the final run into the tunnel. Chapter Eight will thus encompass several missions, ending with the final run against the Death Star. You'll get to give Lando the boot and pilot the *Millennium Falcon* into the Death Star with Wedge Antilles. Although we've already seen what happens in the movie, Holland points out that the size of the Death Star is so great that there is much we haven't seen. He assures us that "there will be a lot of surprises in the tunnel run."

Just thinking about being in an interactive Battle of Endor is exciting. The game will feature sights and sounds from the movie, and the battle should provide a thrilling conclusion to *ALLIANCE*. Says Holland, "The whole sequence will be a spectacular climax."

However, that is the last chapter. Before that you'll have to play through seven chapters of smuggling intrigue and Imperial-versus-Rebel confrontations. The game

begins with you running several smuggling missions for the Ozzameen. Right away you'll be roped into the intrigue and mysteries of the family business and be introduced to several characters who will stay with you throughout the game: your sister and your sidekick droid. Your sister will fly a few missions with you and will play a pivotal role in the ongoing plot. Your droid is your co-pilot (Chewbacca to your Han Solo), and it's a wisecracking one, with plenty of information to throw your way when you need it.

### Family Business

Holland is mindful of the fact that some players just want to jump into the action and start shooting TIE Fighters. For those gamers, the family business storyline might not hold any interest. Thus, Holland plans to make that part of the game optional. Of the 50-plus missions slated for *X-WING ALLIANCE*, some two-thirds are military-based, while the remainder are family business missions.

But if that plot is optional, why play it? Holland is trying to make the story interesting and the missions so different that players will gravitate to it. Plus, if you skip the family business missions, you'll miss out on story information during the military track. The type of missions you fly will be very different for the family business. There will be smuggling trips, rescue operations, stealth, and blockade-running missions. Says Holland, "[The family business gameplay] is a new type of game element. It will be compelling enough and different enough to make people play it."

The game design starts you on the family business track to give you a taste of how different and engrossing it can be. So, even if you decide to bypass the rest of those missions, you'll start with a vested interest in the family business because you'll be several missions into that portion before you get pulled into the conflict between Imperials and Rebels.

If you still choose to bypass the family missions, they won't just go



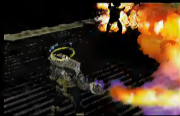
To See More of Me, Turn the Page



# M E S



Possess a cop and impale his friends with a harpoon.



Light someone on fire, make them feel the burn.



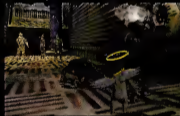
Mingle with your enemies and pick 'em off one by one. But who are you hiding in?



Apparently, nightclubs of the future don't have problems with mind altering cherubs flying about...or do they?



To get the information he needs, Bob's got to go through some 'unusual' characters...



Injured enemies will try to escape by crawling away in agony.

## God hates to lose.

To clean up the world of tomorrow, Bob will need to use every trick in the book - and then some. He'll have to possess over 25 different character types in order to deceive, kill, dupe, and maim all who stand in his way.

And he's the good guy...

# SIAH™



Leave a trail of burned corpses behind you (but watch 'em dance while they burn!).



Behold, for I am Bob!



The power and the glory are yours, if you can keep from being consumed by the fires of Hell.



Possess the behemoth and turn him into crispy bacon bits using 10,000 volts.



Hide in the shadows and take your victims by surprise.



Nice body. I'll take it.

Featuring music by

**FEAR  
FACTORY**

Check out the band's latest release  
"Obsolete" in-stores now.

For more information call 1-800-INTERPLAY, (468-3775)

Become a believer, see Messiah in action - [www.shiny.com](http://www.shiny.com) or go to [www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

Coming Soon to [www.softwareforpcs.com](http://www.softwareforpcs.com)

COMING WINTER '98



Messiah, Interplay, the Interplay logo and "By Gamers, For Gamers," are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Go to #295 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



**JUST LIKE SHOOTING WOMPRATS** When flying your family transport (or the Falcon) against enemy ships, you'll have to man the laser turrets (shown here on the bottom of the transport).



**GATHER TOGETHER NOW** During the military portions of X-WING ALLIANCE, you'll receive formal mission briefings. Family business missions are received via holo message.



**INSIDE VIEW** Flying the Millennium Falcon is different from piloting other ships: You've got to remember when you're flying through tight spaces that the bulk of the ship is on your left.

away. Along the way you'll be told that your family needs you for a certain task. You'll have a deadline to make your decision on whether or not to help. If you ignore the request, in a few days you'll get a message telling you the outcome of the mission. If you choose to help, you start that family mission.

The family business missions will be smuggling-oriented. You'll have to evade Imperial fighters and break blockades while moving contraband about the galaxy. However, Holland says it won't be in the style of PRIVATEER: "This is not an open-ended trading game." The focus is still combat, so even when you fly seemingly boring missions to drop off cargo, you can bet there will be violent surprises waiting in each mission. "There is lots of combat—more combat than flying and dropping something off," laughs Holland.

When you play the military missions, you'll get more conventional missions, of the type you've seen in X-WING, TIE FIGHTER, and X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER. There will be escorts, dogfights, bombing runs, search and destroy, cargo ID, and a full gamut of military scenarios.

#### Four Times the Fun

What will really make the X-WING ALLIANCE missions stand out, though, is their scope. In earlier games, you would make a hyperspace jump to a location,

do your business, and then hyperspace back home. Now in every mission there will be four regions that you can fly back and forth between. They could be different sectors of space, different planets, or different orbits around a planet. Hyperspace will now be functional, rather than just a mini-cut-scene. When you want to jump to another sector, you'll have to find a nav buoy and make the hyperspace jump, whereupon your cockpit will be showered with steeking stars, just like in the movies.

On a family business mission, for instance, you might have to hyperspace to planet A, pick up your cargo, go to planet B to drop it off, head to planet C to pick up payment, and proceed on the way home through region D, where you'll get ambushed by Viraxo fighters.

Military missions could also be multipart. For instance, you might have to hyperspace to intercept an enemy fleet, use lasers to take down an enemy frigate's shields, and then hyperspace back to your base to pick up torpedoes to destroy it. Or, instead of switching weapons, you might be able to return to base and switch to a Y-Wing bomber after your X-Wing wipes out the frigate's shields. Imagine changing ships in mid-mission to suit the changing objectives. However, because all four regions in a mission progress simultaneously, you have to be prepared for the fact that the

enemy might have repaired its shields by the time you return.

The new setup for missions creates the sense of a dynamic, living galaxy. Now while you're off in sector A doing business, things are happening in the other sectors. Some missions will give you choices of what to do. You might be flying an intercept mission for the military when you get a distress call to help your family. You could either hyperspace to the military target at point B or abandon the objective and hyperspace to point C to help your family. You won't be able to do both because the dogfight and your family's business will occur at the same time but in two different spaces. Says Holland, "You can decide to save the fleet or save your family, so you have to make a choice. By having four sectors, we can offer multiple goals and choice of goals."

Holland says he is considering just how independent to make each sector. "We're aware of timing problems. We want the player to be pivotal in the combat, but we don't want the activity to stop when he isn't there." So expect the regions to have simultaneous action, and for events to move along even when the gamer isn't present. Wherever your character is, that region will have paramount importance.

#### Ship Ahoy

We alluded to the Millennium Falcon in the beginning of this

article, so you're probably wondering what ships you get to fly. During the family missions, you will fly a modified Corellian transport. (The Millennium Falcon is a Corellian transport.) It doesn't look exactly like the Falcon, but you can see the "family" resemblance. The ship is thicker and the cockpit is centered (the Falcon's cockpit is on the right side of the ship). Unlike Han Solo (who modified the Millennium Falcon extensively), you won't get to tinker with your family transport (too bad). Over the course of the game, however, your ship will receive slight upgrades.

During the military mission, you'll be able to fly whatever ship suits the mission: X-Wings, A-Wings, Y-Wings, and perhaps other ships. So, when do you get to fly the Millennium Falcon? Well, not until the climactic Chapter Eight and the final famous tunnel run through the innards of the Death Star. The normal fighters will fly as they have done in previous games (the flight model is not changing at all, except that you'll now be able to move in reverse), but the family transport and the Millennium Falcon will definitely fly differently. Both will be fast and maneuverable. However, they aren't fighters, so when you fight, you'll have to jump to the ships' turrets, which look almost exactly like the laser turrets that Han and Luke manned on the

adventure in  
**3D-mental!**



Mind-bending 8-player  
 multiplayer  
 mode!



150 levels spanning  
 5 weird worlds.



Customize your own  
 insane levels or build  
 one from scratch!

You can run, but you can't hide.  
 Trying to stay one step ahead of  
 the game. Sprinting through an  
 ever-changing 3D maze of  
 twisted paths. Hunted by  
 hooded foes at every turn.  
 Pushing the limits of  
 gaming stamina. Lode  
 Runner 2 — easy to  
 play, impossible to  
 master. Prepare for  
 cerebral overload!

FROM THE  
 DEVELOPERS  
 OF THE BEST-SELLING  
 PUZZLE GAME,  
**LODE RUNNER**

# lode runner 2

Available at your local retail store  
 or visit [www.stencils.com](http://www.stencils.com) or call 1-800-819-6785



ALSO A GEM! 1-800-841-9671

# IT'S TIME YOU



**1998's BIGGEST GAME!**  
**- PC Gamer**



# SAW THE FUTURE

## COMMAND & CONQUER TIBERIAN SUN



COMING FALL 1998

**Westwood**  
STUDIOS

www.westwood.com  
Go to #232 @ www.computergaming.com/infotek

Falcon in the movies. You'll aim the twin laser cannons and blast at TIE Fighters and other enemy ships chasing you.

X-WING and TIE FIGHTER had good wingman commands, but their capabilities are being expanded for X-WING ALLIANCE. We didn't see the improved wingman interface, but Holland says it will be more intuitive, similar to the unit commands in BATTLEZONE.

### The Immersive Factor

One of the biggest appeals of TIE FIGHTER was the immersiveness of the game. When you played TIE FIGHTER, the story and missions made you feel as though you were really in the Imperial Navy and part of the Star Wars universe. X-WING ALLIANCE takes that feeling a huge step further.

Now, more of the nonflight portions of the game will take place in the game engine. For instance, your ship selection, weapons loading, and mission briefings take place inside a hangar aboard your family's personal Mon Calamari cruiser. The hangar and all the ships inside are rendered in real-time with the game's engine. That will enable Totally Games to create ambient motion and action in that game screen. So while you're choosing which ship to fly, pilots might walk across the hangar, ships might fly in and out, droids might be lowered into X-Wings. And when you pick a payload for your fighter, you'll see technicians wheeling the ammo to install on your ship.

To get family missions, you'll enter your room in crew quarters and receive messages from your family. These will update periodically to give you the sense that things are happening even when you're otherwise occupied. The optional family missions will appear as holo messages (think Princess Leia's plea to Obi-Wan Kenobi in Star Wars).

During missions, there will be scripted events that will help

make the universe come alive. You'll fly by drydocks where ships are being repaired, zoom past cruisers and frigates as they hyperspace to other locations, pass factories and processing plants churning out goods, and watch freighter tubs being linked together into trains. In one mission, you'll even see zero-G storm troopers swarming out of a troop transport to invade a friendly ship. Holland says that X-WING ALLIANCE will be able to pump out twice the number of ships per scene as X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER. There could be literally hundreds of ships and objects moving around each location. In essence, each mission will have activity and life to provide the illusion that this universe is real.

The scripts and greater scene complexity will be vital if Totally Games really wants to pull off the interactive Battle of Endor for Chapter Eight. Hopefully, they'll succeed and make that final chapter as frenetic as it looked in the movie. There were swarms of ships in those space battles in *Return of the Jedi*, but Holland is confident that he can re-create the entire sequence on computer and make it even more visceral, enveloping you with the experience via scripted events, sights, and sounds.

Speaking of sights and sounds, X-WING ALLIANCE will support 3D positional audio, as well as 3D graphics accelerators via Direct3D. There will be Redbook audio, but also context-sensitive music to heighten the suspense and action. It was disappointing to discover that Totally Games is using a retrofitted X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER engine, but Holland says that the old cockpits have been thrown out and new 3D virtual cockpits added. The turret cockpits in the Falcon and family transport will also have transparencies so you can see the ships as they pass by your guns and your meshlike cockpit.



**HOW'S IT HANGING** The immersion is even deeper in X-WING ALLIANCE. Your ship selection and weapons loadouts are now done in a Calamari cruiser hangar.

In addition, all the special effects and models have been completely redone, and everything has been retextured. Holland claims that the in-game objects will be doubled in complexity. We hope he can do at least that much, especially since WING COMMANDER PROPHECY and DESCENT: FREESPACE have raised the bar on graphics so high for this genre; games might not be so forgiving of a dated look. But Holland says he understands the need to pay careful attention to graphics and insists the engine will be live up to people's expectations.

Totally Games and LucasArts definitely have their work cut out for them if they hope to release X-WING ALLIANCE before the Star Wars film prequel hits

theaters in mid-May. (To release the game after that might be too confusing for consumers, who'd face a classic Star Wars game mixed in with prequel film merchandise.) Holland's design specs are ambitious, but they signal a return to what made TIE FIGHTER so great. Not only that, but the mission designs—with the multiple regions, simultaneous action, mission choices, and dynamic objectives—and the unprecedented immersion and fascinating story just might make this game better than the five-star TIE FIGHTER. And the mere thought of piloting the Millennium Falcon into the Death Star and pulling the trigger on the core elicits nearly uncontrollable anticipation from this Star Wars fan.

## X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter vs. Millennium Falcon?

**S**TAR WARS: X-WING ALLIANCE will ship with a multiplayer component (no word yet on whether you can fly the Falcon during dogfights). There will be about 10-15 multiplayer missions, as well as a mission creator that lets you specify the type of enemies, number of ships, and other options, and then hop into a quick user-defined game. Actual multiplayer matches will also take place in the new four-part levels, which should make for some interesting cat-and-mouse chases through hyperspace.



# RED JACK

## REVENGE OF THE BROTHERS

From the creators of  
**Titanic: Adventure  
Out of Time**

"Red Jack: Revenge of the Brethren is a delight to play."  
- GameSpot

"Sweat the deck and get ready for some good, old-fashioned pirate action."  
- PC Gamer

**In-depth storyline**

**Stunning scenery**

**Challenging puzzles**

**Non-stop action**



**An epic graphic adventure coming soon for PC/Mac hybrid**

British Heritage of the Brethren, the British Heritage of the Brethren

Specialized Steam Feature: A Limited Edition of the Game

Download the demo at [www.thq.com](http://www.thq.com)

© 2013 THQ. [www.computergaming.com/infotalk](http://www.computergaming.com/infotalk)



great. you get better accuracy  
but what are you going to do



59 programmable functions. 2 directional pads—one for smooth, joystick-like control, one for mega-fast, mega-deadly digital action. Proportional flippers let you "feel" how hard or soft to hit, swing,



XTERMINATOR

Gravis is a trademark of Advanced Gravis Technology, LLC. In honor of gamers and next-generation technologies, we are proud to be a property of Intel Technology. © 2008 Advanced Gravis Technology, LLC. All rights reserved.

turn or kick. The new Xterminator game controller. Be the first on your block to make your neighbors say, "What's that smell?" Check out [www.morekills.com](http://www.morekills.com).



GRAVIS.

Go to #135 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

# Rogue Squadron

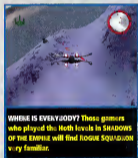
## Shadows of the Empire: The "Good Parts" Version

by Elliott Chin

**T**wo years ago, to help inaugurate the Nintendo 64, LucasArts launched *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* with great fanfare, including a novel, comic books, and the N64 game itself. Later, a PC port was made. But despite the huge push by LucasArts, *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* was only a moderate success.

Of all the half-dozen game types in *SHADOWS*, the first level, in which you piloted a snowspeeder in an open area on Hoth, was the most fun. Although the feel was definitely arcadeish (it wasn't a sim), it was exciting to pilot a snowspeeder over the expanse of ice- and snow-covered hills while blasting at Imperial probe droids and tripping up AT-ATs with a harpoon cable. When the folks at LucasArts decided to create a follow-up to *SHADOWS*, they looked at what worked and what didn't. In the process, they jettisoned everything else about the game and decided to create a new game that would play like the *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* Hoth sequence. In essence, they turned the Hoth level into a full game. That game has become *ROGUE SQUADRON*, an all-new *Star Wars* title that will be released simultaneously this holiday season for both the Nintendo 64 and the PC.

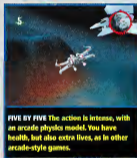
<b>Publisher:</b> LucasArts
<b>Developer:</b> Factor 5
<b>Target Release Date:</b> Q1 '98



**WHERE IS EVEN JODY?** Those gamers who played the Hoth levels in *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* will find *ROGUE SQUADRON* very familiar.



**GIMME THOSE WIDE-OPEN SPACES** In *ROGUE SQUADRON*, you'll fly in arenas six times larger than those in *SHADOWS*. This game isn't on rails.



**FIVE BY FIVE** The action is intense, with an arcade physics model. You have health, but also extra lives, as in other arcade-style games.

### Rogue's Gallery

*ROGUE SQUADRON* is named after the X-Wing pilots made famous in the *Star Wars* movies and embellished in many official comic books and novels. The team is an assembly of the greatest hotshot pilots in the Rebellion. The action in *ROGUE SQUADRON* takes place between *Star Wars* and *Empire Strikes Back*, and fills in that period of time for Luke Skywalker. Since he didn't start on his Jedi training until *The Empire Strikes Back*, what was he doing? Well, we at least know that he was an ace pilot. Brett Tosti, *ROGUE SQUADRON* producer, says it's

conceivable that Luke spent that time flying for *Rogue Squadron* on behalf of the Alliance.

In *ROGUE SQUADRON*, you get to play Luke Skywalker, and you'll pilot not only his X-Wing but a host of other Rebel craft as well. Tosti says that *ROGUE SQUADRON* will be action-intensive, but the game will also have a story that spins out over the course of eight chapters. The story will track the progress of *Rogue Squadron* during those critical months just after the destruction of the first Death Star, when a spark of hope was lit for the Rebellion. Whether that spark can be fanned into

the full flames of revolt is up to you and the *Rogue Squadron*.

### Red Leader to Red One

You'll fly through 16 missions, divided among 14 classic *Star Wars* locales. The locations will be as varied as in the films, and terrain will run the gamut from forests to deserts to ocean surfaces to snowy plains. These environments will be sprinkled over a collection of *Star Wars* planets, including Tatooine, Endor, and Mon Calamari. There is also an ice planet that may or may not be Hoth (the Hoth scenario is unlikely, since *ROGUE*

*SQUADRON* takes place before *The Empire Strikes Back*). Another level will put you in an environment not unlike Bespin, the action occurring against the backdrop of a city floating amid orange clouds. One thing *ROGUE SQUADRON* will not have is spaceborne missions. Even though you'll fly an X-Wing at times, none of the action takes place in space. Tosti says it is easy enough to do, but they opted for ground missions, as in the Hoth sequence of *SHADOWS*. This makes not only for more interesting and varied environments, but also for a bigger variety of enemies and objectives.

All the levels, though, are free-flowing. You aren't flying on rails, but instead have the ability to soar around your surroundings. There will be a limit to the size of a level, though, so don't be surprised if automatic controls steer you back into the allowable arena if you start zooming toward no-man's land. This mechanic was in *SHADOWS* and it wasn't very intrusive, although it remains to be seen whether gamers weaned exclusively on PC games can get used to it.

The levels themselves in *ROGUE SQUADRON* will be six times as large as those in *SHADOWS*, so there will be plenty of space to fly around in. Mission objectives in *ROGUE SQUADRON* will be more complex than those in *SHADOWS* and will require flying to certain locations or around big areas.

Terrain won't be boring and flat; there will be plenty of hills, canyons, trees, trenches, and other natural formations. There will also be man-made objects, such as shield generators, idle troop transports, and landing pads. Some levels will also sport nice doodads to spike up the terrain. The Tatooine level, for instance, has Jabba's palace on a hill, while Kratt Dragon skeletons lay half-buried in the sand.

All the missions will have primary and secondary objectives that will pop up during the course of the action. Each mission opens with a brief cut-scene, which is rendered by the game engine, that sets up the action, and then it's time to get busy. For example, you might see a TIE fighter shuttle lifting off from a shuttle bay and then start the scenario by flying by the shuttle as you attempt to escort it from harm's way.

The mission variation is fairly extensive. There will be rescue missions, search-and-destroy missions, and surgical-strike missions. Plus, your objectives may change as the mission wears on. In one instance, you might have to fly toward a shield generator to disable it for an incoming troop transport, and once that objective is complete,



**(TOP) STAY ON TARGET** This Y-Wing is good for bombing runs. Mission objectives vary, and will include escort, search and destroy, rescue, and heavy-duty bombing missions.



**(MIDDLE) WATCH YOUR SIX** As an arcade shooter, *ROGUE SQUADRON* throws a variety of enemies at you in great numbers. You'll face plenty of ground targets as well as various TIE aircraft.

**(BOTTOM) LOW TO THE GROUND** Each of the standard five ships in *ROGUE SQUADRON* (as well as the secret ones) has its own flight model. The speeder is highly maneuverable, but hugs the ground.



you'll be called upon to provide air support against a surprise attack by TIE Fighters.

Moreover, your progress in a mission will be recorded, and you'll be able to replay missions to get better results. Depending on your grade, you'll get commendations, rank increases, and, possibly, access to secret levels and ships. Don't be surprised if some very powerful and very interesting spaceships become available if you keep doing the missions. When other ships become available to

you, you can replay earlier missions with the new craft. For instance, you might start on an ice level with only the snowspeeder, but once you acquire the X-Wing, later in the game, you might want to retry the ice level to see how the AT-ATs deal with your new, improved ship.

During missions, you'll get to fly with Rogue Squadron wingmen, and they won't always be cannon fodder. Sometimes you'll have different objectives. You might have to provide escort while your Y-Wing buddy has to destroy a power generator. But if you fail to protect him, you'll have to take down the generator with your weaker X-Wing. As for taking down the enemies, though, don't rely on your wingmen too much. As we understand it, you will conduct most of the action. We'll just

have to wait until the final product ships to see how involved the wingmen actually will be.

## Ship Shape

While *SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE* let you fly only the snowspeeder, in *ROGUE SQUADRON* you'll be able to try your hand at several ships. You can fly the X-Wing, which is a good all-purpose craft; the A-Wing, which is a highly maneuverable and fast air-to-air interceptor; a Y-Wing bomber, which has powerful air-to-ground attacks; the speeder hovercraft, which also has a good ground attack as well as anti-AT-AT weaponry; and the experimental V-Wing, which is a prototype craft hinted at in *Star Wars* books. We'll have to wait for the game to learn its capabilities.

There will also be a few more secret ships, but LucasArts is currently keeping quiet about them.



Calastinus  
Mountains

Kronador

SORCERER'S  
ISLE



SIERRA  
STUDIOS

BENIX

[www.sierrastudios.com](http://www.sierrastudios.com)

A NEW EVIL HAS RISEN.  
A NEW QUEST HAS BEGUN.

RAYMOND E. FEIST'S

Return  
to  
Kronador™

THE OFFICIAL SEQUEL TO THE BEST SELLING RPG OF ALL TIME.

**GOOD NEWS:** you designed the perfect racetrack





**BAD NEWS:** it's down there



# MOO RACER 2

Finally, you can create the racing experience that fits your personality. Build shock-clumping jumps and fire-bending hairpins. Race sport bikes or motorcycles. On Savana sand or Amazon mud. It all depends on whether your personality is unstable. Or just plain whacked.



Sliding speed? Or death driving on?



ELECTRONIC ARTS  
[www.motoracer2.com](http://www.motoracer2.com)

3D acceleration  
not required



Environmental  
Audio™  
by CREATIVE®

Each of the craft will have its idiosyncrasies. The A-Wing will be fast and maneuverable, while the Y-Wing will be ponderous and slow. The X-Wing will be able to achieve high altitudes; the speeder will hug the ground. Individual ships will be better suited for certain missions. For instance, if you were making a bombing run, you might want to pick the Y-Wing, but if you were flying escort for the bomber, you might pick the A-Wing.

Each ship will be equipped with only two weapons (it's an action game after all, not a sim). You'll get a primary weapon, such as lasers, and a secondary weapon, such as bombs or the speeder's tow cable. Although you're limited to two weapons per ship, you can find weapons upgrades by destroying certain special buildings, such as supply facilities or factories. Once you do that, you might get weapon upgrades that will apply to all your ships for the rest of the game.

Your enemies will be even more varied than the ships. You'll go toe-to-toe (or wing-to-wing) against other aircraft—TIE Fighters, Interceptors, Bombers—but you'll also match laser fire with ground-based enemies such as stormtroopers, land speeders, Imperial probe droids, AT-ST

walkers, AT-ATs, shuttles, tanks, and missile- and laser-turrets

### Return to Base

Both the N64 and PC versions of *ROGUE SQUADRON* will feature the same gameplay. However, there will be some benefits to the game being developed on the PC. While Nintendo 64 graphics are beautiful, they can get blurred and muddy. On the PC, *ROGUE SQUADRON* will support much higher resolutions and possibly more detailed models. That means the ships you fly and the enemies you face could look even sharper on the PC than they do on the N64. The fogging distance is also being tweaked on the PC version. Because 3D-accelerated PCs are more powerful than the N64, the PC version of *ROGUE* will draw fog farther into the distance, allowing you to see more of the terrain. At this stage in development, it remains to be seen whether the drawing distance will be increased for better terrain or whether the ships will be more detailed. Either way, the PC version will look better than the N64 version. *ROGUE* PC tentatively supports Direct3D and Glide. Again, we'll have to wait until the game releases to see which other APIs, if any, will be supported.

Music is one area in which the PC version will benefit from association with its console counterpart. *ROGUE SQUADRON* will use MIDI to provide context-sensitive music. When things get rough, the tempo will quicken, while an impending disaster might be heralded by an ominous score. This will make the levels that much more immersive, as the music, combined with the graphics, will really draw you into the game's universe.

There will be no multiplayer support in *ROGUE SQUADRON*. When I asked about deathmatch, Tosti sheepishly replied that there was no time to implement multiplayer (the

N64 version won't have any multiplayer support either), so *ROGUE* will be strictly a single-player experience. As much as we'd like to see a deathmatch version, though, what we've seen of *ROGUE SQUADRON* has us feeling pretty happy. For action fans looking to jump into some intense dogfighting, *ROGUE SQUADRON* could supply a lot of mission-oriented but fast-paced arcade-style fun. It might not be a sim on the caliber of *TIE FIGHTER*, but it's definitely looking to be an action title that could be as fun and challenging as any of the other successful *Star Wars* titles. It's time to head back to Beggar's Canyon, *Rogue Leader*. **CGW**

## Where's the Force?

**Y**ou may be wondering why **COMMANDER**, the real-time *Star Wars* strategy game that was announced back in April, isn't included in this feature. The title has slipped into 1999, with a release in the same timeframe as the first film in the new trilogy. Our sources tell us that the game—which was originally slated to take place over a period between the destruction of Alderaan in *Star Wars: A New Hope* and the battle of Endor at the end of *Return of the Jedi*—is being redesigned, and will be set in the time period of the new films.

We do know that this real-time strategy game will require a 3D graphics accelerator and will feature more than 100 vehicles, personnel, droids, and buildings. You'll be able to fight for the Rebel Alliance or the Empire. We hope to have new details on the game's direction soon.



**LIGHT ME UP** The audio and visual quality in *ROGUE SQUADRON* should be high—especially on the PC version—featuring dynamic lighting and lightsourcing and context-sensitive music.



**PROBE THIS** This Imperial probe droid isn't too tough. You'll find them in all the game's levels, which include locations on Tatooine, Endor, Mon Calamari, and other famous planets.



**WHERE IT'S AT-AT** Yes, you will get a chance to trip up AT-ATs with a tow cable during one of the levels in *ROGUE SQUADRON*, although not while you're flying the X-Wing.



BLOODSHED.  
RUTHLESS  
REVENGE.  
DEATH  
BEFORE  
DISHONOR.

RATING PENDING



©1999 MacSoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Star Trek: The Next Generation is a registered trademark and Star Trek: The Next Generation Honor Guard is a trademark of MacSoft, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Many features and benefits being the result of this game.



**STAR TREK**  
THE NEXT GENERATION



Available on PC CD-ROM. Visit your local retailer  
or call 1-800-495-GAME, day or night, U.S. and Canada.

# enjoy some KLINGON FAMILY VALUES.

In a bloody world of distrust and violence, only the most brutal will survive.

So sharpen your Bat'leth and prepare to defend your honor in the heart of the Klingon empire — presented in awesome *Unreal™* 3-D action. Shred vicious Nausicans, Andarions and even other Klingons. Overpower intelligent enemies who adapt to your assaults, including fiendish TarChaps and Ra'peDs. Take an



Deathmatch and multiplayer challenges created by the Internet's top level designers.

It's the ultimate test for the ultimate warrior.

## KLINGON HONOR GUARD™

"IT'S A GOOD DAY TO DIE"

# GET YOUR MOT



***This Year's Field of  
Racing Games Is  
Well tuned and  
Ready to Roll*** by Tasos Kaiafas

# OR RUNNING




**A**uto racing sure has changed a lot in the last 30 years, hasn't it? Just ask our resident auto racing historian and Editor-in-Chief, Johnny Wilson, and he'll start gushing about the days when his beard was still black and race-car drivers were fearless; you won't get away for at least an hour. But could you imagine driving those old, wingless Formula One cars? Aerodynamics? What aerodynamics? Just reduce weight and drag—that's what mattered most. And the early power plants in those cars packed a punch, too—400 horses (or more, in some cases). No wonder so many crashes led to fatalities.

Like the sport itself, computer racing games have also evolved considerably since the days of Papyrus' INDIANAPOLIS 500 and MicroProse's WORLD CIRCUIT. The games back then were certainly a lot of fun, but a lot of depth perception was lost in the low-resolution graphics. Today, 3D accelerator cards have turned almost every game in the genre into a jaw-dropping experience. This is an exciting

time for racing game fans. Not only can today's CPU handle the floating-point math required to run the complex physics models in simulations, but they can do it while looking amazingly realistic and maintaining superb frame-rates.

It should come as no surprise that so many game publishers are getting into driving games this year, many for the first time, with releases that span the spectrum of the genre—from full-simulation racing to all-out arcade racing. There are superbikes and dirt bikes; touring cars and Vipers; Formula One of old and Formula One of new. Seems like just about anything with wheels is being modeled (except for a new CART sim; this is the first year in quite a while that there won't be a new one).

To better serve your racing needs, we've parsed the games in this racing cornucopia into categories: racing sims, arcade racing, sports car racing, and motorcycle racing. There's definitely something for everyone in 1998, so buckle up—the green flag is about to drop, and the race to the checkered flag is about to begin!



**In 1968, they changed the rules of Grand Prix racing  
to cut down on driver fatalities.**

**GRAND PRIX**  
**LEGENDS™**



Powered by



©2014 Sierra On-Line, Inc. "Pard"™ design trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved. Papyrus™ and the Papyrus logo are trademarks of Papyrus Design Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are used under permission.

[www.sierrasports.com](http://www.sierrasports.com)



SIERRA  
**SPORTS**  
*Play the sport*

**Welcome to 1967.**

Pulling out of a power slide. The g-forces throwing you around the cockpit. You realize, you're sitting behind the truest 3D engine ever built. Racing the likes of Jack Brabham and Jim Clark. At Monza, Spa and Nurburgring. 1967 was a historic turning point in Formula One racing. Welcome to Grand Prix Legends™. Racing sims will never be the same.



Go to #135 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

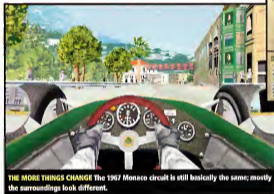
# RACING SIMS

For many years, when you talked about racing games on the PC, you talked about simulations. Oh sure, from time to time a console racing game would sneak over to the PC, but none of them was very memorable (how can you drive with a digital gamepad?). Papyrus continues to uphold the PC

simulation tradition, this time with a retrospective visit to the old days of racing in **GRAND PRIX LEGENDS**. With NASCAR 2000 delayed for a while, the only other auto sim of note is Ubisoft's already released hot new rookie, **F1 RACING SIMULATION**.

## Grand Prix Legends

*No Downforce, Few Safety Features, Lots of Power...Were These Guys Nuts?*



**THE MORE THINGS CHANGE** The 1967 Monaco circuit is still basically the same; mostly the surroundings look different.

Think back to a bygone era of auto racing—circa 1967. Drivers like Jim Clark, Graham Hill, John Surtees, and newcomer Jackie Stewart dominated the sport, and stood atop the podium at tracks around the world: Watkins Glen in the U.S., Zandvoort in the Netherlands, and Kyalami in South Africa. Motor racing was coming into its own and gaining international appeal, and American TV viewers could tune in for the first time to watch the events on ABC's *Wide World of Sports*.

What remains of that era is mostly on display in museums, but there's enough statistical data, schematics, and information to give the veteran sim developers at Papyrus a chance to bring it back to life. For those unfamiliar with the era, there will be plenty of unrecognizable names, but for any racing fan, there's plenty you should know. Teams like Lotus, Ferrari, and Ford are still around today, but others like Brabham Racing Organisation and British Racing Motors are long gone. Places like Monza, Monaco, and Watkins Glen are still visited annually, but many of the other tracks are all but forgotten.

Racing fanatics know that 1967 was the last year before teams began to experiment with aerodynamics and inverted wings to create downforce.

When you first get up to speed in one of these machines in **GRAND PRIX LEGENDS**, you'll know the meaning of the word "squirrely": it doesn't take much to land sideways in these cars. And without all of the safety features in today's cars,

**DREAM TEAM** Team Lotus, with its new Ford-Cosworth-powered car, signed Graham Hill to join Jimmy Clark in 1967.

squirrely back then would often lead to fatal, as many drivers lost their lives after short careers. These old Formula One cars can withstand some aggressive driving, but at full simulation, they also need to be handled delicately to stay on the road.

Also, the Ford-Cosworth engine was first used by Team Lotus in 1967, and that engine would dominate Formula One for years to come, because it had power. In fact, additional bracing had to be placed behind Jimmy Clark's head to support it under acceleration. The low rumble and heavy power of that Lotus 49 Ford-Cosworth machine comes through loud and clear in **GRAND PRIX LEGENDS**, but so does its sometimes inconceivable handling. After a few laps, you start to wonder how much courage it must have taken to race in those days—especially in the rain.

There's a certain romance to that era missing in today's multimillion-dollar auto sport leagues. (Maybe if Michael Schumacher grew a handlebar mustache...) It was the start of something great in those nascent years. A couple years later, tobacco companies would start doling out sponsorship money, ending the era of privately owned racing teams. For those who wonder what it was like to race one of these machines, **GRAND PRIX LEGENDS** offers a realistic taste of the excitement.

### Grand Prix History

If you'd like to find out more about the history of the **Grand Prix**, check out **Grand Prix History** at [www.ddavid.com/formula1/](http://www.ddavid.com/formula1/). It contains information about the best-known drivers from the past and of today, the cars, the tracks, and more. The articles you'll find there are well-written and informative, with plenty of historical photographs.

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '96  
PUBLISHER: Sim2 Sports  
DEVELOPER: Papyrus  
MULTIPLAYER: N/A  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No



Taking over the world  
one friend at a time.

**PINKY  
THE BRAIN**  
**World  
Conquest**  
multi-player maze game

# HAIL GOVERNOR, YOUR

## ACTOR

Can't flub my line, again or the director said he'd turn me over to the hair tapers! Oh yes... It tu Begao? No, that's not right. "E. tu Brin hilda?" Arghhh!

## VINTNOR

Look at this! I've got grapes rotting on the vine! With the shipbuilders on strike, I can't ship my wine to the rest of the Empire. My warehouse is full, and boy do I have a hangover...

## GLADIATOR

I've got to get to the Temple of Mars to make a sacrifice before tonight's contest in the Coliseum. I think I'm losing my touch. Last night the lions nearly took my head off! If only I hadn't missed that last lesson at the Gladiator School...



"I FIND MYSELF  
CONVULSIVELY DRAWN BACK  
TO THE GAME TO TRY  
JUST ONE MORE  
TACTIC... TO PARAPHRASE  
SHAKESPEARE'S ANTONY,  
'I COME TO PRAISE  
CAESAR III!'"

- JOHNNY WILSON  
COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



CAESAR™  
III

Expanding the Empire for You.



## 7th Legion's Attack.

In Caesar III™ by Sierra Mithras, you can build, rule and battle in over 1000 scenarios from long forgotten city-states, and back woods! A new program, career creation, and another later! See, it's all here: running, fighting, looking, playing!

DEAR FRIENDS, ROMANS, COUNTRYMEN

AS EMPEROR OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE, I'D LIKE TO INVITE YOU TO VISIT OUR FAIR CITY THIS WEEKEND IN HOPES YOU MIGHT CONSIDER LIVING HERE. WE HAVE PLUNTS TO OFFER THE MODERN ROMAN 10 LUXURIOUS BATHS OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK, A WONDERFUL MARKETPLACE TO BUY AND SELL GOODS, AND THE MOST ADVANCED AQUEDUCT SYSTEM IN THE WORLD! BUT IF ALL THIS FUN AND EXCITEMENT STILL DOESN'T INTEREST YOU, THEN CONSIDER THE FACT THAT IN TWO NIGHTS YOUR CURRENT TOWN WILL BE BURNED TO CINDERS BY MY PERSONAL ARMY. YOU WILL BE ENSLAVED, YOUR POSSESSIONS CONFISCATED, AND BROUGHT TO ROME ANYWAY.

I AM LOOKING FORWARD TO MEETING YOU, EITHER ON YOUR OWN POWER OR IN BONDAGE!

PC 28

Roman Army

Rome, Italy

EMPEROR OF ROME



CURRENT RESIDENT  
c/o TOURIST BUREAU  
GALBA, ITALY  
00003

**SIERRA**  
GAMES

**Impressions™**  
www.sierragames.com



# CITY AWAITS!

## SOLDIER

March, march, march... Got to keep on the lookout for the Barbarians! Oh yeah, and ruince has it the Carthaginians may be on the move again. Wait! Is that a camel over there?

## PRIEST

I don't know what the world's coming to these days. Young people run wild in the streets, forgetting all about the gods. I don't know where I'm going to find enough Vestal Virgins this year.

# CAESAR III

BUILD A BETTER ROME

© 1998 Sierra Co-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ designare trademarks of, or licensed to, Sierra Co-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All Rights Reserved.

- Honor the gods of the Roman Pantheon by throwing festivals and constructing temples – or you may incur their wrath.



- Build, rule, and defend on one screen – no more switching between province and battle screens.



- Use the trade map to connect your city – and its goods – to the rest of the Empire.



**IN STORES NOW!**

Download the demo at  
[www.sierrastudios.com](http://www.sierrastudios.com)

SIERRA  
Impressions.



# NASCAR Racing 2000 Edition

*NASCAR RACING Is Idling in Neutral*

**A**lthough NASCAR RACING 2000 EDITION (formerly NASCAR RACING 3) won't be out until at least next year, and Papyrus is mostly unwilling to talk about the new design, here's a bit of what we do know. NASCAR 2000 will use a modified version of the GRAND PRIX LEGENDS engine, modifying it, of course, to the physics of the NASCAR automobile.

A new driver AI and new artwork will also add to the realism of the experience. It wouldn't be a stretch to say that the new game will also be built to support Internet play from the ground up, considering how popular this has become with NASCAR RACING 2. Watch for more in the coming months in CGW.

## NASCAR Racing 1999 Edition

As a fond farewell to NASCAR RACING 2, Sierra Sports will release a compilation package of everything that is NASCAR RACING 2.

Due out later this year, NASCAR RACING 1999 EDITION will include the full version of NASCAR RACING 2, complete with updates to rosters and tracks reflecting the 1998 season, plus the Busch Series Grand National and the Craftsman Truck series. The package will retail for around \$29.95.

### NASCAR RACING 2000

RELEASE DATE: Q2 '99  
PUBLISHER: Sierra Sports  
DEVELOPER: Papyrus  
MULTIPLAYER: N/A  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No

### NASCAR RACING 1999

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
PUBLISHER: Sierra Sports  
DEVELOPER: Papyrus  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No

### NOW AVAILABLE:

## F1 Racing Simulation

**T**oday's Formula One car barely resembles those from 1967—now they cost millions of dollars per season and run at much higher speeds. The thrill is still the same for the drivers and the fans, however.

Ubisoft's F1 RACING SIMULATION is the best F1 simulation—and one

of the best racing games, for that matter—to come to the PC since MicroProse's GRAND PRIX II. F1 RACING SIMULATION gives virtual drivers of all abilities and skill levels the complete package: easy startup with plenty of driving aids, solid but not overwhelming car control and physics, all the tracks in the F1 season, a full array of tune-up options, and more. A solid AI that reacts appropriately in most race situations makes computer drivers a challenge to race against.



Don't be discouraged by the two-year-old team rosters and driver rosters. This simulation should be a welcome addition for any racing game fan. See our complete review in the July CGW.

RELEASE DATE: Available Now  
PUBLISHER: Ubisoft  
DEVELOPER: Ubisoft  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: Yes

## Advice From the Experts

**D**on't miss GameSpot's interview with CART's Scott Pruett and NASCAR's Bobby Labonte, as they give their advice on each and every track in their respective series. Both Pruett and Labonte talk about track characteristics and how to drive them, as well as how to set up your car for each one. You'll find it all and more at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com).

## ARCADE RACING

**A**lthough arcade racing games model real cars, they don't model them with the accuracy and realism of a simulation. Arcade racing games also characteristically supply numerous cars (that's why they can't possibly model all of them realistically), a multitude of exaggerated roads and tracks, and pumping pop music. These games are designed for fun, not realism, and are for those who don't want to practice to compete. Just mash the gas pedal to the floor and drive away.

## Need For Speed III: Hot Pursuit

*The Cops Are Back and They Brought Gameplay With Them*

**S**ure, it has plenty of styling sports cars and lots of winding roads. And yes, there's nothing like zipping through traffic in a head-to-head race against another high-priced car like your own. But what makes NEED FOR SPEED III one of the most entertaining racing games to date is the highway patrolman who will try to rain on your speed parade. Surprisingly dropped from NEED FOR SPEED II, the cop cars are back in NFSIII, and this time they've brought backup.

If you haven't seen a screenshot of NFSIII, take a look. Yes, the game looks this good—if you have the 3D hardware to run it. Mine high-



**MIRROR-LIKE SHINE** In NEED FOR SPEED III, cars dynamically reflect the environment around them, shown here in the way you can see the trees' reflection on the back of this Corvette.





# INMATES OR INTERNS?

SimCity 3000™ is sure to be a landmark in PC games thanks to its dozens of real-life landmarks. From the halls of the White House to the cells of Alcatraz, it gives you everything you need to formulate your own fantasy of famous cities. So will your burg be the seat of power or the seat of the electric chair? Home to the Birdman or Bubba? Will tomorrow's hot topic be imprisonment or impeachment? We just give you the power. What you do with it's your business.

**SIM CITY**  
3000™

SimCity.com



©1999 Electronic Arts Inc. SimCity 3000, Maxis, and Electronic Arts are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. Environmental Audio is a trademark and the Environmental Audio Logo is a registered trademark of Creative Technologies Ltd. Made in the USA. For product or ordering information, contact your local retailer or call 1-800-245-4828.

Go to #108 @ [www.computeremiso.com/m/108](http://www.computeremiso.com/m/108)



**THE ROAD AHEAD** Comes show you the proper line. Your performance is displayed in the lower-left corner of the screen.



**THREAD THE NEEDLE** Hit the gas to make it through this narrow opening. Crash, and you might fall prey to the cop up ahead.

performance sports cars with reflective surfaces, polished to a mirror-like shine, make it hard to choose which one to take out on the open road first. Should you choose the Corvette C5 or the Jaguar XK8? How about something with a little more horsepower, like the Ferrari 550 Maranello or the Lamborghini Diablo SV? You'll feel like a kid in a candy store. Each car is customizable through a selection of colors and tuning options, such as brake balance and gear ratios, which are tweaked with an easy-to-use but simplistic slide bar. EA will also offer more cars for download from its Web site ([www.ea.com](http://www.ea.com)), making for a potentially limitless number of available cars.

There are nine different tracks in all, plus an Easter-egg track and a couple bonus tracks set in hilly country, a red rock desert, along the seaside, high in the mountains, and two futuristic areas: Aquatica, in which you can drive underwater through a glass tunnel; and Empire City, a dark metropolis with an industrial motif.

These environments don't just look good, they're also more dynamic than those in any other racing game to date. Leaves are tossed as you blast by on a country road; water sprays in the air and droplets pelt the windshield (or your monitor screen) on rainy

drives; and snow billows from behind your car and sticks to the windshield. The fighting effects are also something to see, especially at night.

But cops in Hot Pursuit mode are where the fun is, and this time

they're serious. Along with the radar detector, you also take a police scanner along for the ride, so you can hear when you're being pursued and where a trooper last spotted you. If the trooper catches up to you and makes you pull over

he'll go easy on you for your first ticket. If they find you speeding again, they'll call for help, so you'll have more than one squad car coming after you. After ticket number two, they pull out the serious stuff: a roadblock and a spike strip.

If you choose to drive the squad car yourself, things can be just as much fun. Catch up to speeders, then flick on the siren and lights. A reticule targets the assailant, so you know who you're after, or use the spike strip to slow them down and pop out from your hiding place to apprehend them.

NEED FOR SPEED III has the potential to be the best one in the series, and could very well be one of the most fun arcade racing games to date, especially against others over a network.

## Test Drive 5

More Cars, Tracks, and Music Than You Can Shake a Gear Stick At

**O**f all the racing games in this roundup, TEST DRIVE 5 sports the longest list of cars, roads, and music tracks. If it's plenty you want, look no further.

First of all, there are 28 licensed cars, plus 12 "supercharged enhanced" cars and secret cars that bring the total number of cars to 40. The licensed cars range from today's high-tech sports cars to yesterday's muscle cars. The 1958-model sports cars are the Dodge Viper, Chevy Corvette, Aston Martin Vantago, TVR Cerbera, Jaguar XKR, Saleen Mustang S351-R, Chevy Camaro SS LT4, and the Nissan Skyline. The older muscle cars are the 1966 Shelby Cobra 427SC, 1967 Pontiac GTO, 1968-1/2 Ford Mustang 428CJ, 1969 Chevrolet Camaro ZL-1, 1969, Chevrolet Corvette ZL-1, 1970 Chevrolet Chevelle SS LS-6, 1971 Plymouth Hemi 'Cuda, and the 1969 Dodge Charger.

Next come the locations, 11 in all, plus six circuit tracks, for a total of 17. Race through traffic in such places as Moscow, Russia; Honolulu, Hawaii; Blue Ridge Parkway, N.C.; Tokyo, Japan; Edinburgh, Scotland; Sydney, Australia; Munich, Germany;



**COUNTRY CRUISIN'** The tracks in TEST DRIVE 5 will take you from tight city streets to long stretches of winding country roads.

Kievick, England; Kyoto, Japan; San Francisco, California; Washington,

D.C.; Bern, Switzerland. The circuit tracks are Cheddar Gorge, England; New Castle, England; Maui, Hawaii; Juvash, Jordan; Montego Bay, Jamaica; and Cosimayusc, Italy.

And if that's not enough, crank up the volume on your PC speakers to 10 licensed songs from five bands, including KMFDM, Gravity Kills, Pitchshifter, Fear Factory and mix-master Ankle XL.

Like NEED-FOR SPEED III, TEST DRIVE 5 brings back the cop, who will try to chase you down if you go too fast on the city streets. Or, be the cop yourself and do a little chasing of your own.

Night driving and weather effects add to the game's challenge and realism.

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
PUBLISHER: Acclaim  
DEVELOPER: Acclaim  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: Yes

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '98  
PUBLISHER: Electronic Arts  
DEVELOPER: Electronic Arts  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: Yes



# EXTRA CRISPY OR EXTRATERRESTRIAL?

With 64,000 colors, your SimCity 3000™ skyline will look better than ever going up. But wait till you see it crashing down—after you select today's devastating disaster. Why leave your city in peace when sometimes it's more satisfying reducing it to pieces? So what's your weapon of choice? Will it be a raging inferno or a ray-gun blast from above? UFO or BBQ? "Take me to your leader" or "take me to the burn ward"? We just give you the power. What you do with it's your business.

**SIM CITY**  
3000™

SimCity.com

Go to #108 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)



©1998 Electronic Arts Inc. SimCity 3000, Maxis, and Electronic Arts are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. Environmental Audio is a trademark and the Environmental Audio Logo is a registered trademark of Creative Technologies Ltd. Made in the USA. For product or ordering information, contact your local retailer or call 1-800-245-4525.

# Test Drive: Off-Road 2

*Get Back to Nature and Get In Touch with Your Masculine Side*

**T**he publicity for TEST DRIVE: OFF-ROAD 2 boasts about the game's exclusive license for the AM General Hummer, so if you've wondered what it would be like to take one of these wide-bodies off-road, this is the only game that will let you do it. But the Hummer is not the only vehicle there is to drive in the game.

Like TEST DRIVE 5, TEST DRIVE: OFF-ROAD 2 has a long list of off-road vehicles to try. You can choose the Land Rover Defender

90, Dodge Ram V12 pick-up, Dodge T-Rex, Ford Explorer, Saab Explorer (a specially modified version), the Chenoweth Desert Patrol Vehicle (used in Desert Storm), and the Jeep Wrangler. Before you hit the trail, go to the garage to adjust your vehicle's tires, suspension, brakes, and gear ratio to make it more competitive without sacrificing handling.

Six tracks set in various locations—such as the Santa Cruz Mountains in California, a volcano track in Hawaii, the frozen

mountains of Mont Blanc in Switzerland, and the swamps of New Orleans, Louisiana—provide some variety for your off-road fun. Each environment will be somewhat interactive, so that you can run into logs, crash through fences and brush, and splash through mud puddles and shallow rivers

As in the first OFF-ROAD, however, you can't stray from the track or drive out to open terrain. Accolade says they had to make a compromise between more detailed roadside graphics and the freedom to drive...well...off-road. Accolade opted for the prettier graphics.



**ON-ROAD** All of the tracks are very bumpy and bouncy, so you better hold on tight and not get sideways.



**TAKE A DIP** TEST DRIVE: OFF-ROAD 2 lets you drive in locations you might only dream of driving in.

**RELEASE DATE:** Q3 '98  
**PUBLISHER:** Accolade  
**DEVELOPER:** Accolade  
**MULTIPLAYER:** No  
**3D HARDWARE REQUIRED:** No

## SPORTS CAR RACING

**T**he three games in this group are similar to each other in that the cars are based on familiar production cars, which are much different from, say, a Formula One car. Both TOCA and the Professional Sports Car Racing GT Series are smaller, lower-budget racing leagues, and are almost identical (except that one is in Europe and the other is in the U.S.). VIPER RACING,

though not based on an actual sport, has a physics model also based on a production car, so it too best fits in this subgenre. What the games in this category provide are cars that are not overly powerful and can be handled fairly easily, yet are fun to race because they can take bumps and bruises without having to drop out of a race.

## TOCA Touring Car

*It Might Not Be Your Father's Honda, but It's Close*

**T**his series is probably unfamiliar to a lot of racing fans in the U.S., for no better reason than it's based in Europe. Touring cars are mass-produced 2.0-liter four-door sedans with high-performance packages added to conform to FIA rules. That means if one of them looks a lot like the Honda Accord, Audi A4, or Volvo S40 parked in your garage (if it were covered with a lot of sponsor stickers),

that's what the cars in the game are. Williams Renault's Laguna, Peugeot's 406, Nissan's Primera, Ford's Mondeo, and Vauxhall's Vectra.

On the track, after the qualifying rounds, you'll be one of 16 drivers waiting for the green light. Get ready to drop the clutch and race to the first turn, and don't be surprised if you get packed in—these cars can take a few bumps. Don't drive recklessly either; TOCA doesn't tolerate dangerous driving and will issue you three warnings before taking off points. Races run on nine tracks with variable weather conditions: sun, rain, or snow.

Because these cars aren't being pushed by the 800-horsepower engines like the ones in CART,



**DANGEROUS CONDITIONS** It's not a bad idea to take it a little easier when the track is wet. Cars have been known to flip in TOCA tracks.

Formula One, or NASCAR cars, they are quite a bit more manageable. But TOCA TOURING CAR still provides a lot of high-speed racing thrills for drivers of all levels. And because their chassis and suspension are somewhat protected by body panels, they can take a few bumps without flipping off the track and calling it a day.

**RELEASE DATE:** Q1 '98  
**PUBLISHER:** 3DO  
**DEVELOPER:** Codemasters  
**MULTIPLAYER:** No  
**3D HARDWARE REQUIRED:** No

that's because it is, just faster and safer. The other



# BIRD'S EYE OR BIONIC EYE?

We could rely on all kinds of sophisticated marketing angles to get folks excited about SimCity 3000.™ But we'd rather rely on sophisticated viewing angles. The vivid new levels of zoom let you pull back to admire your metro masterpiece from ethereal heights. Or push in to see the garbage truck that caused the gridlock that caused the Sims to call for your head. So will it be rose-colored glasses or X-ray specs? We just give you the power. What you do with it's your business.

**SIM CITY**  
3000™

SimCity.com



©1999 Electronic Arts Inc. SimCity 3000, Maxis, and Electronic Arts are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. Environmental Audio is a trademark and the Environmental Audio Logo is a registered trademark of Creative Technology Ltd. Made in the USA. For product or pricing information, contact your local retailer or call 1-800-245-4525.

Go to #103 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/tek](http://www.computergaming.com/info/tek)

# "UNREAL IS THE SINGLE BEST ACTION GAME EVER TO APPEAR ON PC."

NEXT GENERATION MAGAZINE

"AN EVOLUTIONARY STEP UP... THAT NO SHOOTER FAN SHOULD MISS."

PC GAMER



"UNREAL IS AWESOME. FORGET QUAKE II... FOR ONCE, BELIEVE THE HYPE."

NEWSWEEK

"...IF YOU HAVE A PC AND A PULSE, YOU SIMPLY MUST GET THIS GAME."

THE ADRENALINE NAUTY



"IF YOU COULD HIRE INDUSTRIAL LIGHT AND MAGIC TO RENDER YOUR PERCEPTIONS, (THIS) IS HOW YOU WOULD SEE THE WORLD."

NEW YORK TIMES

"... IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE SHOOTER THIS YEAR, IT MUST BE UNREAL."

NEXT GENERATION ONLINE



"LET'S JUST SAY THAT EVERYTHING THAT YOU HEARD ABOUT THE ENGINE IS TRUE. UNREAL ROCKS"

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



"UNREAL IS THE BEST OF ITS KIND...  
A COMPLETELY ESSENTIAL PURCHASE."

GAME BUYER

"R.I.P. QUAKE II."

GAMESMANIA.COM



"...UNREAL IS A MASTERPIECE..."

GAMESLUCE.COM

OPTIMIZED FOR:





Actual gameplay screen shot



It was four years in the making. It has been the most anticipated game of all time. And it is like nothing you've ever seen - or played - before. Unprecedented graphics. Uncanny artificial intelligence. Unending community. Unmatched gameplay. And with Unreal level packs on the way, the Unreal universe will only get bigger... and better. So what are you waiting for? Get Unreal.

available at your local retail store

Order direct at [store.gtinteractive.com](http://store.gtinteractive.com) or call 1-800-610-GTIS.  
Visit [unreal.gtgames.com](http://unreal.gtgames.com) for shareware. Downloading is believing.



UNREAL™  
CD-ROM #1



UNREAL™, Unreal Engine™ and Unreal Engine 2™ are trademarks of Epic Games Corp. in the US and other countries. Unreal Engine 2™ is a trademark of Epic Games Corp. in the US and other countries. © 2004 Epic Games Corp. Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Go to #178 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ok](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ok)



# FIW!

by TERMINAL REALITY INC.

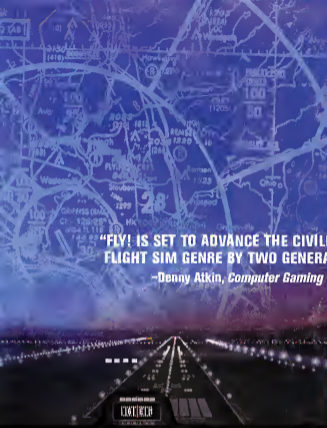
## IF REALITY HAD A PATENT WE'D OWN IT.

More than 8,000 airports and 30,000 nav aids covering over 200 countries, territories, and islands. • Five accurate aircraft models (including single prop, dual prop, turboprop, and business jet) based on specifications and performance data from actual aircraft manufacturers. • Accurate aircraft cockpits and avionics, all to the correct proportions and layout from original aircraft. • Terrain system and global digital elevation model allow for realistic flight all over the world. • Fly at any time of day or year, in a variety of user-defined weather conditions, or by importing NOAA METAR weather reports. • Realistic voice air traffic control (ATIS) interacts with you for ground control, tower, approach, departure, and regional center operations. • Designed for expandability. Look for future aircraft and scenery expansion packs, as well as end-user editing tools. • Five scenery areas with continuous satellite imagery, covering 50,000 square miles of area. • Integrated flight planner and aircraft load-out, allowing visual planning of cross-country flights and user-defined fuel, passenger, and cargo loads. • Native 3D hardware support for Microsoft Direct 3D, 3Dfx Glide, Rendition Radline, NEC PowerVR, and Apple RAVE. • Join up to 7 friends in an Internet flight party, with text and full voice chat support.

© 1998, THE CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY. All rights reserved.  
FIW! is a trademark of Terminal Reality. Terminal Reality is a trademark of Terminal Reality Inc. Microsoft, Direct3D, 3Dfx, Glide, Rendition, Radline, NEC, PowerVR, and Apple RAVE are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1998  
Cessna and Cessna are trademarks of Cessna Aircraft Company.







**"FLY! IS SET TO ADVANCE THE CIVILIAN  
FLIGHT SIM GENRE BY TWO GENERATIONS."**

*-Denny Atkin, Computer Gaming World*



**Actual cockpit and runway screenshot**

**TRI**

TERMINAL REALITY INC.

[www.flytr.com](http://www.flytr.com)

**Autopilot**

[www.progame.com](http://www.progame.com)

# Professional Sports Car Racing

*Virgin Promises Unprecedented Realism in This Series*

The Professional Sports Car GT series is sponsored by Virgin Interactive, so it should come as no surprise that they've been given full access to all design and technical detail for the cars in PROFESSIONAL SPORTS CAR RACING. With so much information, Virgin should be able to model the cars quite accurately.

These GT-series cars are basically production cars with normally aspirated engines tuned for racing. They come from a number of manufacturers and custom shops, including BMW, Ferrari, Ford, Honda, Lamborghini, Mazda, Nissan, Oldsmobile, Peano, Portier, Porsche, and Saab.

The series races on some of the most popular locations in America, like Daytona International Speedway, Laguna Seca Raceway, Las Vegas Motor Speedway, Lime Rock Park, Pikes Peak International Raceway, Road Atlanta, Sears Point Raceway, Sebring International Raceway, and Watkins Glen. All are closed-circuit road courses with plenty of run-off area if you make a mistake (or if someone bumps you out of their way).

Like TOCA TOURING CAR, the cars in this game are easier to handle and can take a few bumps without suffering any damage. Another fun feature in PROFESSIONAL SPORTS CAR RACING is career mode, in which you earn money from your races. You then use that money to upgrade your car between races.



**LIGHT THE WAY** Dynamic lighting effects, like the headlights from this BMW, give PROFESSIONAL SPORTS CAR RACING a realistic look and feel.



**ALL ALONE** The empty track looks so inviting as you prepare for a practice session at this track in Las Vegas.

Virgin also plans to create an AI that simulates the driving styles of the real drivers in the series. The operative word from the developer is realism, and if they deliver on that promise, this could be a refreshing change from the usual hard-core racing sims. See our complete preview in the October CGW.

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '99  
PUBLISHER: Virgin Interactive  
DEVELOPER: Virgin Interactive  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No

# Viper Racing

*Indulge in America's Most Aggressive Sports Car*

Fans of the Dodge Viper should delight. The name says it all—this game is all Vipers and nothing but. Even if spending \$70K on a car doesn't make sense to you, choosing to model only Vipers in a computer game does. Focusing on the Viper has allowed MGI President and Papyrus Co-founder Rich Garcia and his team at MGI to re-create a car beyond compare, and Garcia readily shows you how through an in-game cutaway view of the



**NECK AND NECK** Take out a couple of Vipers that are set up the same, and you should see some close races, in which the best driver wins. Realistic physics and car modeling mean that crashes look natural and body panels bend to show where the contact was made.

RELEASE DATE: Q4 '99  
PUBLISHER: Suni Sports  
DEVELOPER: MGI  
MULTIPLAYER: Yes  
3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No

front suspension, which works to absorb the invi-

ble bumps in the road as you drive.

The AI in an early build reacts much like your friends would if they were in control of the other cars. Aggressive takeovers and a few spin-outs would certainly occur from time to time. The good thing is that the computer drivers will also take out each other, instead of always following the perfect line

A career mode lets you join three different racing classes and earn money to upgrade your car. And with the paint kit, you can make your Viper look the way you want. If you get too good for your buddies, you can handicap yourself to level the playing field.

# CRANK UP YOUR CRANIUM, SHAKE UP YOUR SYNAPSES.



## INTRODUCING SMART GAMES PUZZLE CHALLENGE 2!

Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2™ brings you the all new games you crave. It's loaded with 1400 logic, perception, word, trivia, and strategy puzzles to boot up your brain cells. Brought to you by the most extreme team of puzzle creators ever assembled, Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2 takes puzzles to a new level.

CHALLENGE YOURSELF,

CHALLENGE YOUR FRIENDS,

CHALLENGE THE WORLD!



**SMART GAMES™**

[www.smartgames.com](http://www.smartgames.com)

Smart Games, Smart Games Puzzle Challenge 2, and the "winked nazi" image are trademarks and properties of Smart Games, Inc. © 1997 Smart Games, Inc. All rights reserved.

A close-up, high-contrast photograph of a character's face, likely from the Star Wars franchise. The character has a dark, textured skin and a single, large, glowing eye with a yellow and black pattern. The lighting is dramatic, with deep shadows and bright highlights, creating a menacing and intense expression. The background is a solid, vibrant blue.

Look deep, deep inside and you will find a place of anger, vengeance and brutality.



Go there. It is your last hope to conquer the truly wicked. [www.warlords3.com](http://www.warlords3.com)

A pall of unspeakable evil, merciless slaughter and unbridled destruction has fallen across the Realm of Etheria. The servants of evil, the Darklords, spread like a contagion across the land. Will you be able to stop their unholy juggernaut?



The sequel to  
**1997's**  
Turn-Based  
Strategy Game  
of the Year. ♣

Welcome to *Darklords Rising*, the greatly anticipated sequel to *Warlords III: Reign of Heroes*, 1997's turn-based strategy game of the year.

Discover the bigger, deeper, darker universe of *Darklords Rising*:

- 4 entirely new campaigns and 15 new scenarios
- 31 new army types, for a total of 95
- 5 new uniquely skilled heroes for a total of 15
- 9 new multiplayer games including Crusade, North vs. South and Instant Chaos
- More challenging, adaptable and aggressive AI
- Fully functional map, item and campaign editor
- **Bonus:** Includes original campaign and scenarios from *Warlords III: Reign of Heroes*

In short, more adventure, deeper gameplay and fewer chances for survival.



WARLORDS III  
**DARKLORDS  
RISING**



# MOTORCYCLE RACING

Long a big void in computer racing, motorcycle games are finally beginning to hit the track. No fewer than five motorcycle-racing games should be on store shelves by this Christmas, two of which are already available at the time of this writing. Collectively, they span most types of motorcycle racing, from street to dirt and from arcade to simulation.

One great feature in most of these next-generation motorcycle games is their use of separate objects for the bike and rider. Sure, this makes for more spectacular crashes, as you watch the driver go sailing through the air like a rag doll, but it also makes rider and bike seem to operate much more naturally when viewed in a chase camera view. For racers who prefer two wheels over four, 1998 should be a vintage year.

## Moto Racer 2

### Street Bikes and Dirt Bikes in One Sequel

Last year's popular motorcycle racer from EA is back for another go, this time with fun new features, more tracks, and better graphics.

As in the original game, **MOTO RACER 2** lets you ride both high-powered street bikes and knobby-tired dirt bikes. Race any one track in a single race or start a season. The season takes you through both street and dirt bike racing, so you'll not only have to master braking and fast cornering on street courses, but power sliding and jumping on dirt tracks as well. When you think you've mastered the game in arcade mode, you can test your mettle in simulation mode—not only does the competition get tougher and better, but the bike gets a lot



**NIGHT RIDER** **MOTO RACER 2** uses dynamic lighting effects to light up the road in an evening race.

harder to handle.

This sequel includes 32 new tracks set in places like the Amazon rain forest and the Sahara desert. Besides the more detailed scenery around each track, the biggest difference in this

sequel might be found in the dirt bike races—most of them have more dramatic elevation changes and higher jumps.

In the beta version we've been playing, the bike's sound effects are the same, and the driving model is only moderately

improved from the original. But this is still an arcade driving game, and it's still a lot of fun if that's what you're after. You don't crash too often, but you slow down quite a bit if you hit the side of the road (if you can't go off the road as in **MOTO RACER**).

**MOTO RACER 2**'s best new feature might be the new 3D track editor, which allows you to modify an existing track or create your own from the ground up. And if you try to do something to the track that the bike can't handle, like make a hill that's too steep or a turn that's too sharp, the track editor will mark it with a flag (although you can still try to ride it). It's a fairly versatile track editor and should be fun to play with.



**SHOW OFF** Do some stunts in the air to entertain the crowd, but don't forget the landing.

**RELEASE DATE:** Q1 '98  
**PUBLISHER:** EA GAMES/EA  
**DEVELOPER:** Culkin, Software  
**MULTIPLAYER:** Yes  
**3D HARDWARE REQUIRED:** No



## Motocross Madness

### Plenty of High-flying Jumps and Stunts Injury-free

Since we first received an early build of **MOTOCROSS MADNESS**, there's been no better after-work escape quite like the Stunt Quarry. Imagine having miles of virtual wide-open terrain to ride a dirt bike on. You can take it flat out over the shallow ridges, or you can dip down into the ravine for some high-flying stunt riding. You score points for pulling off any of the 16 preset stunts, and you can even set a time limit and tally the points for a little competition. The reward for a missed stunt is a bad landing, which can be just as entertaining, as you watch the rider sail through the air, bounce off a large rock, and crash into the ground with his head buried in the sand. Sound violent? Better him than me.

Besides the Stunt Quarry, there are three other ways to race: Baja, National Race, and Supercross. In the Baja, a course is set up on similar terrain as the Stunt Quarry, using a series of arched checkpoints. A guidance arrow always points you toward the next one, so you can't get lost.

The National Races are like careen-out shallow ravines that snake around to form a course with tall jumps and tight turns. In the Supercross events, you can choose from 20 tracks set in exotic settings, such as a domed stadium or the inside of a large pyramid. In the stadiums, crowds react audibly to your stunts and crashes. There's even a track editor to let you carve and bulldoze your own motocross courses.

**RELEASE DATE:** Available Now  
**PUBLISHER:** Microsoft  
**DEVELOPER:** Redbox Studios  
**MULTIPLAYER:** Yes  
**3D HARDWARE REQUIRED:** Yes

# GEAR UP FOR TOP PERFORMANCE



**SYMANTEC.**™

# Norton SystemWorks™: The smartest way to keep your computer working

Whether you're an experienced PC user or new to the world of computing, you need utilities. Your computer needs constant maintenance — from optimizing your system to keeping your hard drive clean. It needs protection against viruses and infections. And ways to safely remove programs and files you no longer want, prevent crashes and resolve conflicts.

That's a lot of utilities. So many that they duplicate functions, sucking up system memory and precious space on your hard drive. Sometimes they even conflict with each other!

Of course, computers ought to function well these days. But since they sometimes don't, you need a single, comprehensive solution that will keep your computer working. A solution that's affordable. A solution that's easy to use.

That solution is Norton SystemWorks. Because it has the very best and most current version of everything you need, Norton SystemWorks is the smartest way to keep your computer working. And Norton SystemWorks is Windows 95 and Windows 98 compatible.

## What makes Norton SystemWorks the best?

**Norton Utilities™** — the #1 problem-solving software for over 15 years and the industry leader in detecting, repairing and preventing major and minor computer problems.

Offering unrivaled power and control, it optimizes your computer to run at peak efficiency, detecting Windows problems in the background and solving them with intelligent repair capability.

**Norton AntiVirus™** — the #1 anti-virus program in the U.S. and in the world, recommended by users more frequently than

any other product of its kind.

It updates itself automatically and works in the background to eliminate today's and tomorrow's viruses, no matter where they come from.

**Norton Uninstall™** — the safest way to remove programs and files you no longer need. It automatically cleans up your hard drive every time you start your PC and it maintains your custom settings and preferences when you copy or move programs.

**Norton CrashGuard™** — automatic protection against PC crashes and screen freezes



Five award-winning Norton products integrated to work as one.

For more information visit us on the web at



that's three times as effective as any other program. Using award-winning Norton technology to find and solve your disk problems, Norton SystemWorks includes software that detects and solves software problems behind the scenes without slowing you down.

**Norton Web Services™** – a web service that locates and helps you install any hardware drivers and software updates specific to your system. It detects the software and hardware installed on your computer, then uses the power of the Internet to check your needs against Symantec's up-to-the-minute database containing thousands of patches, drivers and application add-ons.

### **Norton SystemWorks is integrated**

Only Norton SystemWorks offers you an award-winning, best-of-breed collection of utilities covering all the major utility categories — and you can click it all into action from a single, integrated Norton SystemWorks screen.

**Just one purchase buys you all the functionality you need for system problem-solving and optimization, virus protection, maintenance and crash protection.**



*Easy to install with the CD Start screen.*

Because Norton SystemWorks is so tightly integrated, it's easy to install and easy to launch. All the utilities included in Norton SystemWorks are designed to work compatibly with each other and duplicate functionality has been eliminated. Moving from one utility to another — say, from Norton AntiVirus™ to Norton Uninstall™ — is as simple as clicking a button on your screen. What's more, Norton SystemWorks features like CD Start and Launch Pad make it exceptionally easy to use.

### **Norton SystemWorks runs the way you want it to**

Whether you want it to work automatically in the background or you want to customize it to adapt to your level of expertise,

Norton SystemWorks can accommodate your needs. Norton SystemWorks can be customized for the perfect fit between you and your computer.

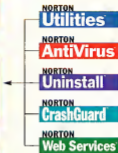
And if you're already using other Norton products, it's easy and affordable to move up to Norton SystemWorks.

### **Norton SystemWorks is an excellent value**

Just one purchase buys you all the functionality you need for system problem-solving and optimization, virus protection, maintenance and crash protection.

Nothing beats Norton SystemWorks. It's a convenient, one-box solution with all of the most current and effective PC utilities.

Norton SystemWorks. The smartest way to keep your computer working.



# One Suite Way to Gear Up for Top Performance.

**Introducing Norton SystemWorks.** Complete versions of all the latest award-winning utilities for Windows® 95 and Windows® 98 from Symantec® Corporation – now available for the first time ever in a single integrated suite. Geared to work together, they eliminate the confusion of choosing from all the different utilities on the shelf. Just shift up to Norton SystemWorks and you have everything you need.

**The smartest way to keep your computer working.** Norton SystemWorks protects, maintains, fixes and fine-tunes your system. Easily customized, you can choose whether you want Norton SystemWorks to run automatically in the background, or personalize it to suit the way you prefer to manage and maintain your system.

And not only is Norton SystemWorks easy to use, it's very easy to install. Just click on one CD and five utilities install automatically, immediately working together to rid your system of viruses and software problems. So you can use your computer the way you want.

**An incredible value.** Over \$200 worth of software for just \$99.95\*. More than 30 million customers have relied on Norton to protect their computers. And at this price, shouldn't you?

**Gear up for top performance. Go to your local reseller to get five award-winning utilities for one amazing price - just \$99.95!**

\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price

**SYMANTEC.**

Symantec, the Symantec logo, Norton AntiVirus, and Norton Utilities are registered U.S. trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Norton, Norton Uninstall, Norton CrashGuard, and Norton Web Services are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1998 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

# Superbike World Championship

*The Only Motorcycle Game With the Full Superbike License*

**A**lthough its name is very similar to Intense Simulations' CASTROL HONDA SUPERBIKE WORLD CHAMPIONS sim, this game has the full Superbike World Championship series license, so you get the full array of 1998 teams, riders, tracks, and motorcycles. (Intense's game simulates only the Castrol Honda team bike and doesn't race on the actual tracks in the series.)

Hop on the motorcycle of your choice: the Ducati 916, the Honda RC 45, the Kawasaki ZX7R, the Yamaha YZF, or the Suzuki GSXR. All of these bikes are built for quick acceleration and fast top speeds. Only the most skilled riders can handle them—or even have the guts to race them. Many of the actual riders from the series will be featured in the game, including world champions Carl Fogarty and John Kocinski.

SUPERBIKE will let gamers race all over the world at some of the most popular tracks in each country, including Monza, Italy; Nurburgring, Germany; Laguna Seca, USA; Sugo, Japan; Donington, UK; and Phillip Island, Australia. There will be 14 tracks in all, each one accurately re-created using topographical and geometric data.

As is the case with many of the other motorcycle games, riders are polygonal objects independent of their machines, so you will see them go hurtling through the air in a crash, pick up their bike, and get back in the race (if they can).

RELEASE DATE: Q2 '99

PUBLISHER: Virgin Interactive

DEVELOPER: Milestone

MULTIPLAYER: Yes

3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No

## Redline Racer

*Action-packed Arcade Racing With Lightning-fast Graphics*

**R**EDLINE RACER doesn't hide the fact that it's made for fast-paced arcade action. You'll realize that as soon as the light turns green and you shift your way up to sixth gear in a matter of seconds. Even if you choose to let the automatic transmission do the work, it won't slow you

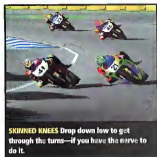
down, since the point of arcade racing games is usually to get up

to top speed as fast as possible. There's plenty of action in this game, too, since a lot of the tracks are set in some ridiculous places—imagine racing a street bike on sand—but they look really great.

The game requires a 3D card, and the payoff is worth it. The detailed dynamic scenery flashes by at lightning-fast frame-rates. Along the track at the beach, you can even watch the tide ebb and flow. You'll also see animated objects such as helicopters and birds, as well as other special effects, including weather and sun glare that will hinder your visibility.

Only a few of the tracks and bikes are available to you right away. You have to unlock the others by placing in the first three races. (See our full review this issue.)

REDLINE RACER will have a full range of multiplayer support, so you can easily race against friends who may not be as race-savvy as you are. There's also support for force feedback control devices, if you're into feeling the road beneath your wheels. **CGW**



**SKINNED KNEES** Drop down low to get through the turns—if you have the nerve to do it.

NOW AVAILABLE:

### Castrol Honda Superbike World Champions

If you're looking for something other than the more arcade-type motorcycle racing games currently available, check out CASTROL HONDA SUPERBIKE WORLD CHAMPIONS. This game is about as realistic a simulation of the Castrol Honda team's motorcycle as you can get. Control is smooth and linear, and bike performance is realistic yet predictable. A thoughtful garage setup interface makes tweaking these high-performance machines a snap, even for the mechanically challenged driver. See our review in the October CGW for more.

RELEASE DATE: Q1 '99, Now

PUBLISHER: Intensity, Emergent

DEVELOPER: Intensity, Emergent

MULTIPLAYER: Yes

3D HARDWARE REQUIRED: No



**MAKING WAVES** It might seem silly to ride a high-performance street bike along a sandy beach, but not in this arcade racer.



# From Art to Action!

Or, Why  
Games  
Take 18  
Months  
to Deliver

by Loyd Case

**L**ean forward. No, closer—I have a secret I want to share. I love 3D graphics. No, I'm not talking about APIs, hardware accelerators, or even UNREAL. I mean, I love 3D graphics creation tools. Although I qualify as only a dilettante, I fool around with applications like 3D Studio Max, Lightwave 3D, and Bryce 3D. But creating a simple model in 3D Studio is not the same as getting hundreds of models and texture maps into a game. So I thought it would be fun to get game developers to reveal how they did it.

## GENRE DICTATES STYLE

If you've ever watched a high-quality 3D shooter and a sophisticated flight sim side-by-side, you may have been struck by the differences in appearance. Both use 3D graphics, but with markedly different results, because of the different trade-offs that designers have to make to get good performance out of each type of game. There are also games that have a 3D look but aren't true

3D—many real-time strategy games fall into this category. In these mini-case studies, we'll take a look at several genres and how they handle 3D art.

Of the genres, 3D corridor shooters, such as *QUAKE II* and *UNREAL*, have some definite advantages. The design challenges are still there, but shooters have smaller environments than flight sims, for example. It's a lot easier to render a handful of characters running through a corridor than two squadrons of fighters, multiple ground vehicles, and 50 square miles of realistic-looking terrain. Early in the history of 3D acceleration, flight-sim designers resisted using 3D accelerators because they often had huge texture sets in any given scene.

Driving games fall somewhere in the middle: They feature larger environments than a corridor shooter, but the vehicles generally run within fixed tracks. Even racing games that seem to have a more open environment make some trade-offs, as anyone who has driven underwater for an extended length of time in *MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS* can attest. Let's take a look at the workings of three different games.



## MechCommander: Not 3D—but a Living World

**M**ECHCOMMANDER falls into that special third category I mentioned: It has a fairly strong 3D feel, but it isn't really a 3D game.

What MECHCOMMANDER definitely is, however, is one of the most graphically complex real-time strategy games ever shipped. Each map has huge numbers of "live" objects. For example, forest squares have five different states: standing, fallen, undamaged, burned, and burned and fallen. All the buildings are similarly live, as are fences, walls, and gates. The BattleMechs themselves are even more complicated. Each Mech comprises four different 2D sprites. Legs are rendered at 16 distinct angles, while torso and arms are rendered at 32 angles. There are 150,000 frames of animation for each Mech. Because of the artistic complexity of the world, designers had to make trade-offs; one was the removal of the "save anywhere" feature. With so many live objects and states in any one map, saving a game could take several minutes.

Contrast this with the original DOOM, in which there were only eight single views of any live monster (DOOM used 2D sprites for creatures and wasn't "true" 3D).

This brings me to an important point: Animation is an illusion that creates the appearance of realistic motion. Even 3D action games tend to have limited amounts of real animation for each creature or character. More on this later.

If 150,000 frames of animation for each Mech seems like a lot, you're right. So the tools used to create these effects need to be quite sophisticated. FASA Interactive used Alias PowerAnimator running on Silicon Graphics workstations for the Mech animation. Buildings and vehicles were built using Newtek's Lightwave 3D, a popular 3D modeling and animation package that harks back to the

The seemingly simple running motion of this Mech can only be accomplished through long hours of programming and testing. Compound this by thousands of animations for a standard 3D game, and you can understand why development takes so long.

Amiga but now runs on a wide range of systems.

All the art was created in 24-bit true color. The animations themselves were rendered at the zoomed-in game size. The zoom-out images were size-reduced from the final rendering. Getting all that game animation into the game proved to be very challenging and required concerted cooperation between the artists and the programmers, along with a lot of sweat and time, to pull it all together.

Rendering, in the case of generating animation from a series of static images, can take a long time. Most 3D cut-scenes you see in games are rendered the way. The rendered animation can take hours using multiple networked systems—realtime it ain't.

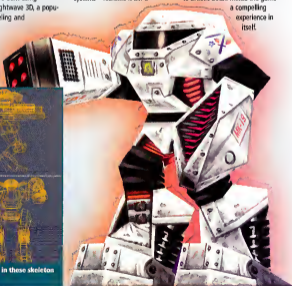
One of the trade-offs the MECHCOMMANDER team made was to use 8-bit color (256 colors) for the shipping game. They chose the color palettes carefully, and the result is one of the prettiest 256-color games I've ever seen.

However, the decision to go with 8-bit color meant making a significant compromise in the game itself. FASA Interactive originally built in a fog-of-war option, but couldn't get it to work well graphically with 8-bit color. The compromise in the final game is that an area, once exposed by exploration, is always visible. Trade-offs like this happen every day in game programming.

MECHCOMMANDER has more animation and more live objects and terrain than any other real-time strategy game. This attention to artistic detail makes the game a compelling experience in itself.



The complex modeling of this Mech is shown in these skeleton views.



# Confirmed Kill: Gravity and Ground

Sims are another story altogether when it comes to 3D graphics, and there are major distinctions within the genre. Space sims have relatively easy. Games like TIE FIGHTER, FREESPACE, and WING COMMANDER: PROPHECY don't have to worry about rendering terrain or the constant effect of gravity. Flight sims, however, have to render real-world gravity and miles and miles of terrain, all of which tends to suck up either graphics accelerator cycles or CPU cycles, resulting in sacrifices that have to be made in image complexity.

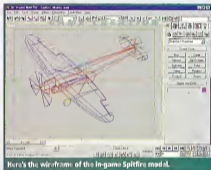
I spent some time at Eidos with the design team for CONFIRMED KILL, an upcoming WWII flight sim, to find out how they deal with such rendering challenges. One way that flight sims can manage levels of detail is through MIP-mapping, which uses a series of texture maps, each one slightly larger than the previous one. As an aircraft gets closer, a larger texture map with increased complexity gets applied to the now-larger aircraft. The programmer who writes the game engine decides at what point the new MIP-map is applied. The original texture map is created in Adobe Photoshop, but Eidos has a proprietary tool that automatically creates the smaller MIP-maps from the full-size original.



Here's a texture map for a Supermarine Spitfire. The primary texture map is the big one, and the Level of Detail (lod) MIP-maps are the successively smaller ones.

Each "world" or mission typically has a set polygon budget. Even in the era of third-generation 3D accelerators and 450MHz CPUs, there is still a limit to what can be rendered at 30 frames per second. So trade-offs get made here, too. For example, the gamer's plane consists of roughly 500 polygons. However, each enemy plane is rendered with only about 200 polygons. The CK team's thinking here is that most flight sims will spend time in external views, looking at their own planes, but they're not going to spend a lot of time closely examining an enemy plane that's shooting at them.

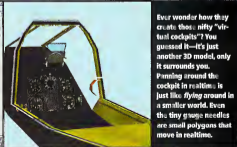
Ground texture maps in CONFIRMED KILL consists of terrain tiles that are laid out in run time, rather than the huge photorealistic textures of some sims.



Here's the wireframe of the in-game Spitfire model.

This yields better performance, but at the expense of terrain accuracy. The minimum distance between defined terrain points is roughly 20 meters. Some sims have more precise terrain, others, less. Even so, the texture

maps for terrain can become quite large. CONFIRMED KILL loads up to 8MB of textures at a time but, interestingly enough, doesn't make effective use of AGR. According to assistant producer Mike Welslec, this is an



Ever wonder how they create those nifty "virtual cockpits"? You guessed it—it's just another 3D model, only it surrounds you. Panning around the cockpit in realtime is just like flying around in a smaller world. Even the tiny gauge needles are small polygons that move in realtime.

# HOW DO YOU IMPROVE ON A CLASSIC?



TWO WORDS:

# MORE STUFF

Nine wildly unique worlds with dozens of challenging levels.



Take on desert owens, sky levels, sewer worlds and a whole lot more.



Stay alive with all new Super Powers—Heat-seeking tongue, Power Croak and Super Jump. You've never seen Frogger like this!



Avoid chemical alligators, skittering snakes, biting birds and a bunch of other brand new enemies.



Play in the updated retro level and remember the good old days.



[www.frogger.com](http://www.frogger.com)



# Frogger

Revised, rebuilt and ready to hop.

©2000 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. Frogger is a trademark of Hasbro Co., Inc. © 1995 Acorn. All Rights Reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. MCA and MCA Home Video are trademarks of MCA Home Video. The Frogger logo is a trademark of the Hasbro Interactive Division.

Go to #072 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)





# The most anticipated RPG of the year.

In the FORGOTTEN REALMS®, we've lived through foul pestilence, vicious battles, exorbitant taxes, and even the occasional dragon. But when HE showed up, things really started getting ugly.

Prepare to be immersed into a world of intrigue and mystery on a perilous quest to rescue a storied land from impending war. Even your own soul is at stake as you and a party of adventurers become entangled in a dangerous riddle of betrayed alliances, dark prophecies and murder.

Will you become the unlikely hero of the story, or merely another of its unfortunate casualties? Before you answer, the big guy here might have something to say about it.



Explore an immense, intricate game world - from cloud-covered mountains & rain drenched plains to dark catacombs & abandoned temples - all meticulously rendered in lush, 16-bit SVGA graphics.



Invoke more than 100 spells - Freeze enemies with an icy blast from a Cone of Cold, or incinerate them with a searing stream of magical flame.



Push your leadership skills to the limit as you guide a party of up to six characters, each with a personality that affects gameplay. Don't let your stubborn fighter pummel the arrogant thief - you may need their teamwork in your next battle.



Create your character from six AD&D® races and 26 different classes and subclasses. You control every attribute, down to skin and hair color, weapons, and armor - all accurately depicted on-screen.



# Baldur's Gate

Coming  
Soon



Dungeons & Dragons



© 1998 BioWare Corp. All rights reserved. BALDUR'S GATE, FORGOTTEN REALMS, the FORGOTTEN REALMS logo, DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, the AD&D logo and the Dungeons & Dragons logo are trademarks of TSR Inc. or a subsidiary of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. and are used by Interplay under license. Interplay, the Interplay logo and "Big Game" are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. The BioWare logo is the trademark of BioWare Corp. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Go to #163 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

Welcome to the Microsoft® SideWinder® Freestyle Pro joystick. Now you can throw yourself into the action. Literally. Every on-screen movement is controlled with your own movement. It's called motion-sensing technology. Accurate and highly responsive, not to mention works with your favorite games. It's programmable buttons and super slick design fits your hand like a glove. Which is handy when you're throwing yourself from one side of the room to the other.

Microsoft Motocross Madness™ comes free with the Freestyle Pro.

© 2003 All rights reserved. Microsoft, Motocross Madness, SideWinder and other registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

...THE CONTROLLER HARD RIGHT AND YOUR BIKE MOVES HARD RIGHT TO AVOID A PILE-UP

...THE CONTROLLER HARD LEFT AND USE MUSCLES YOU NEVER KNEW YOU HAD AS YOU DIVE INTO A LOOP-TO-LOOP

...THE CONTROLLER HARDLY AT ALL AND COMMAND THE GAME WITH EVER SO SUBTLE MOVEMENTS THAT'LL LEAVE YOUR OPPONENT IN TEARS



Freestyle Pro

MICROSOFT

**SIDEWINDER**

Want more? Visit [microsoft.com/SideWinder](http://microsoft.com/SideWinder)

# BUDGETING FOR PERFORMANCE

**I**f art was all there was in a game, it wouldn't be much of a game (no *MYST* jokes, please). Graphics is only one piece of the action. There's also AI, physics modeling, game controllers, and audio, each of which has an impact on performance. Game designers and programmers wrestle with these issues all the time—essentially, they budget for performance.

The first step is usually to determine a baseline CPU. At Eidos, according to *CONFIRMED KILL* producer Mike Gilmartin, the goal is to pick the CPU that will be mainstream by the time a game ships. The *CONFIRMED KILL* team is shooting for decent performance on a Pentium 150. Andrew Lunstad of Fenix Wolf said the company is aiming for good performance with *REBEL MOON REVOLUTION* on a 166MHz Pentium with MMX and a 3Dfx (Voodoo<sup>2</sup>) card.

But performance budgeting is really the art of estimation. "We try to keep these things a little bit rough, since they vary with game action," Lunstad said. Both producers agreed that the biggest chunk of the performance budget these days is graphics—as much as 75–85 percent in the case of *REBEL MOON REVOLUTION* (this includes both geometry and rendering chores). AI accounts for 5–20 percent; physics, 5–10 percent; and whatever is left is allocated for audio, networking, and other chores.

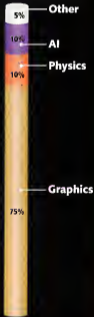
Another issue that is fairly new is budgeting bandwidth. "If we have to load 200MB of data to get at all the vertices, our game will stall on the memory bus," Lunstad added.

The polygon counts for the final game are then decided based on the target CPU and budget for graphics. In *CONFIRMED KILL*, the player aircraft consist of 500 polygons, while the enemy planes are roughly 200 polygons. Of course, buildings and ground objects also use some of the polygon budget. *REBEL MOON RISING* budgets roughly 3,500 polygons for the environment and 250 polygons for each character—and there can be as many as 16 characters running around at any time.

Networking issues can sometimes result in trade-offs. Eidos' Gilmartin pointed out that the single-player game tracks every bullet fired, whereas in network play the bullets are calculated as groups of five. Trying to track every bullet fired on the network would result in unacceptable network traffic. Tracking state changes also uses up some of the CPU: Is a building standing, partially damaged, burning, or completely destroyed?

Still, it's clear that with modern games, graphics and animation account for the lion's share of the performance budget. So the next time you're running down a corridor in your favorite 3D shooter, remember that the graphics are eating more CPU horsepower than the Apollo lunar missions.

## CPU BUDGET



artifact of the 3D engine that the CK team is using, which was developed in the pre-AGP era and which forces complete copying of texture across the bus. Weiskler pointed out, however, that the extra bandwidth and absence of bus contention resulted in better performance in *CONFIRMED KILL*.

The design team has used two different tools to create the game's aircraft models. To create the in-game models the designers used a modified version of Flight Sim Toolkit, an old modeling package designed by Simis specifically for creating flight sims. But to create the complex models used for cut-scenes, the designers turned to 3D Studio Max by Kinetix, a highly sophisticated package widely used by game companies for a variety of 3D art. The CK team is also working on tools that would allow 3D Studio Max to export files for in-game models. As a result, noted 3D artist John McKay, designers would need to create only a single model for use in both cut-scene animation and in the game. But, McKay added, it wouldn't be that simple. The cut-scene models can have up to 500,000 polygons; the in-game model, only 200–500. Getting from 500,000 polygons to 500—a 1,000X reduction in polygon count—isn't easy if you want the low-count model to look good. Gary LaRoche, another Eidos artist, noted that working with the programmer was a give-and-take process. In fact, this negotiation between artist and programmer was a common theme. The programmers want to add more features and increase performance, while the art team wants their stuff to look good. It all has to come together in the middle somewhere.

## Action Games: Where They Are

**A**ction games offer yet another set of challenges for 3D design. In any game, one of the biggest challenges is how to keep track of all the objects and their various states. The console gaming world has often made use of Multigen, and that tool is now finding favor among computer game developers.

Graeme Devine of Tribbyte uses Multigen to aid the development of *EXTREME WARFARE*, a real-time, team-based 3D wargame. "Multigen has a public-domain format, which allows easy creation of level and game objects," Devine says.

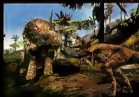
In fact, Tribbyte wants people to actively develop levels and new objects. Multigen also allows the Tribbyte programmers to easily set trigger points, which can range from doors opening to spawning points for new players.

Like many other game developers, the Tribbyte programmers use 3D Studio Max as their primary

DREAMWORKS  
INTERACTIVE

# THE LAWS OF NATURE AND SOMEONE IS

"THE MOST ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY WE'VE EVER SEEN IN A PC GAMING TITLE!" - COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



PHENOMENAL PHYSICS-BASED GAME PLAY: IF IT CAN HAPPEN IN REAL LIFE, IT CAN HAPPEN HERE.



HAVE BEEN BROKEN.  
GOING TO PAY.

YOU ARE ALONE, WASHED ASHORE ON INGEN'S REMOTE RESEARCH ISLAND, SITE B, IN THE AFTERMATH OF THE LOST WORLD EXPEDITION. BEFORE YOU LIES A DENSE, TROPICAL JUNGLE FILLED WITH PREHISTORIC CARNIVORES THAT ARE VERY MUCH ALIVE. YOUR ONLY CHANCE OF SURVIVAL IS TO USE YOUR WITS TO BATTLE THE RELENTLESS WILD-LIFE WITH ANYTHING YOU CAN GET YOUR HANDS ON.

**TRESPASSER**

THE EVOLUTION OF 1ST PERSON 3-D GAMING.



WWW.TRESPASSER.COM

Microsoft



Meet the Microsoft® Sidewinder™ Force Feedback Wheel and the Force Feedback Pro joystick. Feel the force of every game action in the palm of your hand, thanks to a colossal 16 bit, 25 MHz

processor. And with Game Controller Software you can program buttons to the actions in the games. Did we mention you can use them with over eighty games? Buckle up, you're in for a bumpy ride.

**Microsoft Urban Assault™ comes free with the Force Feedback Pro.**

**Microsoft Monster Truck Madness™ 2 and Microsoft CART Precision Racing™ come free**

© 1998 All rights reserved. Microsoft, Monster Truck Madness, Precision Racing, Sidewinder and Urban Assault are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.



...THE WHEEL RATTLE IN YOUR HANDS  
AS YOU CRUSH ROCKS WITH YOUR  
MONSTER TIRES

...THE JOYSTICK SNAP WITH THE  
IMPACT OF A ROCKET RIPPING  
INTO YOUR TANK

...THE INTOXICATING POWER OF  
BEING TOTALLY AND COMPLETELY  
IMMERSED IN THE ACTION



Force Feedback Wheel



Force Feedback Pro Joystick

MICROSOFT™

**SIDEWINDER**

Want more? Visit [microsoft.com/SideWinder](http://microsoft.com/SideWinder)

with the Wheel.

modeling tool and Photoshop to create texture maps. But Multigen is used to bring all the disparate parts together. Underlying Multigen is a complete scene database, which allows relatively easy management of game data. Games are very data intensive, and being able to find and retrieve game data efficiently is critical. In an interesting artistic trade-off, distant vehicles are simply rendered as texture-mapped boxes—after all, you can't really make out any detail at longer range. The close-up texture maps are 256x256 pixels—a size commonly used by many 3D games. Devine suggested that Trilobyte's next effort would use some kind of scalable mesh format to better manage polygon counts dynamically.

Ferris Wolf's *REBEL MOON REVOLUTION* (RMR) is the third and final game in the *REBEL MOON* series. The series has a relatively coherent storyline throughout the series, but the technology has evolved significantly over time.

One choice that Ferris Wolf made for its 3D animation engine was to use OpenGL. Ferris Wolf CEO Theodore Beale noted that, because of the game's schedule, it couldn't be dependent on Microsoft's schedule for DirectX 6. The game engine is already well under development and uses features that are only available on the just-released DirectX 6.

The 3D art in RMR is created in 3D Studio Max. Ferris Wolf has developed a plug-in for 3DS that exports models directly into the 3D engine's format. The artists also use 3D Studio Max as their texture map design tool, but Beale acknowledges that they are shifting to Photoshop for object and terrain textures. Character textures are designed using 4D Paint, a tool for interactively painting textures onto 3D models.

Using OpenGL has created its own challenges. Despite lots of work on the part of 3D hardware makers to create OpenGL drivers,



Multigen handles modeling and animation tasks, but is also a scene database manager and can perform many other functions.

they don't always work as advertised. The RMR team was careful to write compliant OpenGL code, yet the engine still had problems with some OpenGL drivers.

One of the harder parts of designing a 3D action game is designing the environment. Because of the squad-oriented nature of the game, many of the areas are larger than that of a more traditional corridor shooter like *QUAKE II*. Yet the polygon budget for the entire environment is 3,500—compared to 250 polygons for each soldier. There's also much more detail in each character than in the entire environment.

The characters in *REBEL MOON RISING* use a bones-based animation system. It starts out as a kind of 3D stick figure, with connections between the joints. Joints can be defined as bending joints, rotational joints, or both; and limits can be set for how much each joint can move. An arm, for example, might have three joints—shoulder, elbow, and wrist, with defined motions for each joint. Polygons are then "wrapped" around each segment

of the arm individually. Bones-based animation can look fluid and realistic, and it has the benefit of using less data. Each soldier in RMR has about 500 frames of predefined motion. The character is rendered in realtime, but the visual behavior is predefined. Running, for example, will look the same for a particular character every time he runs.

The problems with the 3D environment are exacerbated by other design trade-offs. For example, the squad AI (artificial intelligence) is quite extensive. At one point, it got so complex that Ferris Wolf had to cut it back.

One step the company took to help solve pathfinding difficulties was to eliminate elevators. Instead, it included numerous ramps and stairs throughout the levels. But switching to ramps and stairs increased the polygon budget—another delicate design balance decision.

The RMR teams manage level of detail partly by rendering each room of a building separately, and rendering the outdoors separately, then linking them together in the level file, which reduces the memory needed to load a level and helps to manage the polygon budget.

## Lights, Camera...

The next time you're tempted to lament the long time it takes for game development, consider the complexity of dealing with just the art. It requires enormous amounts of time and artistic effort to create and perfect models and texture maps. And since no good game consists solely of art—there's also AI, sound, game controller interfaces, user interface design, mission design, and a host of other issues—game development, by necessity, is a long, drawn-out affair.

Modern tools like 3D Studio and Multigen help, but ultimately it's the creativity and sweat equity of artists, programmers, and designers that bring us great games. **CGW**



**Strategists wanted.**



**Classic games—challenging and merciless AI.  
What more do you need to know?**



For more information about Risk CD-ROM and Stratego CD-ROM, please visit our website at [www.hasbro-interactive.com](http://www.hasbro-interactive.com) or call 1-800-400-1352.

©1998 Hasbro Interactive, Inc./Riskco, Inc. All Rights Reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

Risk available for





The Elder Scrolls Adventures  
**REDGUARD**

**"...destined to be legendary."**

-Johnny Wilson, Editor in Chief, *Computer Gaming World*

**"...simply breathtaking."**

-*Next Generation magazine*

**"Redguard is about to take the industry and flip it upside down, redefining the term interactive."**

-*The Adrenaline Vault*

**"Redguard offers players a massive and diverse 3D world to explore."**

-*CNET's Gamecenter*

**"...a dazzling display of exhilarating action, exquisitely wrapped within a unique adventure."**

-*Gamepen*



ONE MAN AGAINST AN EMPIRE



The Elder Scrolls Adventures  
**REDGUARD**

Go to #177 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotink](http://www.computergaming.com/infotink)

BETHESDA SOFTWORKS PRESENTS THE ACTION-ADVENTURE EPIC OF A LIFETIME  
FEATURING AN EVOLVING STORY WITH SWASHBUCKLING DUELS IN A LIVING 3D WORLD

**FALL 1998**

[www.redguard.elderscrolls.com](http://www.redguard.elderscrolls.com)

Bethesda Softworks • 1370 Pizzard Drive, Rockville, MD 20850 • Fax 301 525-8310

Bethesda Softworks™, The Elder Scrolls™, and Redguard™ are trademarks of Bethesda Softworks Limited. Copyright © 1998 Bethesda Softworks Limited. All rights reserved. The Bethesda logo is a trademark of Bethesda Softworks, Inc.



The



# HARDWARE

by Dave Salvator

# HORIZON

## *New Levels of Performance Present Exciting Possibilities*

**N**othing has shaken up the PC gaming universe so much as the arrival of 3D graphics accelerators. No other single piece of hardware has made more jaws drop or generated more fervor, hype, speculation, excitement, or frustration—not to mention some unprecedented stupid marketing tricks. But spin-doctoring aside, 3D graphics accelerators have come a very long way indeed. From the agony of Creative Labs' disastrous 3D Blaster and S3's ill-fated VIRGE line, to the ecstasy of 3Dfx's original Voodoo accelerator, many graphics-chip makers have had to sprint up the 3D learning curve just to stay in the game.

## Hot Potato

**3**Dx's Voodoo<sup>2</sup> was heralded at arrival, and there are several new chips (from nVidia, ATI, and S3, among others) that hope to equal Voodoo<sup>2</sup>'s performance. How many actually will be the subject of much debate; and where multitextured games are concerned, Voodoo<sup>2</sup> is still very tough to beat. But imagine for a moment a world where just about every new 3D accelerator had performance approaching that of a Voodoo<sup>2</sup> board; where almost every chip was at or near 100Mpixels/sec of fill rate (the measure of how fast a chip can blast pixels onto a scene's polygons). What would game developers be able to do with that much performance? Well, a number of things, including more detailed models, greater resolutions (like 1024x768 and higher), multitexturing, full-scene antialiasing, and enhanced filtering effects.

New accelerators are only part of the overall 3D pipeline in a PC, of course. Other system components—the CPU, system chipset, system memory, and AGP or PCI—will also play a

crucial role in making the performance of new 3D titles either fly or flounder. 3D graphics is an ongoing game of "hot potato" as to which system component will be the bottleneck, and the 3D pipeline can be only as fast as its slowest component. Where is the bottleneck now? Turns out that, for the most part, the new class of 3D accelerators is hot-bound, waiting for the CPU to feed them more triangles. But CPU makers are laboring to increase their triangle output, and there are some interesting, lower-cost alternatives to Intel.

Each new generation of games seems to up the performance ante. For the most part, game developers pine for five things: higher triangle counts, more textures with higher detail, multitexturing, better filtering, and higher resolutions. But how do these new demands tax your system? And which system parts should you consider upgrading to get ready for this holiday season? For the answer to these questions—and as a prelude to our 3D graphics roundup juggernaut next month—let's travel the 3D pipeline to understand the role played by each part of the system

in making 3D graphics happen, and see what changes are looming on the horizon.

## First Things First

Consider, first, how the 3D graphics workload is divided. The CPU still handles the early stages of the pipeline, namely translation and clipping, and transformation and lighting (TAL). Translation is the moving of a 3D object along one of the three axes (x, y, z); clipping involves determining which polygons from the 3D world are visible in the scene, keeping those for further processing, and discarding the rest. Transformation is the "free" moving of objects in 3D space; and lighting, as the name suggests, is the application of lights—spotlight, ambient, colored—to the objects in the scene.

After leaving the CPU, 3D graphics arrive at the accelerator via AGP or PCI. The accelerators handle a lot of the rendering work, and this stage of the pipeline is sometimes called the "rasterization" portion. A few years ago, games were "fill-rate-limited," meaning that the 3D accelerator was the bottleneck. But those days are gone, and many newer chipsets are bound

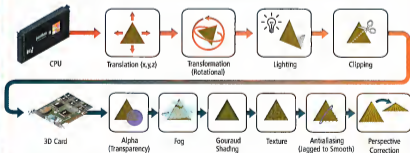
by the slower rate of triangles being fed to them by the CPU.

The whole subject of 3D graphics is a complicated one, and oversimplification can be misleading. But two metrics (and their relationship to each other) emerge that game developers care about: triangle-rate (the number of polygons a 3D system can produce and draw) and fill-rate (the speed at which an accelerator can blast pixels onto the rendered triangles). Although game performance doesn't correspond directly to these rates, there is pretty good correlation. So you need both good triangle-rate and good fill-rate to make games look better. Right now, we have more of the latter than the former; so let's take a look at how the CPU contributes to making 3D happen, and what will be happening to that part of the 3D pipeline.

## CPU: Giver of Triangles

Most of the 3D pipeline rendering work occurs in the floating-point unit (FPU) of a CPU, so that part of the chip needs to be able to move things along quickly. Better floating-point performance translates into more triangles being fed to the 3D accelerator.

## 3D Graphics Pipeline



**Movin' On Down the Line:** As you can see, the 3D accelerator handles a great deal of the rendering work and, step by step, is taking on even more pipeline tasks. One very important step (not illustrated) is triangle setup, which many first-generation 3D chips didn't do. During setup, polygons are put into a data format that the 3D accelerator engine can understand. Setup also can involve the calculation of slopes of polygon edges, and incremental values for pixel interpolation across scan lines.

Introducing your new flight simulator.



**VIPER**  
*Racing*



[www.steepsparts.com](http://www.steepsparts.com)

© 2004 Steep Parts, Inc. All rights reserved. This is not an "Official Licensee of the Game" or "Official" of the Game. All rights reserved. Steep Parts is a registered trademark of Steep Parts, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

VEEVA  
**SPORTS**  
*Play the sport*



It's great to imagine it. And you can do so with the new Veeva Sports. The Veeva Sports is a sleek, aerodynamic, high-performance sports car that's built to be upgraded to the next level. Veeva Sports is a sleek, aerodynamic, high-performance sports car that's built to be upgraded to the next level. Veeva Sports is a sleek, aerodynamic, high-performance sports car that's built to be upgraded to the next level. Veeva Sports is a sleek, aerodynamic, high-performance sports car that's built to be upgraded to the next level.





vengeance will be yours.

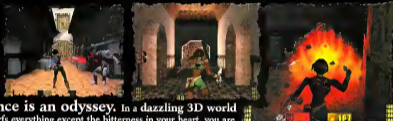
A bold new odyssey of combat and exploration





**Vengeance is a discipline.** To taste payback you must master 3 radically different styles

of combat. The skull-splitting subtleties of hand-to-hand combat; the long-range guile of spell-casting and the knife-edge nuances of trickery. Over 30 weapons. The Phantom Edge. The Living Flame. And the Vampire Staff. And 32 simultaneous multiplayer action. Time to take off the kid gloves and put on the spiked ones.



**Vengeance is an odyssey.** In a dazzling 3D world that dwarfs everything except the bitterness in your heart, you are bound to undertake an epic voyage of discovery. Vast keeps. Cold crypts. More than 30 enemies. Incredible colored lighting. Insane particle FX. Pure immersion.



**Vengeance is a revelation.** Blood will have blood but only the living will uncover their own black secrets. 3 burning souls. 3 unique paths. 3 games in one. 3 golden chances to make the bastards pay.

# DARK VENGEANCE

NEED A HAND? 1-800-CALL-367



[www.dark-vengeance.com](http://www.dark-vengeance.com)

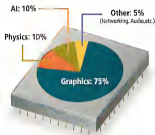
Available at your local retail store

Order direct at [store.gtinteractive.com](http://store.gtinteractive.com) or call 1-800-610-GTIS.



Dark Vengeance™, GT Interactive™, GT Interactive Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Ready Bytes, Inc. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. GT and the GT Games Logo are trademarks and the GT Logo is a registered trademark of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Go to #265 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)



**Budget Impasse:** Despite the many advances in 3D accelerators, CPU budgets haven't changed all that much from the days of software-only 3D engines. The graphics work still gets the lion's share of the CPU, with the other tasks getting whatever is left over. But because CPUs have gotten faster over time as well, the "leftovers" not used for graphics work allow other game-related tasks to get more processing power.

Traditionally, Intel has been the dominant performer in this area, because of deeper pipelining in its FPU. But that story may be changing, at least for a while. AMD, with support from IDT/Centaur and Cyrix, has established a single set of floating-point instruction extensions, dubbed 3DNow!, which is designed to make 3D rendering work move faster through each company's CPU. In our recent review of AMD's K6-2 (formerly known as the K6-3+), a 333MHz K6-2 fared well against Intel on floating-point performance, actually outpacing a 350MHz Pentium II running QUAKE II.

But the success of 3DNow! is far from a slam-dunk. There are several hurdles it will have to clear before AMD or its supporters can really declare any kind of victory. First and foremost, games don't get the performance boost from 3DNow! "for free." A game must be written using either the Direct3D transform and lighting (T/L) engine, something very few game developers have opted to use, or custom assembly code. Ironically, in wooing game developers to use Direct3D's T/L engine, AMD, Cyrix, and IDT/Centaur may actually have a friend in Intel. Intel's next processor, code-named Katmai, will have its own set of

instructions for accelerating Direct3D transforms and lighting if D3D's T/L engine is used. Given that both Intel and its competitors will have ways of accelerating the CPU portion of Direct3D's pipeline, game developers may find D3D's T/L engine enticing. Additionally, the DirectX 6.0 version of the D3D T/L engine has undergone a substantial rewrite, and should outperform its predecessor. Another downside for AMD is that aside from adding 3DNow!, it made no other enhancements to K6-2's floating-point unit, so games that aren't 3DNow!-aware will still trail Intel's performance. Plus, game developers tend to be very house-proud about writing their own T/L engines: They might be willing to do transforms using D3D's built-in engine, but they're likely to continue doing their own lighting to give their games a unique look and feel.

About a year and a half ago, people in the industry were talking about clearing the one-million-polygon-per-second hurdle. Now, a 400MHz Pentium II system with a Voodoo2 board can top 1.7 million polygons/sec, assuming you don't want to do anything else. Of course, there are other minor details to consider. Like, say, actual gameplay code. AI, physics, collision

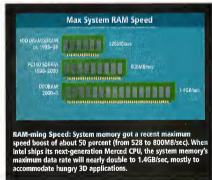
detection, audio, controller I/O, and networking overhead for multiplayer games. The actual max triangle count, therefore, would probably be more in the range of 300-500K polygons/sec, still leaving the graphics card waiting for more triangles. Even at this "reduced" rate, games could have approximately 6,500 triangles per scene at 60fps, far better than the few hundred polygons per scene we've seen in games past.

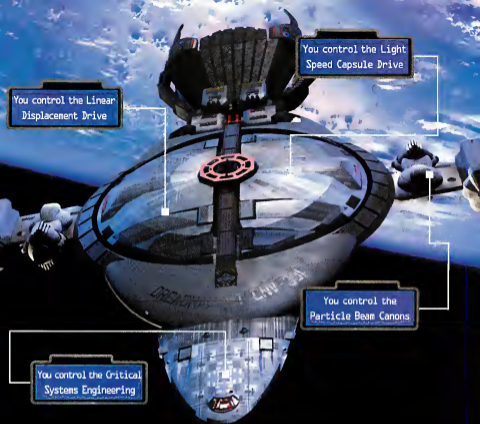
In DirectX 7, the next version of DirectX, the capability to accelerate transform and lighting data with a dedicated geometry processor instead of the CPU will be exposed. This could open up intriguing possibilities, as it would radically alter how the CPU budget gets divided among parts of the game. In theory, rather than having a great-looking game with dim-witted AI, plain-Jane audio, and questionable physics, you could have much smarter bad guys, much better physics for things like recoil, explosions, and ambient physical effects, as well as more 3D audio streams to further immerse you in the game. But this is still a ways off.

## Memory and System Buses

From the CPU, the 3D workload makes its way across either AGP or the PCI bus to the 3D accelerator. About two years ago, Intel and the graphics-chip makers began to

see that the PCI bus would eventually be unable to handle the growth in polygon counts and texture sets. Intel responded with a new place for graphics to live, the Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP), which currently offers from twice to four times PCI's maximum data rate and lets a graphics chip use system memory as an extension of its local frame buffer memory. Almost all new parts shipping this fall will feature AGP 2X, meaning they will move data out of system memory at 528MB/sec maximum. In addition, system memory bus speed has increased to 100MHz in Intel's 440BX and 440GX chipsets, which up the system memory's maximum rate from 528MB/sec to 800MB/sec. There aren't any other imminent changes to main memory speed, although Direct DRDRAM (DDRDRAM) is on the distant horizon. DRDRAM can be used in channels, and the likely configuration will be two channels, each with a top-end speed around 700MB/sec, yielding a top-end data rate of 1.4GB/sec of peak system memory bandwidth. DRDRAM will arrive with Intel's next-generation 64-bit Merced processors, due sometime in the year 2000. In the interim, Intel is planning on revving AGP to what will be called AGP 4X, which will up its maximum data rate to around 1GB/sec, hopefully allowing 3D accelerators to get at data in system memory even faster.





You control the Linear Displacement Drive

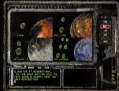
You control the Light Speed Capsule Drive

You control the Particle Beam Canons

You control the Critical Systems Engineering

# COMMAND THE SHIP, CONTROL THE FUTURE.

It's 2268, you've been recruited to command a Dreadnaught class starship in the Commonwealth Navy. Fighting an unpredictable and relentless enemy, the renegade Indies, you will need much more than your Particle Beam Canons to win the Independence War. It's time to take control of your ship, your crew, and the future in the biggest and deepest space campaign the Galaxy has ever seen.



DOWNLOAD THE DEMO AT: [www.independencenavy.com](http://www.independencenavy.com)



© 1998 Infogrames Entertainment Inc./ Particle Systems Ltd.  
Go to #118 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# INDEPENDENCE<sup>™</sup> WAR

The Starship Simulator

# FLY HOME ON A WING AND A PRAYER...

## Make it Back Alive with a Sheared-Off Wing

Take damage of up to 40 break-off points per plane — engines get knocked out, parts are shot off and torn loose, fuselage flutters in the wind, realistically affecting flight dynamics.



## Pilot 10 Ultra-Realistic Bombers and Fighters

Fly authentically modeled American, German and British planes, including the B-17 Flying Fortress, the ME-262, the P-51, and the Mustang.



[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

Activision is a registered trademark and Flight Simulator: The Ultimate Remake Epic Europe is a trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1995 Activision, Inc. Parsoft is a trademark of Parsoft Interactive. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.



**ACTIVISION**

**WELL,  
MAYBE JUST  
A PRAYER.**

"Flight sim fans are going to go nuts over the game's incredibly realistic physics/damage model... It could be the only combat-flight sim you'll need all year."

— PC GAMES

# FIGHTER SQUADRON

**THE SCREAMIN' DEMONS OVER EUROPE™**

**SO REAL, IT'LL PUT THE FEAR OF GOD IN YOU.**



### The Battle Never Ends

Take on 90 missions with advanced squadron A.I. settings, customize campaigns with an easy-to-use mission editor, and face up to 16 opponents in multiplayer combat.

# Poland, Denmark, Holland, France, Belgium, Russia



**WILL IT  
STOP HERE?**

**MOSCOW**

**1941:** German armies have overrun Europe. Now the High Command has turned its attention eastward to Russia, and is preparing to invade the Motherland in the largest military operation the world has ever seen. Tens of millions of soldiers will take up the fight to either bring Russia to its knees or to repel the invasion and bring the German war machine to a grinding halt.

Now you can command the complete forces of either nation on the Eastern Front, in a wargaming simulation of unprecedented scale and detail.

- Radical new approach to wargame design gives you control of troops by the thousands while the game engine simulates movement, engagement, supply, morale, and more with incredible detail that goes all the way down to individual companies.
- Plan operations just as a real commander would, drawing operational maps and drafting orders to distribute to your armies then watch as your commands are carried out in real-time.
- Wage war on real terrain with realistic representation of command and control. No hexes, no turns, just pure simulation of military command on an unprecedented scale.



**ROAD  
TO  
MOSCOW**

Windows® 95 CD-ROM Strategy Game

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

Go to #247 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)

Imagic Games is a registered trademark of Imagic Games. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



AGP is not without its critics, nor its shortcomings. In fact Voodoo<sup>2</sup>, the fastest-shipping kid on the block, achieves its industry-leading performance on the PCI bus, which goes to show that a chip's architecture determines its performance more than which bus it runs on. But 3Dfx has seen the future, and it is AGP, with Quantum3D doing an AGP version of its X24 board (SU on a single board), and 3Dfx's new 2D/3D part, Voodoo Banshee, which may already be out as you read this.

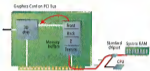
In the AGP gospel according to Intel, game developers should be using AGP memory—system memory reserved by the graphics card for texture storage—as the primary storage area for textures for game engines. And while AGP is much faster than PCI in moving data from system memory to local video memory, AGP's peak data rate is much less than that of local video memory itself. That aside, AGP is still quite a step up from PCI: It allows textures to be processed in system memory and it enables side-band addressing, which lets the graphics chip talk directly to system memory.

In terms of new chipsets, Intel should now be shipping its 440GX chipset, which 440GX increases the addressable memory from 1GB to 2GB. But the company designed the chipset for its Xeon processor,

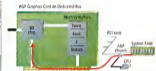
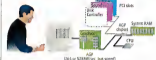
## AGP vs. PCI

Intel's Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) allows game developers to use more textures and higher polygon counts without sacrificing speed. It does this with higher bus speeds and texture management. Here's how it works.

### Life on PCI



### Life on AGP



which is intended to compete in high-end workstation and server spaces. So unless you feel that your system is really dragging with a "measly" 1GB of system memory, you probably won't need to seriously consider a 440GX upgrade for a while.

### 3D Accelerators

There's a maxim in the computer industry known as Moore's Law, which states that CPU processing power will double every 18 months. That law has pretty

much held true in years past, though the rate of increase in CPU performance has slowed somewhat. But in the 3D graphics business, Moore's Law is alive and well. Some 18 months ago, the peak performance from 3D accelerator chips hovered in the 40–50Mpixels/sec range (this from 3Dfx's Voodoo chipset). Today, every new chip coming onto the market has at least 80Mpixels/sec of peak performance, with some chips being speeded at close to the 100Mpixels/sec mark, and NVIDIA's RIVA TNT chip speeded at 195Mpixels/sec peak fill-rate.

What's also interesting to note is that 3D accelerators are becoming increasingly complex chips: NVIDIA's RIVA TNT, for example, has about as many transistors as a Pentium III CPU. Between the increasing complexity and horsepower of these 3D chips, and the possibilities that AGP will create, the PC is starting to look a little like a Silicon Graphics workstation, with the graphics chip ceasing to be merely an "accelerator" and becoming almost a second CPU. It's still a faint resemblance, however, since most SGI boxes clearly out-gun even well-equipped PCs for sheer performance.

### "A Fool and His Fill-Rate Are Soon Gaining"

Even though many new chips can achieve triple-digit frame-rates on some games in our 3D GameGauge tests, any frame-rate over 60fps is gratuitous. A 140fps score may make for bragging rights (though it's more meaningful as an indication of headroom the chip has left for rendering), but when your frame-rate is much over the 60fps mark, your emphasis should switch to improving image quality. For now, you can do either or both of two things. Dial up the resolution or turn on additional rendering effects, like trilinear filtering. Future games will use such new DirectX 6 features as multitexturing, bump mapping, antialiasing, and anisotropic filtering, all of which are fill-rate-hungry ways to improve image quality.

Why is higher resolution a good thing? Two words: pixel density. When you shift from, say, 640x480 to 1024x768, your monitor does not magically get bigger; you just cram more pixels into the same-sized area. The primary net effect is to clean up "jaggies," the stair-stepping that occurs when a diagonal line falls between pixel boundaries. Higher pixel density cleans up these diagonal lines and

## Glossary

Every time we think we've got our brains around the lingua technica of 3D graphics, those design guys come up with a new set of rendering features. Here are some of the biggies to look forward to in DirectX 6:

**Anisotropic Filtering:** An advanced type of filtering that cleans up the distortion of a 3D object whose surface is at an angle with respect to the plane of the screen. This is very compute-intensive.

**Antialiasing:** A method of cleaning up the stair-stepping effect visible in diagonal lines that fall between pixel boundaries. It also cleans up some texture pixelation.

**Multitexturing:** The ability to render two or more texture maps onto a surface, thus creating composite texturing effects.

**Bump Mapping:** A multitexturing effect that allows a game developer to give a surface a "tactile" look, such as an embossing effect.

**Stencil Buffer:** Used to create lighting effects; very useful in making shadows more realistic.





Psychiatrists say it's important to feel something when you kill.

## WingMan<sup>®</sup> FORCE

If you kill without feeling, you're just another heartless sociopath. That's why you need Logitech's WingMan<sup>®</sup> Force joystick, developed with iFORCE<sup>™</sup> technology. It uses high-precision steel cable drives to create a brutal force feedback experience. Jarring explosions. Shuddering recoils. Centrifugal force. Gravitational pull. Now you can feel them all, and feel them in every fiber of your being. Every sensation. Every vibration. Every mutilation. Nine programmable weapon buttons. Integrated throttle wheel. A 16-bit Intel<sup>®</sup> controller chip. And customizable feedback software. Push the stick that pushes back. And feel your pain.

[www.logitech.com](http://www.logitech.com)

It's what you touch.<sup>™</sup>



## 3D HARDWARE

reduces stair-stepping (see the table and diagram). Another way to achieve a similar benefit is to enable full-scene antialiasing; several cards currently use a technique called supersampling to do this. This takes the 640x480 (or in some cases, 800x600) image, "blows it up" to a higher resolution, and uses a downsampling algorithm to clean up stair-stepping on lines and some texture artifacts that are normally visible at lower resolution. Which approach nets the better image quality depends on the game.

Games are accustomed to making frame-rate/image quality trade-offs. As chip performance increases, these decisions should become less painful, and we'll be able to run games at 800x600 with all rendering goodies on and still get good frame-rate. Of course, nothing in 3D graphics is guaranteed. One reason is that game developers seem to follow a sort of Parkinson's Law when it comes to processing horsepower. Their rule appears to be, "We'll find a way to use every MIP you can feed us." This makes for newer, better, and better-looking games, and it pushes the technology forward. But it also keeps us



**Are You Dense?** Greater pixel density at higher resolutions can clean up "jaggies" and also improve texture image quality, especially in "busy" textures that have a lot of detail. Full-scene antialiasing can also achieve a similar effect. As to which one will look better, that depends on the individual game.

returning to the computer store for upgrades every 9-18 months.

### What Next?

Because of DirectX 6's arrival date (late July), you probably won't see very many DirectX6-aware

titles that take advantage of its latest bells and whistles this holiday season, but those titles should proliferate in the first half of 1999.

A look at our "Glossary" (page 219) gives you DirectX 6's highlights. What can you do now so

your rig won't run out of gas when these new titles hit? Tune in next month when Loyd Case and I exhaustively test the latest boards from Diamond, 3Tb, Matrox, Guillemot, ATI, and Quantum3D, among others. [EGW](#)

## Intel Aims Low

Intel has a way—intentional or not—of making competitors nervous. The company has recently taken a strong interest in the "low end" of the computer market: sub-\$1000 PCs, and even some that dip below the \$800 price point. This is the one market segment where Intel faces stiff competition for price/performance from AMD, Cyrix, and IDT/Centaur; Intel's entrant here is the Celeron, a Pentium II with no Level 2 (L2) cache. Intel pulled the L2 to get Celeron's price down enough to compete with the non-Intel CPU makers, but its next low-end part, code-named Mendocino, will be a Celeron with an integrated 128KB L2 cache in the chip, running at the CPU's core clock rate.

To make these low-end systems even cheaper, Intel is working on a new chipset, code-named Whitney. This new chipset, still unannounced at press time, will integrate an i740 graphics core into the north bridge (which connects the CPU to the main memory bus). Whitney will also integrate an audio controller; UltraATA EIDE controller; USB; and a new bus called LPC (low pin-count), which will handle legacy devices such as serial and parallel ports, keyboard, and mouse. Gone is ISA functionality, meaning that all devices in a Whitney-based box will connect via PCI or USB. These systems can be configured to give the i740 its own frame buffer or the graphics accelerator can use system

memory. Whitney will have a 100MHz system bus and will likely be paired with Intel's new 330MHz Mendocino Celeron.

Other chip-makers have developed similar products, such as Cyrix's MediaGX processor and SIS' 530 chipset, but with Intel entering the fray, should third-party graphics-card makers be nervous? Probably. With Whitney, Intel hopes to build competitive low-cost systems, which of course involves making trade-offs. But Whitney will also take business away from graphics-chip makers in low-end systems. So while Intel will hit its desired price points, these systems are not likely to deliver top-end performance. All of which begs the question: Does Intel want to take this strategy into mid-range and high-end systems?

Intel has been very mum about future plans, but system makers such as Dell, Micron, Gateway, and Compaq like being able to choose which graphics chips they use. They also like being able to change chips on short notice. Even if these makers offered a system using a "new and improved" Whitney aimed at the \$1500-\$2500 price-range segment, it would probably be only one of many offerings. It's this desire for design flexibility on the part of the system makers that is the graphics-chip makers' ace in the hole. Choice is good. More than that: When you're putting together a killer gaming rig, choice is essential. And while integration works well for low-cost PCs, its dictated-by-cost rigidity isn't likely to lead to an optimal gaming box.

# Yamaha Speakers Sound Better, Even On Paper.



With exclusive Yamaha Active Servo Technology (YST) and spruce cone architecture, the Yamaha YST-MS28 Speaker System floods your senses with vivid, spectacular sound that invigorates games and music.

The subwoofer and satellite speakers use superior Yamaha YST technology to produce deep, rumbling bass that no other speakers can match. It brings the menacing approach of a T-Rex to life with frightening conviction.

At the heart of the compact, adjustable satellite speakers, spruce cones deliver brilliant highs capable of belting out screaming guitar solos.

In fact, Yamaha speakers are the music industry reference standard; they're used in nearly every recording studio in the world. In addition to the excellent sound, the YST-MS28 gives you two stereo inputs, a headphone output jack, magnetic shielding, convenient controls and total compatibility with all computers and game systems.



Your ultimate computer system is incomplete without Yamaha speakers. And you can own the YST-MS28 for under \$80, or choose any of Yamaha's other award-winning speakers and subwoofers. Because as good as they sound on paper, hearing them is an absolute blast!

 **YAMAHA**  
The Way Your Computer Should Sound.

For a brochure, call 1-800-833-6414 ext. 513 or visit [www.yamaha.com](http://www.yamaha.com) ©1998 Yamaha Corporation of America, Consumer Products Division, P.O. Box 8000, Elcira Park, CA 90622-0000

SOUNDCARDS • MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS • CD-REWRITABLE RECORDERS • HEADPHONES



Go to #291 @ [www.computergang.com/infotek](http://www.computergang.com/infotek)



# HARDWARE

IN SEARCH OF THE ULTIMATE GAMING MACHINE

## Creative Gets Back Into the Game

Audio has migrated to the PCI bus and sprouted a third dimension, a lot of people have been asking, "Where's Creative Labs?" It seems that over the last several years, Creative has been milking its Sound Blaster brand with incremental upgrades to the original Sound Blaster 16.

Creative recently acquired Ensoniq and a major interest in speaker maker Cambridge SoundWorks. But despite these incremental moves, the company that pioneered audio in PCs in the DOS days (the late '80s) needed to reinvent itself in the PC audio space if it wanted to stay competitive. And it would seem that it now has.

Creative recently unveiled its new, long-awaited Sound Blaster Live!, a PCI-based sound card based on Emu's 10K1 chip, a beefy audio processor capable of 64-note wavetable polyphony, DirectSound and DirectSound 3D acceleration, hardware mixing, and acceleration of Creative's own Environmental Audio Extensions (EAX). It's this last feature that is probably the

most noteworthy. In response to Aureal Semiconductor's A3D 3D positional-audio API, Creative has delivered EAX to developers as an extension of DirectSound 3D. The main selling point of EAX versus A3D, according to Creative, is that EAX allows for acoustic characteristics of rooms to be modeled and applied. Say, for example, in a game environment, you move from a small room with many sound-absorbing surfaces into a much larger room with more ambient reverb. This effect would be applied to all sounds, and also applied to 3D audio as it is rendered.

The effect was very apparent when I tested a demo of a tweaked, bundled special version of UNREAL that uses EAX. The results were impressive. General MIDI sounded soft as well, and because Sound Blaster Live! uses system memory to store its wavetable patch sets, you can pick and choose which patch set you want to use via Creative's SoundFont technology. We should soon be getting a test unit, so look for a full review next month. —Dave Salvatore



## Rendition and ATI Begin Touting New Chips

The PC 3D graphics market has become just about the most competitive market space in the entire computer industry. This fall is shaping up to be yet another showdown, with nVidia, 33,



Matrox, 3Dfx, Number Nine, and 3D Labs all announcing upcoming parts. Two more players, Rendition

and ATI, are also starting to make some noise.

ATI is planning on releasing two chips based on its Rage 128 architecture, the Rage 128 GL and VR. The GL

will have a 128-bit asynchronous memory interface, while the VR, aimed at more cost-sensitive markets, will have a 64-bit memory interface, which will yield less performance. The Rage 128 will be able to support up to 32MB of onboard memory, and will have an embedded 250MHz RAMDAC that will allow for higher refresh rates at higher resolutions. ATI's new part will be DirectX6-compliant, supporting full-scene antialiasing, stencil buffering, bump mapping, and multitexturing. Because ATI has a dual-pipeline architecture that allows for what ATI calls "superscalar rendering," the Rage 128 will do single-cycle two-pass multitexturing, with each of the two pipelines handling a separate texture.

Rage 128 will do single-cycle trilinear filtering at 125Mpixels/sec. The

Rage Fury, a Rage 128 GL-based board with 32MB of onboard memory will ship around November and will be priced aggressively at \$299. The Xpert 128 will be a 16MB version using the same chip, and will be priced at \$199. Both parts will ship with a full OpenGL ICD in the box.

Meanwhile, Rendition is working on its RRedline Accelerator and has started divulging some details on its Web site ([www.rendition.com/FOVW](http://www.rendition.com/FOVW)) on a page called "Fact of the Week." At press time, Rendition had announced that RRedline will feature dual rendering pipelines, and was promoting the fact that its chip can actually support dual-textured trilinear filtering. The chip will also support full-scene antialiasing and environment mapping.

We'll have more information next month on both of these parts. Meanwhile, check out this month's 3D graphics features, in which Loyd Case takes a look at how 3D games are created. —Dave Salvatore



3D guys call this shape a torus. This is an example of Rendition's RRedline drawing environment, which maps on the surfaces above and below a horizon to simulate a reflection.

## TechWatch

**nVidia RIVA TNT**  
This is Nvidia's next-generation 2D/3D graphics accelerator, which may well outperform two, yes two, Woodoo<sup>2</sup> boards running SLI. The company anticipates that the TNT will have a fill rate of 200-250Mpixels/sec, as compared to twin Woodoo<sup>2</sup>s, which are generally in the 100-200Mpixels/sec range. ETA: Q3 '98

**FireWire** This part, also known as IEEE 1394, is a high-bandwidth bus (400Mbytes/sec or 50Mbytes/sec) that will support high-quality digital video, hard drives, and other storage devices. All FireWire devices will be hot swappable, which means that you can attach/detach devices and immediately be able to use them without rebooting your machine. ETA: Q4 '98

**Intel i486** Intel's next generation of processors will be a substantial departure from its traditional x86 CISC-based architecture. This new 66-bit CPU will use a new set of Very Long Instruction Word (VLIW) instructions and use a technology termed EPIC (Explicitly Parallel Instruction Computing) to enable execution of instructions in parallel. ETA: Q4 '99

**33 Savage3D** Since the 3D performance for 33's VHSIC part faltered, 33 realized that it needed to produce a competitive 3D part, and so it is working on the Savage3D. This part should have a fill rate of around 125Mpixels/sec drawing trilinear filtered pixels, which should make it competitive with nVidia's RIVA 128x, Matrox's G20A, and Intel's i740. ETA: Q3 '98

# play games?



buy them at  
**GameDealer.com**



I play games  
T-Shirt with every  
order over \$50. \*\*



**GAME DEALER.COM**  
THE INTERNET'S GAME SUPERSTORE

**GREAT PRICES ON THESE TITLES & MORE**



RAINBOW SIX



HEAVY GEAR II



FALLOUT 2



SIN

WINDOWS

MACINTOSH

PLAYSTATION

NINTENDO

SEGA

1-800-610-2614

VIP CODE: COW2

WWW.GAMEDEALER.COM

Thousands of Titles  
Lots of Information  
Prompt Delivery  
Lowest Prices  
\$4.00 Shipping\*

Fax 1-212-387-8021 International 1-212-358-9100 251 Park Ave South New York, NY 10010

\* \$4.00 rate US Priority Mail, US orders only. Additional shipping methods are available.

\*\* All orders placed before November 25, 1998.

© 1998 Activision, Inc. All rights reserved. The Game Dealer logo, The Internet's Game Superstore and I Play Games are trademarks or registered trademarks of Activision, Inc. in the US and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.



# UNDER THE HOOD

## Looking for Trouble

New Tools Help Troubleshooting Woes in Windows 98

When I originally set out to write this month's column, I was going to talk about the trials and tribulations of installing Microsoft's latest OS. Somewhere along the way, however, I got sidetracked. While I was rooting around in Windows 98's directory, I came across some really handy stuff that I feel compelled to share. In fact, some of it makes the upgrade to Windows 98 more appealing.

### Information Overload

One of the problems you run into when trying to troubleshoot oddball problems in Windows is that you have to check multiple places. Usually, you start with the system control panel's device manager, but that's usually only a start. You can also use MSD (Microsoft System Diagnostic), a DOS-based tool that offers a lot of information that doesn't prove very useful for Windows troubleshooting.

Then I found MSINFO32. Oh, Lord, I was in heaven.

Figure 1 shows the main window for MSINFO32. It looks vaguely like Windows Explorer, except that the entries are a peek right

into the system registry—and are a lot more understandable.

Okay, this is fairly interesting, but at first glance it doesn't appear revolutionary. But if you start digging into the meat, you'll find some great surprises, indeed. There's an entry for Conflicts/ Sharing, but you can get that out of Device Manager. My eyes immediately zeroed in on an entry



LOYD CASE

It was fascinating to scroll down and see the driver revision and names, which are all in one place.

far down under the Components list: Problem Devices. You can see what I found in Figure 2.

Well, the program figured out that I'd turned off the IDE IRQ. No

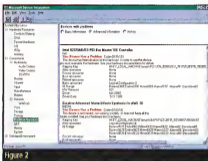


Figure 2

surprise there; I've got all SCSI devices. As I looked farther down, I noted the big red letters for Creative Wave Effects Synthesis. Actually, I'd known about this, but never cared, since I have a MIDI

There it was (as shown in Figure 3), the history of every change I'd ever made to the AWE-32 device, in stark black and white. That information is captured in the registry but to have it presented

daughtercard. Still, it was fascinating to scroll down and check the driver revision and driver names—which are all in one place.

I then noticed the evocative checkbox labeled History. My jaw dropped, and I heard myself mutter, "Holy hack and khudjet!"

there for the world to see is a wonder to behold. It would also help enormously in troubleshooting—you'd have a history of all the things you attempted, and it might prevent useless, repeated efforts.

Continued on page 230

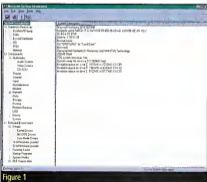


Figure 1

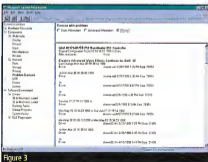



Figure 3



# HOW DO YOU FULL VOODOO 3D WITH 2D ACCELERATION

FOLD THIS AD

COMPLETE 2D ACCELERATION IS NOW



#### NEW! 3DFX VOODOO BANSHEE 2D/3D TECHNOLOGY

- Scorching 3D performance at 60 frames/sec
- True 128-bit 2D acceleration
- 16MB of fast SDRAM
- Awesome Glide™, Direct3D™, and OpenGL® game support



**DIAMOND**

MULTIMEDIA

Accelerate your world.

Enter the Monster Fusion 2100 Sweepstakes at: <http://www.diamondmm.com/monsterfusion>





# COMBINE A GAMING SESSION ON A SINGLE CARD?

TO FIND OUT

FUSED WITH VOODOO 3D GAMING.



Want blistering 2D and 3D acceleration on one graphics card? Pick up Diamond's new Monster Fusion. It's the first card to fuse the blinding speed of 128-bit 2D graphics with intense Voodoo 3D gaming power. By harnessing the powerful new 3Dfx Voodoo Banshee technology, Monster Fusion delivers the speed you need to survive on today's

battlefields. It rips through the most extreme 2D action at resolutions up to 1920 x 1440. It delivers smoother, faster 3D images at 60 frames per second. In fact, it even tools your system for faster performance in other applications. Plus, it includes an explosive software bundle featuring the latest in 3D gaming. So nuke that slow PC. Pick up some Fusion today.



Continued from page 227

## Tech Tips

### Removing the Airbag

In an attempt to protect unsophisticated users, Windows 98 manages to annoy technically astute users. You may have noticed that when you click on the Windows folder or the system folder, you get a warning message that tells you deleting or altering files here is dangerous. Then you have to click on a hyperlink to actually get into the folder.

If you do spend time rooting around the Windows or system folder, and you find this protection annoying, just rename the file folderidst to something else, like folderold. The "htm" stands for "hypertext template," and it's essentially a file that tells a folder how to behave. Next time you enter that folder, you won't be presented with that annoying message.

### Windows 98 Resource Kit

Deep in the bowels of the Windows 98 CD resides the Windows 98 resource kit. It's in toolsreskit. If you peruse the folders therein, you'll find the latest version of Tweaktui, and some nifty utilities under the toolsreskit\folders directory, like Quikray (puts any program in your system tray) and Clickhis (removes broken links).

### The Utility Company

By this time I was scratching my head. What exactly have we got here? Wait, there's a menu entry called "Tools." I wonder what's there...

Quite a bit, as it turns out. The list of items include intriguing titles such as System File Checker, System Configuration Utility, and Version Conflict Manager. All of these are really stand-alone utilities launched by MSINFO.

The SFC lets you scan for altered or corrupted Windows system files and repair or replace them. The Version Conflict Manager (VCM) is a similar tool, only it tracks what happens when older versions of some files replace newer ones. Again, it's a very handy thing, especially with the way some applications can

be bad citizens about happily overwriting key files.

Then there's the system configuration tool. At last, at long last, there's a standard way in Windows to take a look at what gets loaded on startup and to turn off things you don't want!

In Figure 4, you can see checkbox lists for all the important system files, such as CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, SYSTEM.INI, and so on. In some ways, it's a more flexible and easier-to-use version of the old SYSINFO tool. But it takes SYSINFO one step further. Many programs are now set to start up automatically in the Windows registry. Until now, there hasn't been a standard way to manage this. I've used the Startup Manager that comes on the ZD benchmark CDs, but it wasn't perfect.

Now, in Windows 98, you can once again be master (or mistress) of your own system destiny. Feel the power.

### Other Goodies

There's other nifty stuff hidden in the Windows directory and in MSINFO32. Dr. Watson, the somewhat arcane troubleshooting tool, is now a bit more friendly, and can even live in your system tray. It's really useful for taking a snapshot of your

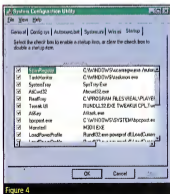
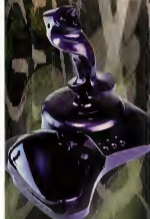


Figure 4

Continued on page 237

## The Generation of Extreme Control



You've been gaming ever since you got weaned on Pong as a kid. Now you want a stick that'll do it all. Programmable. Digital. Analog. Comfortable. Cool. Different. New.

GenX 700 by QuickShot is all that and more. This programmable stick comes complete with switches to move between digital and analog modes for the HAT, rudder, handle fire buttons and X & Y axes. Plus a 3D-rotational handle and a multi-view HAT switch. This stick's super-ergonomic with a contoured BioThrottle™ complete with extra fire buttons. And the GenX 700 is a really cool metallic purple color — sure to look perfect anywhere.

Don't forget to check out our sporty and d'GenX 500 and 500L — the world's first joystick made for lefties!

Punish yourself no more. Enter the generation of extreme control. GET THIS STICK!

**QuickShot™**  
www.quickshot.com

**GEN X** series



# Big Screen Excitement for Your Ears

P R E S E N T I N G Y A M A H A  
**WAVEFORCE™ 192 XG**  
P C I S O U N D C A R D

We know the sound of alien carnage splattered around the walls of a multi-channelled surround sound movie theater gets your adrenal glands pumping. Now you can get that kind of intensity right out of your PC with the Yamaha WaveForce 192 XG PCI Soundcard.

3D positional audio, downloadable sounds, an advanced wavetable synthesizer, incredible sound effects, 676 sounds + 21 drum kits and easy installation make destroying entire alien civilizations a full on blast.

For the best in sound quality, get the WaveForce 192 XG. As for the monitor... you're on your own.



**YAMAHA**

**THE WAY YOUR COMPUTER  
SHOULD SOUND.**

For free brochure please call  
(800) 827-6414 ext. 4215. [www.yamaha.com](http://www.yamaha.com)

©1998 Yamaha Corporation of America,  
P.O. Box 6600, Burna Park, CA 90672 6600  
Yamaha and WaveForce are registered trademarks of Yamaha Corporation.

SOUND CARDS • MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS • CD-R/W REWRITABLE RECORDERS • HEADPHONES



Available at:

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

**ComputAbility**  
Your PC Doctor Associates



**Fry's**

**TigerDirect**

Go to #101 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

...and other fine retailers



# THE INTENSOR™ SURVIVAL GUIDE

(Because we're not always going to be there to hold your trembling, sweaty little hand.)

## PART ONE

**Be warned: this is technology with a real "punch-you-in-the-gut-while-you're-not-looking" brand of sensitivity.**

There's never been anything like Intensor. So in order to survive it, you need to understand a few things. Like to begin with, you need to know what a Sensory Gaming Experience is. It's complete immersion. It's intense tactile

feedback. It's being able to see, hear and feel the game you're playing like never before. All you have to do is hook it up to the audio jack of any system, play any game and hold on. You may also want to say a little prayer.



Fig. 1. A breakdown of what you're up against.

#	ITEM
1	Left 2" Mid-Range Directional
2	Right 2" Mid-Range Directional
3	5.25" Center Mid-Range
4	5.25" Low Frequency Tactile Driver
5	High-Range Tweeter
6	Sound Volume
7	Tactile Intensity
8	Electronics Unit
9	Heavy-Duty Single Cord Connector
10	Optional Office Chair Base
11	Optional Subwoofer
12	Headphone Jack

## PART TWO

**Remember, in this chair no one can hear you scream.**

Not everyone will have what it takes to handle Intensor's patented audio system. After all, we're talking 5 high-performance built-in speakers with 108dB output. Technically speaking, that means it's really

loud. So for the neighbors' sake, you may want to use the headphone jack—which you can do without losing any tactile feedback. But keep in mind—if your ears start bleeding, you should probably turn the thing down.



Fig. 2. At 19 pounds, Intensor is designed for quick evacuation in the event things get ugly. (Shaky hands will appreciate the built-in molded carrying handle.)

### PART THREE

**Ducking, dodging, whimpering and other useful gaming skills you might want to perfect.**

Be advised. With Intensor, you'll not only hear your games like never before, you'll also feel them. In your back. In your legs. You'll feel sensations in places you never even knew you had. Which means every

engine rev, every explosion, every kick will seem more real than you may want it to. So it's important to note that under this type of extreme duress, screaming in high-pitched tones for one's mommy is quite common.

### DEFENSIVE PROCEDURES



Fig. 3a.  
The Dodge



Fig. 3b.  
The Weave



Fig. 3c.  
The Duck

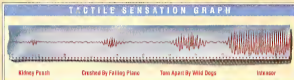


Fig. 4. Artist's conception of Sensory Gaming's effect on the human heart. Those with heart conditions should proceed at their own risk.



Fig. 5. Note: Players attempting to negotiate Intensor on anything less than a good, stiff spine may be reduced to a vegetative state.

### PART FOUR

**Any game. Any system. Any medium. After this, nothing will ever be the same.**

From movies and CDs to all your favorite games, Intensor isn't just compatible with your current system, it actually transforms it. It may also do the same to you. Once you take a seat, there's a new awareness.

And there's no going back. It's the gaming version of the thousand-yard stare. You'll recognize it in others who've "been there." Seek them out. Talk to them. This therapeutic approach can help preserve your sanity.



Fig. 6. Intensor has been known to induce shock. In such cases, place victim flat on back, elevate legs 8 to 12 inches and call for help. (If victim begins vomiting, place him or her on one side to allow fluid drainage.)



In the event of nervous breakdown, seek help at [www.intensor.com](http://www.intensor.com)

Assessing you've read this carefully, proceed to your favorite gaming retailer.

Sensory  
Gaming  
Experience

# INTENSOR



A product of

BSG

BSG Labs, Inc.

# KILLER RIGS

BUILD THE BEST SYSTEM MONEY CAN BUY



These are our top picks for each component.\* Use this list to build your dream system, or to upgrade select components. All products were tested using ZD, Inc. benchmarks or a variety of games, or both.

## NO HOLDS BARRED

COMPONENT	PRODUCT	PRICE	WEB ADDRESS
Motherboard	ASUS P2B-LS	\$312	www.asus.com
CPU	Pentium III400	\$549	www.intel.com
Memory	128MB PC100 SDRAM	\$158	N/A
Disk Controller	Built-in Ultra2 SCSI	\$0	N/A
Primary Graphics	Compaq Total3D II 20V AGP	\$199	www.compaq.com
Secondary Graphics	Quantum3D Oblivian X24	\$209	www.quantum3d.com
Hard Drive	Seagate Cheetah 51P	\$369	www.seagate.com
CD-ROM/DVD	Plexor Ultraplex	\$139	www.plexor.com
Monitor	Sony 500PS	\$1,225	www.sony.com
Primary Audio	Diamond Monster Sound MK200	\$130	www.diamondmm.com
MIDI	Roland SC0-15	\$188	www.roland.com
Secondary Audio	AWE-64 Gold	\$136	www.soundblaster.com
Speakers	LFT-51	\$299	www.enlight-tech.com
Modem	3Com ImpactIQ	\$188	www.3com.com
Networking	Built-in Intel 10/100 chip	\$0	N/A
Case	Ice-Wind IQ500	\$115	www.ice-wind.com
Power Supply	TurboCool 300	\$125	www.pcpowercooling.com
Keyboard	MS Natural Keyboard	\$59	www.microsoft.com/hardware
Mouse/Pointing Device	Logitech Mouseman Plus	\$43	www.logitech.com
Action Game Controller	ThrustMaster Rage 3D	\$20	www.thrustmaster.com
Flight Joystick	Saitek X-36	\$129	www.saitek.com
Rudder Pedals	ThrustMaster RCS	\$91	www.thrustmaster.com
Driving Controls	TSW	\$275	http://tsw.usa/inet/~thomas/

**TOTAL: \$5,946**

## LEAN & MEAN

COMPONENT	PRODUCT	PRICE	WEB ADDRESS
Motherboard	ABIT RM8	\$123	www.abit.com.tw
CPU	Pentium III300	\$230	www.intel.com
Memory	128MB SDRAM	\$147	N/A
Disk Controller	Built-in UDMA/33	\$0	N/A
Primary Graphics	Real3D Starfighter	\$170	www.eal3d.com
Secondary Graphics	Diamond Monster 3D II BMB	\$161	www.diamondmm.com
Hard Drive	Seagate Medalist Pro 5.5	\$130	www.seagate.com
CD-ROM/DVD	Peerless DR504s 32x CD drive	\$80	www.peerless.com
Monitor	Oxyquest Q21	\$212	www.oxyquest.com
Primary Audio	Turk Beach Montage	\$80	www.voget.com
Secondary Audio	N/A	\$0	N/A
Speakers	Boston Acoustics BAC35	\$99	www.bostonacoustics.com
Modem	US Robotics V80	\$78	www.3com.com
Networking	N/A	\$0	N/A
Case	Ice Wind T10AB	\$90	www.ice-wind.com.tw
Power Supply	Built-in 230W	\$0	N/A
Keyboard	MS Natural	\$59	www.microsoft.com/hardware
Mouse/Pointing Device	Logitech Mouseman Plus	\$43	www.logitech.com
Action Game Controller	ThrustMaster Rage3D	\$20	www.thrustmaster.com
Flight Controls	CH F16 Combat Stick	\$34	www.chproducts.com
Driving Controls	N/A	\$0	N/A

**TOTAL: \$1,779**

\*We have made every effort to ensure that this information would be timely and accurate. However, new hardware is constantly being released, and magazine production and distribution involves an 8- to 10-week delay. In cases where new products were close to release at press time, we have kept our current top choice so that we recommend only finished products we have tested. Lists compiled by Dave Salvatore and Lloyd Cole.

**Bang**, you'll know just where to look. That's because **A3D™** from Aureal actually puts audio into perspective - not by dividing it between speakers - by creating real sounds that work the way your ears do. **Wow!** Audio for your computer that **enables your ears to track sounds the way your eyes are tracking these words. Which means now if suddenly**

behind you. In fact, game makers like Interplay and Activision are featuring A3D in their newest titles. Experience A3D for yourself at [www.A3D.com](http://www.A3D.com).



**A3D**

**3D**

BELIEVE YOUR EARS™

Check out *Six*™, the cutting edge new game from Activision & Ritual - It's got A3D.

WIN a Diamond Monster Sound NX300 featuring A3D 2.0 & Vortex 2!

Enter online: <http://elexis.a3d.com>

©2000 Aureal Semiconductor, Inc. A3D and A3D are trademarks of Aureal Semiconductor Inc. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. Six and Six are trademarks of Ritual Entertainment. Six images are copyright Ritual Entertainment. Monster Sound is a registered trademark of Monster Cable. All other names mentioned are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Go to #271 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoink)

INCONCEIVABLE  
VELOCITY



# gameshark™

ABUSE

THE

POWER

Pedal scorching metal. Engines roaring. RPMs increasing. Bugs squashing. And you're still eating dust. Appear, your road rage. With GameShark. A computer game enhancer crammed with invaluable codes. Use them wisely and inherit the throne. That's right. King of the Road. And infinite speed is only one of the payoffs. Be a human bullet. Be a blur. Be the northeasterly wind the weatherman didn't predict. You won't even remember 0-60.

ETERNAL  
MORNING



IMMORTALITY



TIME TO KILL



PERPETUAL  
CASH



INSIGHT



QUICK LEVEL  
GAIN



windows® 95/98 nintendo 64® sega saturn™ playstation™ game boy®/pocket™/game boy®





**Coming Soon**  
For Windows® 95/98



# The New Millennium

*Solid Performer Marred by Small, but Noticeable, Flaws*

by Dave Salvatore

**M**icron is another one of those top-tier system makers who don't build a gaming rig specifically, but happen to make a box that turns out to be good for gaming.

Micron's latest is its Millennia 400 MiniTower, for the most part, has solid components that come together to deliver solid gaming performance, albeit with a few glitches. At press time, Micron was working on a new gamer's box, which will include a Voodoo2 board to beef up the 3D graphics.

Setup is by and large painless; the system is up and running in about 10 minutes. It turns out that Micron and Dell have apparently found the same case supplier; both system makers' boxes have identical cases. The good news is that these cases are easily accessed once a single thumbscrew is removed. But it also happens that the similarities don't end there. These systems have the same motherboard, the same CPU, the same amount of memory, the same graphics chipset, and the same DVD-ROM drive. And—surprise, surprise—the two turn out to have pretty similar performance,

although Micron does clearly beat out Dell in several tests.

Although both systems use the same chipset, Micron's driver for the RIVA 128 chipset was well ahead of Dell's in 3D WinBench, although in 3D GameGauge the difference was in the noise, only about 1fps per game. But it seems that in tweaking its driver for better 3D WinBench performance, Micron sacrificed something in the area of Direct3D compliance, which became evident during game testing. In FORSAKEN, the Micron had drawing errors on the weapon-fire traces; the two-triangle squares on which these traces were being drawn and alpha-blended were visible. And when running INCOMING, I saw incorrect shadowing during the helicopter sequence. Diamond's newest driver fixed the errors in INCOMING but not FORSAKEN. Image quality in TURK18, F2K ADF, QUAKE, and QUAKE II was fine.

When we look at benchmark scores, Micron has an edge in most tests, with the most noticeable advantage being the CD-ROM CPU usage, which was a scant 2.68 percent on the Micron versus Dell's 73.1 percent. The Dell's tweaked-out hard-disk controller driver accounts for its unusually high score on the Business Disk WinMark score.

The Micron ships with a 2x Hitachi DVD-ROM drive and



Diamond DVD decoder board, and a quick visual inspection of playback of the movie GoodFellas showed solid image quality and good AV sync.

As for other considerations, because Micron uses Intel motherboard, this system arrived with a Phoenix BIOS, which allows for basic system tweaks but lacks the granularity provided by Award BIOSes. The system arrived with DirectX 5 pre-installed, although a copy of the DirectX "redistributable" drivers wasn't on the system. Also, Windows 9x's CAB files weren't copied onto the hard disk, although it's easy enough to copy them over yourself.

Micron opted to use a motherboard-down implementation of Crystal Semiconductor's SoundFusion PCI audio accelerator chipset. The chipset sounds fine, and has a convincing General MIDI wavetable patch set. Despite the SoundFusion's ample capabilities, the bundled Advent AV390PL speakers are only adequate. On this particular point, Dell clearly

## What's in the Box

400MHz Pentium II w/512KB integrated L2 cache, Intel motherboard with 440BX chipset, 64MB SDRAM (running at 100MHz), Diamond Viper 300 4MB AGP (uses RIVA 128), Micron 17-inch monitor, Diamond DVD Decoder Card, IBM 9.4GB Ultra ATA II Hard Drive, 2x DVD-ROM Hitachi GD-2001, Crystal Semiconductor SoundFusion PCI Audio Accelerator, Advent AV390PL speakers, 56K USA Fax Modem, Microsoft SideWinder joystick

has an advantage with its Altier-Lansing AC-495s.

We don't like seeing benchmark-tweaked drivers that eat into actual game performance, and this rig arrived with one. That aside, the system is otherwise solid, and at \$2,499, it offers a lot in one box. But given that Micron will most likely be shipping a Voodoo2-equipped box by the time you're reading this, you might want to wait. **CW**

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★★★★☆

**APPEAL:** Games looking for a solid basic box to build on.

**PROS:** Good components, easy-open case.

**CONS:** Speakers are not great, benchmark-tweaked Direct3D driver produced drawing errors in test games.

Price: \$2,499  
Manufacturer: Micron  
Naples, FL  
1-800-375-0833  
[www.micronpc.com](http://www.micronpc.com)

## PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

	3D WinBench @ 30min/100	Business Desktop WinMark	Business Disk WinMark	CPUBench @ 9000	FF01Bench WinMark	CD-ROM WinMark
Dell 19400	576.0	159.0	3226	955	2010	377
Micron PM400	643.0	112.0	1790	992	2040	320

	3D GameGauge (30min/100)	Score
Dell 19400	55.2	220.8
Micron PM400	58.0	226.9

FORSAKEN
INCOMING
TURK18
QUAKE
QUAKE II
F2K ADF

1. 30min/100 resolution with 16,000 colors.

**Note:** We tested 10 sets of games, one set at a time, starting with Windows 9x, which tests each system's performance in 3D graphics, CPU usage and booting speed, hard disk, and CD-ROM. We then ran 3D GameGauge 10 to test the system's 3D performance and see how well existing drivers are implemented. Finally, we ran one set of games, one set at a time, in 3D GameGauge, a collection of test games—four Direct3D two OpenGL. The GameGauge score is the sum of the six game faster times.



CAN YOUR PC SPEAKERS DO THIS?



The pleasures of the Philips Digital USB Speakers. No need to change PC speakers.

Whether it's the **DSS350** or **DSS370**, immerse yourself in the experience of high intensity sound. Featuring "Incredible Surrounds" - 3D digital sound quality and "Hot Plug & Play" for easy installation, a Philips Digital USB speaker. It's not only sound you can hear, it's sound you can feel. For more info, call 1-800-835-3506 or visit us at [www.usbaudio.philips.com](http://www.usbaudio.philips.com)

© 2004 Philips Electronics North America Corporation



**PHILIPS**

*Let's make things better.*



## MILLENNIA 333

- Intel® Pentium® II processor 333MHz
- 512KB internal cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 8.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" Micron 700Vx monitor (15.9" display)
- 32X max speed CD-ROM drive
- nVidia Riva 128, 4MB SGRAM 3D AGP graphics
- PCI 6x-voice WaveTable sound
- Microsoft® Windows 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- New Microtower case
- Advent JW002 stereo speakers
- 3Com/U.S. Robotics 56K WinModem\*\*
- 104-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power Warranted warranty

\$1,499



## MILLENNIA 350

- Intel Pentium II processor 350MHz
- 512KB internal cache
- 64MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 8.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" Micron 700Vx monitor (15.9" display)
- 32X max speed CD-ROM drive
- nVidia Riva 128, 4MB SGRAM 3D AGP graphics
- PCI 6x-voice WaveTable sound
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- New Microtower case
- Advent AW002 stereo speakers
- 3Com/U.S. Robotics 56K WinModem\*\*
- 104-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power Warranted warranty

\$1,649



*Add Microsoft SideWinder  
Precision Pro Joystick for \$59  
Add subwoofer for \$59*

# HARDCORE SYSTEMS



Best Buy  
Sept. 98



New York City  
Sept. 98



## MILLENNIA 450

## MILLENNIA 450 MAX

- Intel Pentium III processor 450MHz
- 512KB internal cache
- 64MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" Micron 700Vx monitor (14.9" display)
- 22X max speed CD-ROM drive
- nVidia Riva 128, 4MB SGRAM 3D AGP graphics
- PCI 64-voice WaveTable sound
- Microsoft Windows 98
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- New MicroTower case
- 3Com/US Robotics 56K WinModem\*\*
- 104-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power Limited warranty

- Intel Pentium III processor 450MHz
- 512KB internal cache
- 128MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 14.4GB 7200 RPM Ultra ATA hard drive
- 18" Micron 900Lx monitor (18" display)
- DVD-ROM drive and decoder card\*\*\*
- Real 3D Starfighter 1740, 6MB AGP graphics
- 64-voice WaveTable 3D stereo sound
- Microsoft Windows 98
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Micron MiniTower case
- Advent AV380PL-70 watt 3-piece sound system
- Advent subwoofer
- 3Com/US Robotics 56K WinModem\*\*
- 104-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power Limited warranty

**\$1,899**



**\$3,099**



# FOR HARDCORE GAMERS.



Call 888-669-0969 or  
[www.micronpc.com/cgw](http://www.micronpc.com/cgw)



Milennia 450  
 Box 78



Milennia 450  
 Box 79



Milennia 450  
 Box 77



Milennia 450  
 Box 76



Milennia 450  
 Box 75

Microsoft  
**Windows 98**

# Muscle Car

by Loyd Case

At one point, while testing the UP-300 force feedback racing wheel, I had to yank my hands away from the wheel pegged over to one side and refused to budge. That shows you how strong this wheel really is—so strong that you

sometimes find yourself actually wrestling with it. (You can dial down the force effects in the control panel if they're too much for you.)

Regardless of how strong the wheel is, it just doesn't deliver a very realistic driving experience. To be fair, part of the problem isn't the maker of the wheel, but the relative infancy of force-effects design. The forces just don't feel real in some titles. The only vehicle that feels right with the UP-300 is the big bus in INTERSTATE '76, and that's because the plane of the UP-300 wheel is canted about 30 degrees, making it feel more as if you're driving a bus or truck than a sleeky Indy car.

It's a bit of a chore to do the initial setup. The wires from the power brick and pedal base are strung through channels (like those on the back of a wall-mounted telephone), and the



connectors are recessed.

You have a choice of suction cups or screw brackets, but the suction cups proved more than adequate and much easier to install. You do need an available 9-pin serial port—this is not a gameport device. SC&T is readying a USB model for those with newer systems and Windows 98.

I fired up MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS 2 and Sega's RALLY game, which is bundled with the wheel, along with Sega's DAYTONA arcade racer. The force effects worked quite well and

didn't seem as severe as the test forces in the SC&T control panel.

SC&T has also reduced the number of buttons from its previous Per4mer. Now if the designers would move two of the 11 buttons to the back for a paddle-shifter effect, it would be perfect. And then there's the angle of the wheel...

The cosmetics are much more subdued than those of SC&T's past wheel. The floor pedals are large and work very well. But overall, there's an unfinished feel to the controller, and I couldn't help thinking that with just a few more hours spent on prototyping, this could have been a great wheel.

If you need to have your gear look like a Momo wheel right out of a European Formula 1 race, then this wheel is not for you. On the other hand, you might consider the UP-300 if you want a decent wheel that delivers amazingly strong force effects. **CGW**

photo: Michael Heuser

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** Gamers looking for a wheel that delivers a lot of brute force.

**PROS:** Very strong force; standard Intermedia 2.0 force feedback implementation.

**CONS:** Default force settings are almost too strong; wheel canted at odd angle.

Price: \$199 MSRP  
Manufacturer: SC&T International  
9000 406 4004

www.ph11.com/scand.com

## REVIEW • MICROSOFT SIDEWINDER FORCE FEEDBACK WHEEL

# Microsoft's Driving Force

by Loyd Case

This will be the year of force feedback. Uh-huh, sure. In fact, there will be a lot of force feedback controllers coming out and quite a few games with force feedback support, but every force feedback

game I've tested leaves me feeling like I've eaten French fries without a burger. I don't think it's a problem with the controllers (at least, not this one), but with the immaturity of the game implementations.

That said, Microsoft's Sidewinder Force Feedback Wheel (FFW) is a polished product with a smooth, balanced force feedback implementation. It's compact and installs quickly, and after you set it up the first time, you can just pop it off the desktop with a single clamp—sorta like a giant vise grip. And because it's relatively small, I didn't need to push my monitor back more than a couple of inches.

FFW is fully DirectX-compatible in both DirectX 5 and 6, so I took it for a spin through several force feedback games, including MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS 2, Sega's DAYTONA, and CART PRECISION RACING. Of the three,



CART's implementation seemed less gimmicky and contributed more to the actual feel of a race than the other two, but wasn't perfect. Running off the track onto the grass yielded a nice, bumpy effect, and going around turns at high speed seemed to generate additional force.

On non-force feedback games, the FFW retains an even tension with the geared motor. I played MOTORHEAD quite a bit with the FFW, and it seemed to handle as well as most lower-cost, non-force feedback devices. You can adjust the force level in the well-designed



control software that

comes with the game. You can also program your own setups.

The Microsoft Sidewinder Force Feedback Wheel is a smooth performer, and feels more polished than the SC&T wheel. The angle of the wheel is more like that of a true race car, and the rubberized covering feels more comfortable. It works well with non-force feedback games, and some force games actually feel pretty good. The hard-core racing sim crowd won't like it, but most of us don't have \$700 or more for wheels anyway. At \$200, the MS wheel with force feedback makes for a pricey but fun wheel for the casual driving set. **CGW**

photo: Michael Heuser

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** Casual to moderate driving-game fans who want to feel the force.

**PROS:** Compact size; smooth force feedback implementation; quick and easy installation.

**CONS:** Force feedback in games still immature; not USB; no support for DOS games.

Price: \$199  
Manufacturer: Microsoft  
Redmond, WA

www.microsoft.com/hardware

**"What a Sensation. The Ultimate Per4mer® Offers the Greatest Horsepower, Torque and Force Effects of Any Force Feedback Wheel I've Ever Used."**

*Anthony Lazzaro*

Professional Race Car Driver  
C.A.R.T. Toyota-Atlantic  
Racing Series

**What does engine size have to do with Force Feedback?**

**Everything!**

**Bigger engines deliver bigger horsepower, torque and the ultimate in force effects.**

**The Ultimate Per4mer® Force Feedback® Racing System houses the largest engine and includes the most rugged foot pedals of any product available.**

**The Per4mer® Specs Beat Everyone Hands Down!**

Engine: 18 vpm/dc  
Torque: 3.9 foot lbs.  
RPM: 1 245 rpm  
Horsepower: 13.35 w  
Gear Ratio: 30:1  
Transmission:  
Dual Belt Drive  
12V-DC, 1700 mA  
Electronics:  
Dual Processor High Speed  
Micro Controller & Pulse Width  
Modulation Amplification

**Move over Microsoft, Thrustmaster and ACT Labs. You all use smaller engines. Was it to save money? Smaller engines generate far weaker force effects reducing the excitement and realism! Don't be fooled. Bigger names do not mean better products.**

**Twice the power, stronger torque, better road grip, superior handling, precision steering, quicker response time, and the most rugged racing pedals. This is why we named it "The Ultimate Per4mer® Force Feedback Racing Wheel."**

**FORCE  
FEEDBACK  
TECHNOLOGY**



**Andretti Racing  
& Daytona USA™  
Deluxe Included**

**TIGS  
THRUSTS  
PULLS  
THUDS  
JOLTS  
JERKS  
BUMPS**



Available At:

Computer City • Babbage's • Software Etc. • Microcenter

**ULTIMATE  
PER4MER**  
RACING WHEEL

Another fine product by SICEF International, Inc. All rights reserved.

© 1998 Force Feedback Technology. Licensed from International Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Or call 1 (800) 408-4084 to order direct.

Or visit our web site at [www.per4mer.com](http://www.per4mer.com).

Go to #148 @ [www.computerworld.com/inter](http://www.computerworld.com/inter)

**FORCE**

Forget the box.  
Forget limits. Forget small.  
The future of games is *online*.  
Massive. Random. Forever changing.  
Populated by thousands.  
Real people. Real battles. Real adventures.  
**This is GameStorm.**



# GAMESTORM™

[www.gamestorm.com](http://www.gamestorm.com)

The best massively multiplayer games.  
Virtually any networkable CD-ROM game.  
Award-winning editorial content.  
Thriving player communities.  
All in one package, for one price. Unlimited play.

**\$9.95 monthly. First month FREE!**

**KESMAL**

Air Warrior® III, Aliens™ Online,  
Godzilla® Online, Jack Nicklaus®  
Online Golf Tour, MultiPlayer  
BattleTech®, Legends of Kesmai®,  
Starship Troopers™, casino, card,  
and board games... and more!

**ENGAGE**  
games online™

Warcraft II®, Diablo™, Claw™, Virtual  
Pool™, Descent™, Splatterball™,  
Rolemaster™, Magestorm, Darkness Falls™,  
Rolemaster™: The Bladlands™,  
Caesar's® Palace, Billboard Live®  
Trivia... and more!

**HEAT.NET**

Featured games include:  
QUAKE™ III, NetFighter™,  
Hexen II™, Battlezone™, Total  
Annihilation™, Mech Warrior® 2,  
WarCraft™ II, Postal™ ...and virtually  
any networkable CD-ROM game!

**GAMESPOT**

All the latest news, reviews,  
features, tips, downloads  
and more from the  
internet site named  
"Best Gaming Site"  
by Entertainment Weekly.

Go to #197 @ [www.computergaming.com/enfolink](http://www.computergaming.com/enfolink)

GameStorm™ is a trademark of and Kesmai® is a registered trademark of Kesmai Corporation. ENGAGE games online™ is a service mark of Games On Line, Inc. All rights reserved. Quake™, HEAT™ and HEATNET™ are trademarks of SpeedSoft Networks, Inc. GameSpot™ is a trademark of GameSpot, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



# Good Looks, Bad Sound

by Loyd Case

Sometimes in this business, I get to listen to people—often very smart people—who are unjustifiably proud of some of their product's features. Usually this pride

is very sincerely felt—but it's still wrong. It's always a little disheartening to have to let them down. Such is the case with the folks from ViewSonic, and their MB110.

First, the high points. The MB110 is a fairly high-bandwidth (200MHz) monitor capable of running 1600x1200 at a 76Hz refresh rate and 1024x768 at a rock-solid 110Hz. The MB110 looked fine running most test images, although there was a minor amount of moiré pattern noticeable and a bit of mis-convergence at the corners. These very minor visual problems weren't noticeable in Windows 95 or in gameplay. The MB110 also has a four-port USB hub, something very handy for the upcoming generation of USB peripherals.

The speakers are designed by the folks at Nakamichi, who should

hang their heads in shame for having put out such a terrible-sounding set of speakers. There's a small bass unit ("sub-woofer") built into the swivel base, which also contains the USB hub. Two small satellite speakers are built into the front bezel. ViewSonic is pretty honest about the specs at least, rating the low-end roll-off frequency at better than 100Hz. Even that's a stretch. The speakers had no real bottom that I could hear. Worse, they sounded tinny, even with content lacking in bass. The worst thing, though, was an incipient 60-cycle hum that I could not make disappear no matter what I did. All in all, I was relieved to turn off the speakers (easy to do, thank goodness) and use the unit as the

highly capable monitor that it is.

So what I would really like to do is give this monitor two scores, 4.5/5 for the monitor and hub, and 1/5 for the speakers. But I can't do that, so I'll just have to split the difference. But you may want to check it out anyway, because it's a very good monitor at a reasonable price, with the bonus of a four-port USB hub. Just don't plug in the speakers. **CGW**



**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★★★★☆

**APPEAL:** Users with limited desk space who prefer big screens to big sound

**PROS:** Solid 21-inch monitor with USB hub; good monitor specs

**CONS:** The speakers, oh, God, the speakers; large footprint.

Price: \$1,190 (street)  
Manufacturer: ViewSonic  
8001 888-6163  
www.viewsonic.com

photo: Michael Heizer

Saitek R4 Racing Wheel

## Upgrade your wheel

4 WHEELS TO CHOOSE FROM



SAITEK R4 RACING WHEEL

REAR VIEW  
LOOKING AT  
UNDERSTANDING

Ergonomic, stable  
race pedals  
Adjustable  
resistance on pedals

From the makers of the award-winning X36 Joystick

Get realistic high octane action with the world's fastest PC wheel. Unparalleled ergonomics for lasting driving comfort. Stick or paddle shift plus Saitek's Ratio Digital Technology – makes your games play faster and your driving more precise.

An exceptional value.

R4 Racing Wheel

For use with all PC games / Ideal for all 3D games

Digital

Saitek

It's time to upgrade

Look for us in your favorite retail outlets or visit our web site at <http://www.saitekusa.com>

# Tom Clancy's **RAINBOW SIX**

Play as if 5.7 Billion Lives Depended on it.

The most revolutionary action/strategy game of its kind. Nothing comes close to offering such an exciting combination of strategy, team-building, realistic, three-dimensional graphics and true-to-life special forces action. **ONE SHOT KILLS.** The ultimate goal is to save yourself and the world from deadly terrorists. You must successfully complete 17 unique missions, and if you die, the game isn't over. **THE WORLD IS.**



**PLAN THE ATTACK**



**EXECUTE THE MISSION**



**SAVE THE WORLD**



Now Available!



© 2001 Ubisoft Entertainment Inc. All rights reserved. Ubisoft, the Ubisoft logo, Rainbow Six, and the Rainbow Six logo are trademarks of Ubisoft Entertainment Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, and X-Box are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Intel, the Intel logo, and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. EA GAMES is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. EA GAMES logo is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. EA GAMES logo is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Go to #929 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/link](http://www.computergaming.com/info/link)

Photo courtesy: Ubisoft Entertainment Inc.

# High-Voltage LAN

by Loyd Case

The new Passport from Intelogis is one of those rare parts that gives you a fully functional LAN that you can have up and running in about 10 minutes.

The hardware is pretty simple. You plug one end of the cable into your computer's printer port.

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**



**APPEAL:** Games looking for easy multiplayer networking setup.

**PROS:** Easy installation; reasonable game performance.

**CONS:** Slow throughput; oddly high ping times.

Price: \$249 (MSRP)  
Manufacturer: Intelogis  
800-517-6000

[www.intelogis.com](http://www.intelogis.com)

You plug the other end into the Passport. You then take the Passport and plug it into any nearby 110V AC power unit—it doesn't even need to be grounded, though it should be polarized for safety.

You may be wondering about your printer, but Intelogis is ahead of you—the company also gives you a special Passport unit for your printer. So you think, "Okay, I've now used up three AC outlets—two computers and the printer. I'm running out of outlets." Well, then, just plug in the handy six-outlet surge suppressor that Intelogis thoughtfully includes in the package. The Passport works with single-, dual-, and triple-phase power, so most of the U.S. is covered.

When you boot the system, Windows 95 (or 98) detects the Passport; it's a Plug-and-Play device. You pop in the driver CD,



point it to the right place, and you're off. A few questions and a reboot later, and everything is running. During the installation process, a TCP/IP address is assigned to each system; IPX is installed and configured. Even file- and printer-sharing are automatically turned on. Within minutes, I had two PCs—a 400MHz Pentium II and a 200MHz Pentium MMX—communicating nicely.

Intelogis won't win any performance sweepstakes, though. The Passport system is rated at a paltry 350Kbits/sec—much faster

than a modem, but a lot slower than Ethernet. Ping times seemed unusually high, too—anywhere from 200 to 400 milliseconds.

These ping times initially raised a red flag. As anyone who has played games over the Internet knows, 400ms ping times turn multiplayer gaming into the cruelest of tortures. Curiously, real gameplay showed no perceptible lag playing *QUAKE II* or *MECHCOMMANDER*.

The printer connector worked, too, but keep in mind that some printers require the PC's CPU for rasterization chores, and those won't work well as an independent network node.

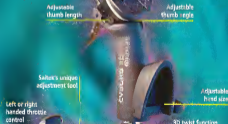
The Passport is an astonishingly simple product that works out of the box. If you've been hankering to connect a couple of PCs in your house for some deathmatch action, the Passport may well meet your network needs. **CGLW**

Photo: Michael Korman

Saitek Cyborg 3D stick

from the makers of the award-winning X36 Joytick

## Upgrade your stick



Get more power, precision, and performance. Adjust for right and left hand, small grasp or huge grip, long thumb or short—you'll get the perfect fit. Incorporating 3D twist with full programmability and Saitek's Ratio Digital Technology — makes your games play faster.

An exceptional value.

Cyborg Programmable 3D  
Digital Game Stick

For use with all PC games / Ideal for all 3D games

Digital

Saitek

it's time to upgrade

Look for us in your favorite retail outlets or visit our web site at <http://www.saitekusa.com>

# WHAT A GAMER NEEDS.

WWW.WON.NET  
takes Spectacular and  
makes it Fabulous again!!!



## Downloads

Warning: weapons  
you download may  
be bigger than you  
expect.



## Tournaments

Ahhhh, the stench of  
war, destruction, and  
death. It's fabulous!



## Editorial

We never miss a  
chance to tell people  
how wrong they are!



## It's Free!

How can you beat  
that price! You've  
got nothing to lose!



WE DARE YOU TO CHECK OUT THESE  
PHANTASMAGORICAL FEATURES!!!

## Games

Action, Simulation, RPG, Card  
games, Board games, blah,  
blah, blah... Anyways we got  
a lot of games.



## Chat

Discuss economic policies  
in Western Europe  
(On Thursdays, the topic is Slovenia).

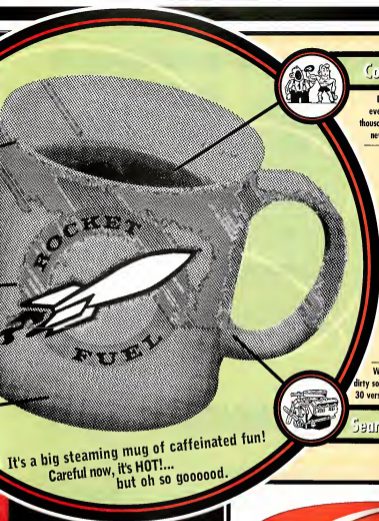


We won't call it cheating...  
but...um...well, it is.

## Strategy Guides



The search for the ultimate online gaming experience is over. World Opponent Network has gone where no other gaming site has or could go, bringing together for FREE the best games, the deepest information, the coolest chat and the hottest competitions ever seen. Now is the time to get the total gaming experience and expand the possibilities of your play. WON- Everything a gamer needs.



### Contests

Don't forget that for every winner there are thousands of losers. You'll never feel alone again.



We may not find your dirty socks, but we can find 30 versions of "Asteroids".

### Search Engine

It's a big steaming mug of caffeinated fun!  
Careful now, it's HOT!...  
but oh so gooooood.

WE'VE DONE  
GLOBAL GAMING  
RIGHT.



WORLD OPPONENT NETWORK  
[WWW.WON.NET](http://WWW.WON.NET)

© 1998 Conduit Corporation. All rights reserved. WON, WON.NET, and World Opponent Network are the trademarks of, or licensed to, Conduit Corporation.

# 12MB Voodoo<sup>2</sup> on a Budget

Even You Can Do Voodoo<sup>2</sup>

by Loyd Case

A few months ago, we looked at Skywell's Voodoo board. It had a couple of problems. First, it was nearly impossible to find in the U.S., though it did have some distribution in Canada. Second, it was one of the last Voodoo cards to be released; so all it really offered was low cost.

Skywell is still a bit late this time around, but only because the field of contenders became so crowded so soon. The Magic 3D II is a solid implementation of the Voodoo<sup>2</sup> reference design. It's also the first board to use 3Dfx's WHQL driver out of the box. That WHQL certification is a plus for users, because it means that the drivers have at least passed Microsoft's stress tests; but it did

present me with a dilemma, because the WHQL driver doesn't have a setting to disable V-Sync. I could have hacked together SST commands, but before I could boot up EDIT, Skywell's engineers shipped me a driver that did have the magical V-Sync. Off checkbook. The company turned around drivers several times during the testing of the board—not because there were any problems, but to implement suggestions. This is a good sign. Skywell is, however, committed to distribution in the U.S., and will be creating a tech support staff as well.

#### PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

3D WinBench 98 (800x600x16)

972

3D GameGauge (800x600x16)

98.2 57.6 84.1 34.7 65.4 44.3 394.3

AVANCE ADVANCE BARRON DUAL DUAL2 FORTY



The board itself pretty much tests the same as most Voodoo<sup>2</sup> boards. It's right in the middle of the pack for 3D WinBench 98 scores. The 3D GameGauge score seems high, but it's actually in line with other Voodoo<sup>2</sup> boards when tested under

DirectX 6. Skywell doesn't build a clock-rate slider into its fairly generic control panel, but the company's engineers suggest that the board can run at 100MHz; savvy users can use shareware control panels or just set the SST environment variable to test clock rate. I briefly ran it at 95MHz to run FORSAKEN, which will often lock up on overclocked boards, but it didn't happen with the Magic 3D II.

The software bundle is pretty standard fare: INCOMING and G-POLICE. Still, for users who are just now dipping their toes in the Voodoo<sup>2</sup> waters, this bundle will show off their new cards beautifully. Skywell is also thinking about offering a special SLI bundle, though pricing and availability weren't available at press time.

The Magic 3D II is a fairly solid, reasonably priced 12MB Voodoo<sup>2</sup> board that boosts game performance on Direct3D, OpenGL, and Glide 3D games. **CW**

## GET IT EVERY MONTH

# Computer Gaming World

Visit our  
special Web site at

<http://subscribe.computergamingworld.com/save>

COMPUTER  
**GAMING**  
WORLD



**APPEAL:** Anyone who has been waiting for a relatively inexpensive 12MB Voodoo<sup>2</sup> card.

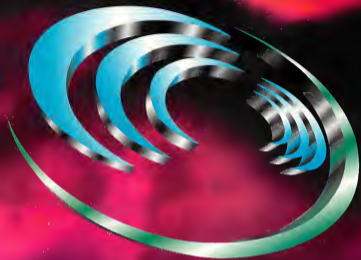
**PROS:** MSRP is lower than some other cards, solid reference-board design.

**CONS:** Not cheaper than some mail-order bargains for 12MB boards; average bundle.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** PCI 2.1 compliant slot, Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0.

Price: \$249 (MSRP)  
Manufacturer: Skywell Technologies  
(700) 485-5535

[www.eric-marketing.com](http://www.eric-marketing.com)



**PC Audio Has  
Changed Forever.**

# Sound

# BLASTER™

# Live!



## Environmental Audio™

Experience the most powerful sound card ever! Sound Blaster Live! introduces a new dimension of audio by including features and performance surpassing professional Hollywood-quality audio equipment. Sound Blaster Live! incorporates the superior surround-sound rendering of Environmental Audio™ to create sound so real it has to be Live! With an amazing 756 voices of music synthesis and real-time audio enhancement, enjoy live concert-like music productions so dynamic, you'll feel like you're right in the middle of an orchestra.



**Environmental  
Audio™**  
by CREATIVE®

The Sound Blaster Live! hardware-accelerated Environmental Audio Extensions™ (EAX™), supporting new titles, offers an experience that goes way beyond 3D audio. Add the ability to enhance all your existing games and legacy audio with true digital processing. It will blow your home theater away!





# Audio — So Real It Has To Be Live!

## Benefits of Sound Blaster Live!

### Hollywood-Quality Audio Re-Creation

Advanced audio synchronization and digital EQ provide audio fidelity that rivals never-before-seen digital sound.

### Powerful Audio Processing Engine

1024-bit DSP/100% audio processor, audio re-creation at 24-bit, 192kHz, 48kHz, 64-bit, 8-core interpolation to smooth the roughest, instantly improving any audio playback.

### Environmental Audio Enhances Existing Content

Experience depth and realism beyond existing 3D audio. Apply precision settings, such as 3D, 5.1, 7.1, Atmos, to your favorite games and applications, for a truly immersive audio experience.

### High-End Speaker Output

Supports all major digital outputs, including support for professional-grade digital outputs.

### Optical iD Card

Supports FireWire, USB, digital S/PDIF, and a breakout of digital I/O through 63-pin DIN connectors. A Digital DIN connector is provided for further connectivity. See [www.creative.com](http://www.creative.com) for details.

### 16-Voice Music Synthesis

Remarkable 256-voice capability goes beyond the quality and performance available in most professional music equipment.

### Sound Blaster PCI Standard

Be assured of near-perfect Sound Blaster compatibility while enjoying the benefits of the PCI bus.

### Environmental Audio Extensions/ Broad Driver Support

Be assured that allows the broadest support from software developers.

### Sound Blaster Live! Website — [www.sblive.com](http://www.sblive.com)

Visit the Website for instant access to the latest applications, drivers, screensavers and drivers.

### Live! Software Bundle

A growing array of software to enrich your experience with your Sound Blaster Live!

# CREATIVE®

[WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM](http://WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM)

Go to #154 @ [www.computargaming.com/InfoLink](http://www.computargaming.com/InfoLink)

## What is Environmental Audio™?

**Environmental Audio** — the next audio platform by Creative. Its revolutionary technology recreates real-world multi-dimensional audio



**Environmental Audio™**  
by CREATIVE™

on your PC. It immerses you in sound so vivid, you experience games, music, and other existing audio applications rather than just hear them.

By nature, the human ear is intolerant of audio imperfections. The Environmental Audio Platform addresses this problem by introducing a system comprised of the following components:

- **Environmental Audio Hardware** powered by the powerful 1,000+MIPS, 2 million transistor EMU10K1™ audio processor chip, Sound Blaster Live! provides the highest possible audio fidelity with multiple digital audio input/output (I/O) capabilities.

- **Environmental Audio Software Technologies** created by E-mu Systems™, Inc., a subsidiary of Creative, that provides high-end audio equipment to Hollywood studios, will change the way you perceive audio forever. They include:

**E-mu Environmental Modeling™**, which accurately positions audio objects in a 3D space by rendering audio reflections and;



**Creative Multi Speaker Surround™**, which allows real-time panning and mixing of multiple sound sources using two or more speakers. These technologies will greatly enhance audio content from the past, the present, and the future.

- **Environmental Audio Extensions (EAX)** enable game and application developers to easily enhance their software with high-quality Environmental Audio effects. EAX is designed to be a natural extension to Microsoft® DirectSound® 3D API and has received overwhelming support from hundreds of software developers.

- **Environmental Audio Speaker Systems** work well with two-speakers, but Environmental Audio will deliver its full potential with Creative's new line of multi-channel systems.

The PCWorks™ FourPointSurround™ speaker system is the best companion for your Sound Blaster Live!. It offers four compact satellite speakers and a powered subwoofer.

The Desktop Theater™ 5.1, a great companion for your PC-DVD™ system, is a five-satellite plus powered subwoofer speaker system with an amplifier and a built-in Dolby® Digital decoder.



Look for the Environmental Audio logo on selected Creative and Cambridge SoundWorks® products, and new supported game titles to ensure you are getting the Live! experience.

### Sound Blaster® Live! Card



Digital I/O Card

## Technical Specifications

### Wave-Table Synthesis

- E-mu® System EMU10K1™ music synthesis engine
- 64-voice polyphony with E-mu's patented 8-point interpolation technology
- 152-voice polyphony PC wave-table synthesis
- 48 MIDI channels with 128 GM & GS-compatible instruments and 10 drum kits
- Uses SuperFast™ technology for user-definable wave-table sample sets. Includes 2MS, 4MS, and 8MS sets
- Load up to 32MB of samples into host memory for professional music reproduction

### Effects Engine

- E-mu System EMU10K1 patented effects processor
- Supports real-time digital effects like reverb, chorus, flange, pitch shift, or distortion across any audio source
- Capable of processing, mixing, and postfiltering audio streams using up to 131 available hardware channels
- Customizable effect architecture allows audio effects and channel control
- Full digital mixer maintains all sound mixing in the digital domain, eliminating noise from the signal
- Full bass, treble, and effects controls available for all audio sources

### 3D Audio Technology

- User-selectable settings are optimized for headphones and two or four speakers
- Accelerates Microsoft® DirectSound® and DirectSound3D
- Support for Environmental Audio™ property set extensions
- Creative Multi Speaker Surround™ technology places any mono or stereo sound source like a 3D™ audio object
- Creative Environments™—user-selectable DSP modes that simulate acoustic environments like Hall, Theater, Club, etc. on any sound source

### Hollywood-Quality, 32-Bit Digital Audio Engine

- User-selectable bit rates from 6- to 16-bit
- User-selectable sample rates from 8kHz to 48kHz
- All sound sources are handled with 32-bit precision for highest quality output
- Analog and Digital I/O modes supported
- Hardware™/UL-duplex support enables simultaneous record and playback at 6 channels sample rate
- Utilizes AD1™ audio chips

### MIDI Interface/Joystick Port

- Supports MPU-401 UMT mode
- IBM™ compatible 15-pin joystick port with analog support
- Support for digital and DirectOut™ game devices

**SOUND  
BLASTER  
PCI**  
The PCI Audio Standard

# CREATIVE

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

Works with  
Windows  
98

# REVIEWS

THE MOST RESPECTED GAME REVIEWS IN THE INDUSTRY FOR 17 YEARS

## Coasters of the Month



NAM

Makes MAINE DOOR look cutting-edge.



3D HUNTING: TROPHY WHITETAIL

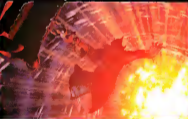
Ugly, ugly, boring, ugly.



FOX SPORTS GOLF '99

Sends PC golf games back to the Stone Age.

## Pleasant Surprise of the Month



HEART OF DARKNESS

After five years of development, it emerges as one of the best PC arcade scrollers ever.

## This Month CGW Editors' Choice Games Are Indicated in Red

GAME	RATING	PAGE
3D Hunting: Trophy Whitetail	☆☆☆☆☆	299
Final Fantasy VII	☆☆☆☆☆	286
Fox Sports Golf '99	☆☆☆☆☆	290
Get Medieval	☆☆☆☆☆	282
Heart of Darkness	☆☆☆☆☆	269
Incoming	☆☆☆☆☆	264
Jetfighter: Full Burn	☆☆☆☆☆	305
Jewels II: The Ultimate Challenge	☆☆☆☆☆	328
Mortal Kombat 4	☆☆☆☆☆	277
NAM	☆☆☆☆☆	280
Police Quest: SWAT 2	☆☆☆☆☆	314
WarGames	☆☆☆☆☆	324

## The Game Genres

Our reviews are categorized by genre. Not every game fits neatly into a single genre, but here's how we define the categories in general:

**Action** Games that emphasize fast gameplay over story or strategy.

gameworld tends to be large, the plot less linear.

**Adventure** Games that require you to solve puzzles to move through a storyline.

**Simulations** Highly realistic games from a first-person perspective, including flight sims and space simulations.

**Classics/Puzzle** Classics are old standbys such as Chess and MONOPOLY. Puzzle games emphasize problem-solving without requiring gamers to follow a story.

**Sports/Driving** A broad genre encompassing action sports games, such as NBA LIVE; strategic sports games, such as FPS FOOTBALL; and driving games with no combat, such as CART PRECISION RACING.

**Role-Playing** A subset of adventure games, these stress character development through attributes. The

**Strategy** Problem-solving and planning are the keys here. These games emphasize resource and risk-management. Includes conflict-based sci-fi and fantasy games as well as construction programs like SIMCITY.

**Wargames** A subset of strategy games, these re-create historical conflicts from a command perspective.

**How Do We Rate?** We review only finished products, not prerelease versions. The ratings are as follows:



**Outstanding** The rare game that gets it all right. A must-play experience.



**Very Good** Worthy of your time and money, but there are drawbacks.



**Average** Either an ambitious design with major flaws, or simply vanilla.



**Weak** Seriously lacking in play value, poorly conceived, or just another clone.



**Abysmal** The rare game that gets it all wrong. Pathetic. Coaster material.



Adventure  
Gaming  
is not  
Dead

# It's Just Eternity

The best-selling  
adventure series  
ever is back. Roberta  
Williams brings you  
the 3D magic of  
King's Quest: Mask

of Eternity. Explore the world  
of Daventry as it's never  
been seen, and, if you're  
lucky, return to tell about  
it. Seven worlds, three  
dimensions, one indescrutable  
adventure.

Coming  
this fall.



SIERRA  
STUDIOS


All images are actual gameplay.

©1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. No other trademarks  
of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98005.

All rights reserved.



and  
Another  
Dimension



KING'S QUEST™  
MASK OF ETERNITY

adventure gaming. born again.

[www.sierrascudios.com](http://www.sierrascudios.com)

# CGW Reviews Index *These Are the Games We Have Reviewed in the Last Three Months*

	Game	Publisher	Month	Page	CGW Rating
ACTION	Addiction Fish! II	MicroProse	October	233	★★★★★
	Army Men	3DO	September	229	★★★★★
	Beast Wars: Transformers	Hasbro Interactive	October	233	★★★★★
	Die by the Sword	Interplay	August	174	★★★★★
	Forsaken	Acclaim	August	178	★★★★★
	Jazz Jackrabbit 2	Epic MegaGames	October	233	★★★★★
	Outlaws	Microsoft	August	176	★★★★★
	Quake II: The Reckoning	id Software	September	224	★★★★★
	Rampage World Tour	Midway	October	230	★★★★★
	Redneck Rampage Rides Again	Interplay	October	230	★★★★★
	Spec Ops: Rangers Lead the Way	Ripcord	September	225	★★★★★
	Terra: Battle for the Outland	Kaon Interactive	October	230	★★★★★
	Unreal	GT Interactive	September	220	★★★★★
	Vangers	Interactive Magic	October	224	★★★★★
ADVENTURE	Might & Magic VI	3DO	August	180	★★★★★
	Sumatrum	ASC Games	September	238	★★★★★
	Stealth Titanic	Simon and Schuster	September	236	★★★★★
	X-Files	Fox Interactive	September	230	★★★★★
CLASSICS/PUZZLES	Ridge Racer II with Omar Sharif	Interplay	August	224	★★★★★
	Kaba	Patch	August	224	★★★★★
	Leisure Suit Larry's Casanova	Sierra	October	287	★★★★★
	Mastermind	Hasbro	August	224	★★★★★
	Mega Splat	Polladium Interactive	October	290	★★★★★
	Monopoly World Cup '98	Hasbro	September	266	★★★★★
	Sorry	Hasbro	September	267	★★★★★
	Ultimate 3D Puzzle	GlobalStar Software	September	267	★★★★★
	Wario World	Nintendo	September	269	★★★★★
	SIMS	247-499 Precision Simulator	Academy High Flight	September	247
Comanche Gold		Navalagic	September	247	★★★★★
Descent: Freespace		Interplay	October	236	★★★★★
F-22 ADF Red Sea Operations		Infogrames/3D	September	247	★★★★★
M-1 Tank Platoon II		MicroProse	August	185	★★★★★
Panzer Commander		SSI	August	194	★★★★★
Team Apache		Mindscape	September	240	★★★★★
X-COM Interceptor		MicroProse	October	241	★★★★★
SPORTS	Castrol Honda Superbike World Champions	Interactive Entertainment Interactive	October	250	★★★★★
	Fox Sports Soccer '99	Fox Sports Interactive	October	264	★★★★★
	Front Page Sports Ski Racing	Sierra	August	214	★★★★★
	Game, Net & Match	BlueByte	September	264	★★★★★
	The Golf Pro	Empire	August	211	★★★★★
	HardBall 4	Acclaim	August	208	★★★★★
	High Heat	3DO	August	204	★★★★★
	Microsoft Baseball 3D 1998	Microsoft	October	252	★★★★★
	Microsoft Golf 1998	Microsoft	October	260	★★★★★
	Triple Play 99	EA Sports	August	202	★★★★★
	World Cup '98	EA Sports	August	201	★★★★★
STRATEGY/GAMEGAMES	ChronX	Graphic Adventure	August	280	★★★★★
	Cyberstars 2	Sierra	October	270	★★★★★
	Demolition	Edios	October	280	★★★★★
	Extreme Tactics	Piranha	September	262	★★★★★
	Incubation: The Wilderness Missions	BlueByte	October	284	★★★★★
	Industry Giant	Interactive Magic	September	261	★★★★★
	Immurrection: Campaigns for StarCraft	Aztech New Media	October	284	★★★★★
	MAX 2	Interplay	October	276	★★★★★
	MechCommander	MicroProse	October	267	★★★★★
	Medieval	Incredible Strategies	October	282	★★★★★
	Operational Art of War	TalonSoft	September	250	★★★★★
	Soldiers at War	SSI	August	216	★★★★★
	Total Annihilation: Core Contingency	Cave Dog	August	217	★★★★★
	Tribal Rage	TalonSoft	October	284	★★★★★



CONTENT RATING  
**RP**  
RATED EVERYONE  
PARENTS STRONGLY CAUTIONED  
ESRB

**Westwood**<sup>TM</sup>  
STUDIOS  
[www.westwood.com](http://www.westwood.com)



Engage in the most  
powerful Lands of Lore  
experience yet.



Immerse yourself in a 3D role-playing world populated with savage beasts and a huge cast of cunning characters.

# LANDS OF LORE III

COMING WINTER 1998



Explore vast new worlds including the Ruloi Homeworld, the Shattered Desert, and for the first time, the entire city of Gladstone.



Choose one of four families who can accompany you as a scout, spy, fighter, gatherer, healer or thief.

©1998 Westwood Studios, Inc. Lands of Lore is a registered trademark and Westwood Studios is a trademark of Westwood Studios, Inc. 3Dfx and the 3Dfx logo are registered trademarks of 3Dfx Interactive. All rights reserved.



Go to #255 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

# *Have You Driven An Urban Assault Vehicle Lately?*

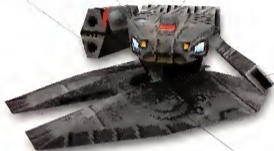


**SECURE CONTROL SYSTEM** with realtime fractal encryption keeps your data link untraceable and unbreakable. Drive with confidence.

**FLAMETHROWER**

**2X RADAR GUIDED MISSILE LAUNCHER**

**FUSION POWER PLANT** delivers smooth running power at temperatures up to 700 degrees Kelvin



**FUSIONBEAM**

**ARMOR FACINGS** of renewable ceramic polymers protect your vehicle from adverse conditions such as plasma bolts and autocannon fire.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC REPULSOR DRIVE** with gyrostabilization and inertial dampers goes from 0 to 180km/h in 0.0014 seconds

## The Argus Overlord

Armor Trend netmagazine's  
2219 Assault Vehicle of the Year



All Natixia Remotely Piloted Vehicles ship with version 56.9 of BattleHelper, Natixia's award-winning operating system. Some vehicles not exactly as shown. All performance specifications given for unencumbered vehicles in 1 G of gravitational force and 101.9 kPa of barometric pressure unless otherwise indicated. BattleHelper is a registered product of the Natixia Corporate Empire. Unauthorized use of the BattleHelper name is a violation of applicable treaties and will be met with military force. Gunmetal™ and Mad Genius Software™ are trademarks of Mad Genius Software Ltd.



# Gloss in Space

*INCOMING Sets a New Standard in Arcade Graphics, if Not Gameplay*

by Scott A. May

**B**est known for *DARKLIGHT CONFLICT*, another jaw-dropper of a space-combat title, Rage attacks 3D arcade gaming with a style and attitude not seen since Psygnosis premiered on the Amiga back in the late '80s. If *INCOMING* is any indication, the future of arcade-style 3D gaming on the PC is bright indeed. This game alone will justify the purchase of a 3D card; so if you don't already own one, prepare to pull out your wallet.

## Space Opera

Set in the near future, the game's back-story offers pretty



**BLAST OFF** You'll have to defend this space shuttle in order to take the battle against the aliens from Earth to outer space.

cake, and they are as good as they come in an arcade-style shooter. Rage has managed to push the envelope on almost every 3D trick in the book, with staggering results. Alien bombers don't just explode, they shatter in a series of fiery, bone-rattling concussions, finally vaporizing with a blinding shock wave. Fatally hit alien saucers burn, teeter on their axes, and then plunge into the landscape.

standard fare. Alien forces have attacked the Earth's international base on the Moon, forcing an emergency evacuation of all personnel stationed at the site. Next, the aliens begin attacking orbited space stations, while establishing their own base on Earth in the remote Arctic. In response, a consortium of governments has begun constructing a sophisticated Anomaly Detection and Tracking Array (ADATA) in a barren region of Africa. But the aliens have already detected the ADATA and are preparing to attack. Full-scale war is about to begin. Here's where you come in.

*INCOMING* unfolds as a campaign of six scenarios, each consisting of 10 phases that must be completed sequentially in order to win the game. Each scenario takes place in a unique location, including Kenya, the Arctic, the North Atlantic, Vandenberg Air Force Base, the Moon, and, finally, the alien home planet in the Crab Nebula.

*INCOMING* charges you with controlling several different types

of equipment, including fixed-gun turrets, attack helicopters, fighter jets, tanks, and hovercraft. The multiple phase objectives all boil down to "blow everything up," but since you're constantly hopping from one defensive unit to another, often several times within the same phase, the otherwise repetitive arcade action doesn't become tedious.

## Blows Up Real Good

*INCOMING*'s gameplay focuses squarely on frenzied fun, but the 3D graphics are the icing on this

And that's only the beginning—the further you go into this game, the better it gets.

The alien vessels attack in a constant swarm, but they don't exhibit much offensive intelligence, so at times the action plays like *SPACE INVADERS* on steroids. In fact, you can frequently wipe out hordes of enemies just by fixing your guns on the one spot from where the attacking waves launch their strikes.

Luckily, the scenario and phase variations help keep the challenges fresh, and *INCOMING* fea-

tures five distinct game modes. Single-player Arcade mode lets you choose from almost any craft and scenario; Campaign Action requires the sequential completion of all scenarios and includes four bonus



**BOW VOYAGE** Beautiful shock waves radiate when an allied ship takes a fatal alien hit in this North Atlantic scenario.

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★★★★★

**APPEAL:** Arcade fans looking for fan-tastic 3D blasting.

**PROS:** Mind-blowing graphics rimmed at breakneck speeds; thundering 3D sound; frenetic action with just enough strategy elements; the perfect game to show off your 3D card.

**CONS:** No real alien AI to speak of; repetitive action.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133 or AMD K5-2 with 3DNow!, Windows 95/96, 16MB RAM, 50MB hard-drive space, 4MB or AGP-compatible 3D card, 4x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound card.

**3D SUPPORT:** Virtually all 4MB or better 3D accelerator cards; DirectX 3; AGP-compatible 3D cards.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** Split-screen mode (2-4 players), modem or serial link (2 players), LAN (2-4 players); 1 CD per player.

Price: \$39.99  
Publisher: Rage  
Rage Entertainment, Inc.  
0514-522-2990

[www.rage.com](http://www.rage.com)



**DOING THE SPLITS** INCOMING's split-screen mode lets two players blast it out on the same machine, or eight players at four machines on a LAN.

single-phase scenarios involving alien virus warfare. Campaign Tactics mode breaks up the mind-numbing arcade action with simplified real-time strategy. Here the display switches to an overhead view of your base facilities, defensive units, and attacking alien craft. You use the mouse to click on icons to zoom in/out, track selected units, accelerate/decelerate time, and give specialized orders to individual units. Granted, it's not TOTAL ANNIHILATION, but it's a fun change of pace. It also gives you a chance to rest your throbbing trigger fingers.

Network mode allows up to eight gamers—individuals or teams—to compete via LAN, serial cable, or modem link. Finally, Split Screen mode lets two gamers compete head-to-head on a single machine, or up to eight on a LAN. Split Screen mode, as expected, slightly distorts the game graphics to accommodate a dual display. Otherwise, the animation frame-rates don't appear to suffer in this mode.

INCOMING's documentation is surprisingly thorough for an arcade shooter, describing HUD and tactical-display features in great detail, and providing excellent screenshots of all allied and alien units. There's

also a great technical glossary of most of the terms used in today's 3D game designs. If you've always wondered what nerd terms like alpha blending or bilinear filtering mean, it's all here.



**SKY SHOW** An alien fighter vaporizes in mid-air, leaving behind only a telltale concussion wave and flaming debris.



**TWITCH TACTICIAN** Combat Tactics mode breaks up the synopsis-scorching action with brief bursts of light real-time strategy.

## In the Cards

The game supports virtually all 4MB 3D cards; however, not all chipsets support the advanced features utilized by INCOMING. The Matrox Mystique, for example, uses a textured stipple effect instead of alpha blending. The few unsupported cards, such as Creative Labs' 3D Blaster, produce equally good graphics, but the frame-rate suffers substantial hits, causing the animation to jerk and sputter. As added enticement for those still stuck in a 2D world, Diamond actually bundles a copy of INCOMING with its Monster 3D II card.

Music and sound effects are both exceptionally well done. In fact, this is one of the few games in recent memory that didn't send me screaming to the options menu to kill the generic heavy metal soundtrack. Instead, you're treated to a moody techno-symphony.

Despite the high quality of the

soundtrack, you'll still want to turn it off, or at least down, so that you can enjoy the fantastic sound effects in all their thundering, 3D stereo glory: from the popcorn bursts of the rapid-fire AA turrets to the Doppler effect of swarming alien craft, this is the kind of game that cries out for subwoofers and surround-sound speakers.

The game claims full force-feedback joystick support, but it failed to detect my CH Force FX device, which uses Immersion's I-FORCE protocol. Microsoft's SideWinder force feedback stick worked fine.

Overall, INCOMING is one of the most immersive arcade experiences to hit the PC, deeper and more gripping than any coin-op machine could hope to be. For white-hot action with graphics to die for, it doesn't get any better than this. **CGW**

## INCOMING Cheat Codes

### IMAD COW DISEASE

Type **oldmacdonald** to access this hidden gameworld, where you defend a farm from incoming exploding cows.



Like any good arcade game, INCOMING has cheats aplenty. Hold down the Shift key and enter these codes at the title screen:

<b>Wirewaiting</b>	Disable textures
<b>Masteroftheuniverse</b>	Toggle textures
<b>Whattsthepoint</b>	Paint graphics
<b>Solidasrock</b>	Invincibility
<b>Flatbroke</b>	Disable shading
<b>Gouraud</b>	Gouraud shading enabled
<b>Raveall</b>	All Items
<b>Supersally or Supershot</b>	One shot kills
<b>Infiniteives</b>	Unlimited lives
<b>Infiniteweapons</b>	Unlimited weapons

There are two special cheats that will whisk you away to alternative gameworlds. Enter in the same manner as above:

<b>Oldmacdonald</b>	Protect your farm from exploding cows
<b>Flymetothemoon</b>	Combat racing on the Moon

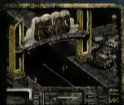
You can also type the following code (no need to hold down the Shift key) to obtain an onscreen cheat menu:

**numberoneacrestreet**

# A Classic RPG\*

\*Minus the faeries, spells, and other crap.

Sequel to the 1997 Role Playing Game of the Year.



**Bigger Game World.**



**Improved Combat AI.**



**Comprehensive RPG System.**



FALLOUT 2: A POST-NUCLEAR ROLE PLAYING GAME ©1998 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Fallout, Interplay, the Interplay logo, Black Isle Studios, the Black Isle Studios logo, and "By Gunters, For Gamers" are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Windows95 and Windows98 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrights are properties of their respective owners.

# Fallout

# 2

A POST NUCLEAR ROLE PLAYING GAME



*Interplay*  
BY COMPUTER FOR GAMERS™

For more information call 1-800-INTERPLAY  
or visit our website at [www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com).

Go to #166 @ [www.computergaming.com/intelink](http://www.computergaming.com/intelink)

# DOMINANT SPECIES

The destiny of  
an entire planet is in  
the palm of your uh,  
feelers.



A new breed of real-time strategy gaming. 27,000 square miles of 3D alien landscape. A true day/night cycle. 27 species in total, feeler-tingling 3D. Single and multiplayer games—but whichever you choose, you're always an alien. And humans are just something else for your trophy case.

**Dominant Species. Who rules your world?**

[www.redstorm.com](http://www.redstorm.com)

Go to #274 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

INTERNET GAMING  
**ZONE**™

PLAY IT ON ZONE.COM



**Red Storm**  
ENTERTAINMENT



# Short but Sweet Heart

Arcade Adventure Like *OUT OF THIS WORLD*, Only Better



by Thierry Nguyen

Long development cycles coupled with huge amounts of hype are nothing new in this industry. But even considered on the BATTLE-CRUISER 3000 scale, *HEART OF DARKNESS* is a unique case: Announced in 1992, it's had little buzz since. After waiting six years for its release, you might wonder: How does it play? Very well... but briefly.

*HEART OF DARKNESS* is based loosely on the Joseph Conrad novel of the same name. Both deal with a protagonist journeying into dark and unknown territory in search of someone. The game, however, takes a lighter approach, casting you as Andy, a boy with a lot of imagination. During an eclipse, Andy's dog, Whisky, is mistakenly



**INTO THE LIGHT** The cut-scenes in *HEART OF DARKNESS* dazzle the eye and enhance the mood of the game.

kidnapped in Andy's place by shadowy forces of darkness, leaving Andy to find his dog while overcoming his fear of the dark.

## The Heart of the Matter

*HEART OF DARKNESS* can be described as a thoughtful side-scrolling platform game—no big surprise, as the design team is packed with veterans from the surreal *OUT OF THIS WORLD* (particularly wonderful on the Amiga). Anyone familiar with that cult gaming classic will be delighted to find that *HEART*'s gameplay presents you with a number of



**ART AS PLAY** *HEART*'s beautiful background art blossoms with detail and sometimes provides the key to solving a puzzle.

puzzles, some contained on one screen, others spanning several screens.

These puzzles come in many different flavors and are seldom repeated. In the first level, for example, you must simply run away from a large, powerful monster. As you explore the third level, you must cross a lake by planting seeds in the correct places. In the seventh level, a series of pillars is manipulated by pressing a number of buttons, which

seems simple enough...until you find you must bart a monster into pushing the buttons in the proper order for you.

As in many platform games, these problems can require uncanny reflexes. You might walk into a room and find a pack of Shadows (as every kid knows, they lurk in the dark) itching for you, forcing you to duck quickly into an alcove. Alternately, you might have to dodge hordes of fireball-throwing Shadowbats as you cross a bridge. Let's not think there isn't enough action, rest assured that you get to blast away at various beasts throughout the game.

Game controls are simple and customizable. By using the arrow keys for movement and four action keys, you can remap at any time. And unlike in other platform games, a gamepad is not implicitly required for success.

## A Heart of Gold

Like many side-scrollers, *HEART OF DARKNESS* uses sprites set on top of prerendered backgrounds. Even so, it's done quite beautifully, with the well-drawn background art rivaling that of *MYST* at times. The background screens aren't static, either: They feature



**FANTASY FURBALL** Action scenes like this battle between your friends (the Amigos) and the Shadowbats blend smoothly into the cut-scenes.

COMPUTER  
GAMING  
WORLD



### APPEAL:

Platform game fans, action-adventure gamers who want a change of pace.

### PROS:

Great-looking background art, well-designed puzzles, great animation, good use of sound, good-looking cut-scenes, more generous save games.

### CONS:

Way too short: game takes up only 80 percent of screen, traditional console save system; puzzles may frustrate some.

### DIFFICULTY:

Mild

### REQUIREMENTS:

486/66, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 50MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM, DirectX 3.0-compatible sound and video cards.

### 3D SUPPORT:

None

### MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:

None

Price: \$49.95

Publisher: Interplay

Irvine, CA

(949) 553-6878

www.interplay.com



Welcome to the

# H A L O



Best Game, PC  
Best Action Game



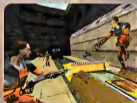
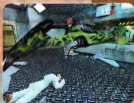
© 1996 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ designs trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved. © 1997 Yoko L.L.C. All rights reserved. Halo and the Halo logo are trademarks of Yoko L.L.C. This product contains software technology licensed from id Software, Inc. ("id Technology"), id Technology © 1996 id Software, Inc. Direct3D is a trademark and Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OpenGL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics Computer Systems.



Great Outdoors!

# HALF-LIFE

SPF 15 RECOMMENDED



RUN. THINK. SHOOT. LIVE.

CHECK OUT HALF-LIFE VIDEOS AT  
[WWW.SIERRASTUDIOS.COM](http://WWW.SIERRASTUDIOS.COM)  
Go to #156 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

**SIERRA**  
STUDIOS

DEVELOPED BY

**VALVE**





**ROLLING THE ROCK** Puzzles call for unique solutions for a side-scroller. Here, Andy uses growing vines to break free, then gets rid of the guard by pushing a rock down the tunnel.

such details as seaweed floating on water and leaves casting shadows over rocks. At times, you'll have to manipulate the environment: Walls collapse and platforms crumble, but the graphic quality never suffers.

Though the sprites sometimes appear a bit jugged around the edges, the silky-smooth animation shines through every time Andy runs, jumps, climbs, or tosses aside Shadows. You have to admire the work put into the characters when you see Andy and a pursuing Shadow fighter across a high beam in the first level.

The cinematic scenes are also very attractive. While they lack the drama of FINAL FANTASY VII, these presentations are extremely

well integrated with the game. For example, you're knocking down rocks when you suddenly realize you can't control Andy; then the camera shifts and you're in a cut-scene. The scenes between levels achieve that mix of fright, humor, and good clean fun that the game aims for.

The sound works harmoniously with the graphics. Even with average computer speakers, you can hear Shadows scurry about onscreen, with the sound coming from the proper channel. In another sequence, as you swing on a vine, you can hear the rattle travel from left to right. It's a simple system, but it's the best utilization of sound for atmosphere I've heard in a while.



**TIGHTROPE ACT** Smooth and detailed animation behind the various sprites gives HEART OF DARKNESS a great sense of life—but not at the expense of gameplay.

## Heart Trouble

So, HEART OF DARKNESS has great gameplay, great graphics, and great use of sound—is there a downside? Yes. The game has a few problems, ranging from minor to significantly annoying.

The first and most unfortunate problem is HEART's length. Eight levels of varying size make this essentially the FULL THROTTLE of platform games. Granted, each level is unique, with new puzzles and enemies, but eight levels aren't nearly enough. It's possible to finish the game in one night.

Then there's the infamous console game save system. The game designates specific save screens, and whenever you die you're



**GHOSTBUSTIN' FUN** Yes, there is a gun, and you can go around indiscriminately shooting Shadows.

thrown back to them. The designers have been slightly generous. In that the save screens are generally three to four screens apart, so HEART isn't as brutal as ABE'S ODDYSEE (which sometimes spanned nine screens between saves).

The remaining problems are minor and depend more on individual taste. It would have been nice to see the game full-screen instead of taking up only 80 percent of the screen, with the rest bordered in black. Both cut-scenes and gameplay are shown in this box format. Finally, some gamers may just get frustrated. Andy can die at any moment, and I often got stuck in one area for a while. The game will try to give you hints if it notices that you die repeatedly in one particular screen, but less-tolerant gamers might easily get aggravated and give up.

Overall, HEART OF DARKNESS is one of the best games I've seen in



## TWO OF HEARTS

If you're prepared to experience some retro-gaming and do

some bargain-bin hunting, you might be interested in two earlier games from the HEART OF DARKNESS team. The classic **OUT OF THIS WORLD** is now part of Interplay's Signature Series, and you can order it directly from Interplay for about \$10 if you can't find the original in stores. **FLASHBACK: THE QUEST FOR IDENTITY** is a bit harder to track down. Its publisher, U.S. Gold, was acquired by Eidos, and there seems to be no info available on purchasing a new copy; you'll probably have to scour the bargain bins at your local software store.

**FACE TO BLACK**, EA's official sequel to FLASHBACK, went the 3D route and focused more on action, so be warned before you buy that title.



**DEEP BLUE SEA** The eight levels cover varying environments, including lakes and a river of volcanic lava. If only they were all as long as this one is deep.

a while. It's bug-free, has great gameplay, and achieves all this without 3D-accelerated graphics or multiplayer mode. Maybe it's nostalgia or the lack of a good side-scrolling platform game for the PC, but HEART OF DARKNESS ranks up there with great 2D games such as SUPER MARIO BROS. 3 and the recent CASTLEVANIA: SYMPHONY OF THE NIGHT. Too bad it's such a brief ride. **CGW**

Find us  
on the enclosed  
CD-ROM

# Kick Butt Internet Access

DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

PC MAGAZINE AGREES EARTHLINK IS

THE BEST INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER.



Internet Service Provider

September 9, 1997

**CALL NOW! 1-888-EARTHLINK, EXT 3177**

3 2 7 - 4 4 5 4

For just \$19.95\* per month, EarthLink Sprint TotalAccess™ gives you award-winning access, great technical support, free member benefits, and more.

It's the easy way to understand, get on, and experience the Internet.

#### EARTHLINK SPRINT TOTALACCESS™ INCLUDES:

- Easy-to-use software for Windows or Mac
- Over 1500 local dial-up numbers nationwide
- Choice of browsers
- Email
- Personal Start Page\*\*
- Free 4MB Web Site
- Toll-free 24-hour help line
- New users guide
- Bi-monthly member newsletter
- International routing capability

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc. and Sprint Communications Company L.P. (Sprint) are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company L.P. EarthLink and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

[www.earthlink.net](http://www.earthlink.net)



**EarthLink™**



Go to #067 @ [www.computeremerging.com/infoLink](http://www.computeremerging.com/infoLink)

# SHOGO 昇岡

mobile armor division



**It's not the size of your weapon that counts...**



Windows™ 95\98  
CD-ROM

***In stores in October!***



*... whatever!*



**SYBEX  
STRATEGY  
GUIDE**

AVAILABLE  
At Bookstores,  
Software stores  
and Online.

[www.shogo-mad.com](http://www.shogo-mad.com)

Shogo: Mobile Armor Division and the "M" logo are trademarks of Monolith Productions, Inc.

**MONOLITH  
PRODUCTIONS**

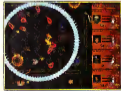
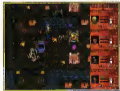
[www.lith.com](http://www.lith.com)

Go to #143 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# GOT ANGER?



**A Fast, Furious and Funny Dungeon Romp!**



**In stores in September!**

Call our new Get Medieval  
hint line 1-900-CALL-LITH\*

\*Available where Get Medieval ships.

Windows™95/98  
CD-ROM

[www.lith.com](http://www.lith.com)  
[www.getmedieval.com](http://www.getmedieval.com)

Get Medieval and the "M" logo are trademarks of Monolith Productions, Inc.



Go to #141 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



# Darkness Calls Again

But After *MORTAL KOMBAT 4*, Will Even Rabid Fans Care?

by Kenneth Johnson

**Y**ears ago, on a console platform far, far away, a battle raged against the evil Elder God, Shinnok, wherein the Dark One was defeated and banished to the Netherrealm.

Like most truly bad guys, Shinnok and his minions have escaped from their confinement to once again threaten the forces of light in yet another sequel.

*MORTAL KOMBAT 4* (MK4) brings the famed fighting series into the realm of 3D for the first time, as the 2D characters and arenas have been replaced by shaded polygons—a definite improvement over *MORTAL KOMBAT III*. Unfortunately, MK4 still lags about a generation behind the rest of the PC pack. The character models look nice enough—until you notice the visible seams along arm and leg joints.



**TIE A RED RIBBON** Buckets of blood in MK4 notwithstanding, the effect is dated and cheesy.

MK4's 3D environments are basically square arenas differentiated by various background graphics that have a decidedly 2D look. The character animation is simplistic and lacks a sense of fluid motion. Moves and attacks still have the look and feel that characterized the earlier-generation *MORTAL KOMBAT* games. Even though the game is fully 3D, the animation conveys the impression of a 2D arcade fighter, even when you play the game on a 3Dx card.

## Battle Cry

MK4 does bring some new twists to the series. Each character has a unique weapon, which

can be dropped and retrieved; you can even pick up your opponent's weapon and use it against him. For the first time, you can take hold of objects in the environment, such as boulders, and hurl them at your enemy. Another nice touch is that, when executing special moves,



**FROZEN STIFF** Sub-Zero succumbs to Tanya's formidable charms.

The game has excellent support for the Microsoft SideWinder gamepad, and the developers recommend one for optimal performance. You use the directional keys on the gamepad to advance, retreat, crouch, and jump in typical fighting-game fashion. Any of the basic character moves—block, run, high and low kicks, and high and low punches—can be mapped to any of the gamepad's buttons. In addition, each character has a number of special moves that are achieved by rapidly combining the basic moves. It would have been nice if the control configuration options allowed a series of moves to be assigned to a single button.



**PICKUP ARSENAL** You can finally use weapons in MK4—and you can even use your opponent's weapon against him.

This would enable quick execution of special moves. Character control is very responsive, with a short time span between making one move and executing another. Regardless of how fast and furious the action became, I always felt in complete control of my character.

Although *MORTAL KOMBAT 4* is still fun, it lags behind other 3D action games on the PC. Die-hard *MORTAL KOMBAT* fans will probably find enough new here to warrant buying the game. The rest of us, however, can only hope that Midway brings the next MK up to current technology and gameplay standards. **CGW**

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**



**APPEAL:** Hand-to-hand fighting fans.

**PROS:** Responsive control; 3D support (finally); improvement over MK3.

**CONS:** Graphics look dated, control fric; character animation.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133, Windows 95, 24MB RAM, 25MB hard-drive space; for CD-ROM, supports Sound Blaster-compatible sound cards.

**3D SUPPORT:** 3Dx, Direct3D.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** LAN, modem (2 players); 1 CD per player.

Price: \$49.95  
Publisher: Midway  
Covington, LA  
TELE: 574-9883

www.midway.com

I HAVE AN ENORMOUS TANK BATTALION.

I HAVE AN ARSENAL OF WEAPONS AT MY FINGERTIPS.

I'VE DESTROYED BUILDINGS IN MY WAY.

# S O W H Y

I AM ONE WITH THE CROSSHAIRS.

I AM A FORCE TO BE RECKONED WITH.

BMC 100  
HP 00000000 88%

AM 11  
AMP 00000000 50%



**TERRATOOLS**  
Computer Graphics Solutions

Hey hot shot, you're dead because you didn't think. To save the Earth in Urban Assault™, you must manage your resources, upgrade your technologies, control your squadrons, and deploy your troops using an interactive map. All this at the same time you're shooting everything in sight.

Microsoft

I'VE TELEPORTED INTO MY SATELLITE.

I'VE DRIVEN MY VEHICLES LIKE A MANIAC.

# AM I DEAD?

I HAVE THE FIERCE AIR FORCE.

I TORCHED A TAERKAST BIPLANE.

I KNOW HOW TO DEFEND MY HOST STATION.

It's the perfect blend of action and strategy that you can make even more challenging with multiplayer capabilities. So use that gray matter. Or you'll lose it. Think yourself over to [www.microsoft.com/games/urbanassault](http://www.microsoft.com/games/urbanassault)

**URBAN ASSAULT**

# Spittoon Platoon

Lousy Gameplay Leaves Enjoyment M.I.A. in NAM

by Tim Carter

**A**n axiom of military history is that leaders plan for the last war, not the next. The downside to this is that the poor saps on the ground often end up fighting the next war with planning and equipment designed for the last. I'm not sure if this applies to the U.S. experience in Vietnam, but it certainly is true of GT Interactive's NAM.

## Run Through the Jungle

Slapping the build engine onto a Vietnam setting, NAM's first-person action is technologically out of date in almost every respect. It's tough to shoot enemies with a screen resolution so bad you can't distinguish a tree branch from an enemy soldier. Then again, many enemies magically appear when



**RUSH LEAGUE** The real jungle is thick, but the impenetrable walls of forest in NAM force you to take preset paths to your destination.

you cross certain "threshold" points, so there's often no point in looking for them anyway. Additionally, NAM's installation routines are completely archaic: The game refused to install on my DV drive and wouldn't let me use my default Sound-Blaster IRQ settings.

As you work your way through NAM's missions, you gain momentary assistance from friendly computer-controlled grunts and occasionally get to fire from helicopters and immobile APCs. But everything is plagued with annoying bugs, glitches, and design flaws. For instance, while the four grunt types have unique abilities and can give you considerable assistance, all are dumb as nails, even by computer AI standards. Ordered to follow you, they will often have trouble

turning corners or maneuvering through doors.

They don't have much trouble entering buildings, however, which is a problem if you walk down a narrow corridor with only one way out. Your faithful companion will dutifully follow you, then stand there like an idiot blocking your only exit. At this point you can restart the game from your last save or resort to "friendly fire," if you catch my drift.

## Fighting the Bad Fight

Speaking of friendly fire, I suffered a lot of it during my tour with NAM, particularly from low-flying aircraft that bombed or rocketed me. According to the dismal manual, there are rare occasions when you might be attacked by North Vietnamese MiGs, but, given the frequent, deadly air attacks, I'd say NAM's designers feel the U.S.

Air Force menaced more troops than it supported.

Air strikes aren't the greatest risk to players in NAM, since just about all facets of the environment are deadly and can strike without warning. Wounds I sustained from running onto barbed wire killed me at least three times, and I can't count the number of times I was shot, blown up, or otherwise killed by unseen assailants with little or no warning and absolutely no opportunity to react. This may reflect the realities of jungle warfare, but it makes for a lousy game.

The battlefield lethality in NAM emphasizes the need to achieve mission objectives as quickly as possible with minimal fighting.



**WHO GOES THERE?** This enemy soldier is particularly difficult to spot, even though he's standing in the middle of a road.

Under other circumstances, this could be a refreshing change from the drearily repetitive shoot-until-they-stop-moving gestalt of most first-person action games. In NAM, however, I got the distinct feeling that this was an unintentional side effect of bad play-balancing rather than a conscious design decision.

All these problems seriously reduce the gameplay value of NAM. Those absolutely desperate to play a DOOM-like Vietnam game may still enjoy it, but if you're more interested in cutting-edge action and fun, you may want to look elsewhere. **C-17**

COMPUTER  
**GAMING**  
WORLD



**APPEAL:** Anyone who craves Vietnam action courtesy of the build engine.

**PROS:** Different from the standard 3D shooter, strives for realism.

**CONS:** Boring, buggy, and a bad use of dated technology, dismal manual makes things even worse.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** 486-100, 15MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM; supports Sound Blaster; 16-compatible sound cards.

**3D SUPPORT:** None.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** LAN (2-8 players), modem (2 players), 1 CD per player.

Price: \$19.99  
Retailer: GT Interactive  
New York, NY  
(800) 409-5861

www.gtint.com/civ1.com



**DEAD AGAIN** Be prepared to see this screen often.

Map

? X

I DEPLOYED MY GUYS USING THE TRANSPARENT MAP.

I TOLD MY GUYS TO ATTACK FROM BOTH FLANKS.

I KNOW WHERE THE TECH UPGRADE SECTOR IS.

I KNOW WHERE TO PLACE MY HOST STATION.

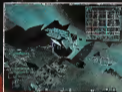
I KNOW WHERE THE POWER STATIONS ARE.

# SO WHY AM I STILL DEAD?

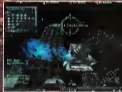
I SAW A MYKONIAN CUBOJO FORMATION.

I'M BEING SMART ABOUT MY MOVES.

I KNOW WHICH SECTORS ARE SECURE.



Use your map to deploy your troops and jump into any of 35 different types of vehicles.



Check your opponent's base and their level of aggressiveness to defend, attack, or raid.



Build a unique army and finish a long war.



Hey mastermind, you're dead because you didn't get your hands dirty. In *Urban Assault*,™ you have to battle on the frenzied front lines at the same time you're strategizing the entire war. Of course, your years studying at military school will come in handy, but to win, you better warm up that trigger finger. Shoot your browser over to [www.microsoft.com/games/urbanaassault](http://www.microsoft.com/games/urbanaassault).

## URBAN ASSAULT

© 2004 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Xbox are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.

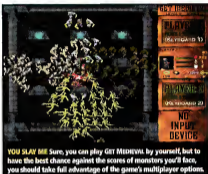
# (Re-)Running the Gauntlet

Hack-and-Slash in *Monolith's GAUNTLET Rip-off*

by Charles Ardai

Back when pizza cost 75¢ a slice and represented two out of every three meals I ate, there were a couple of coin-op games dear to my teenage heart, and GAUNTLET was among the dearest.

Here, at last, was a game three friends and I could play together—not alternating turns, but fighting side by side against the minions of evil. Here was some of the *Dungeons & Dragons* flavor I'd always wished would turn up in a video game. And here was an action game I could actually play for more than 90 seconds at a throw. Though the bad guys mobbed my character with all the ferocity of the enemy robots in ROBOTRON, something about GAUNTLET's controls and game design allowed me to make it



**YOU SLAY ME** Sure, you can play GET MEDIEVAL by yourself, but to have the best chance against the scores of monsters you'll face, you should take full advantage of the game's multiplayer options.

through level after level before my luck ran out.

Although they don't seem to have asked for or gotten anyone's permission, Monolith has done a reasonable job of reproducing GAUNTLET for the PC in GET MEDIEVAL. Unfortunately, while the look and feel are remarkably faithful, the gameplay isn't. You'll still get through many levels before your luck runs out, but not before your patience does.

## DIABLO Jr.

As in the old arcade game, you have four characters from which to choose: an elf archer, a barbarian warrior, a breastplated warrior-ess, and a wizard (here also a woman,

for the sake of adding some extra cleavage). Up to four players can be on the screen at the same time, two using the keyboard and two using gamepads. Controls are simple: You move in the four basic joystick directions and use your weapon at the press of a button. Another button launches a magic spell that obliterated all enemies on the screen. A third button opens doors, chests, and the like. You wander around a series of dungeon levels viewed from a top-down perspective, collecting gold and artifacts (weapons, armor, magic) and killing monsters. It's sort of like a dumbed-down version of (or, to be fair, a precursor to) DIABLO.

While the ultra-basic gameplay might not satisfy some gamers, old-timers would enjoy this game if it weren't for the fact that it's a pain in the rump to play. You are forever not quite lined up to hit the monsters in GET MEDIEVAL, yet they're always in a good position to hit you. You are forever trying to change

positions and then use your weapon, only to find that you've accidentally used your weapon and then moved. You keep finding yourself stuck trying to maneuver between two closely spaced obstacles and not quite able to make the necessary turns. (This is just annoying when it keeps you from getting to a treasure chest, but it's disastrous when the game gives you only 20 seconds to carry a magical skeleton key through a maze of narrow passages.)

If GET MEDIEVAL lacks the smooth, irresistible gameplay of the arcade game, it does have some good qualities, including somewhat



**DÉJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN** With its top-down perspective and team play, GET MEDIEVAL is so reminiscent of GAUNTLET that you run the risk of trying to shove quarters into your PC.

better graphics than the original and a semblance of a storyline to hold your interest through the game's 40 levels. Unfortunately it also has a postmodern sense of humor that manifests itself in the characters making anachronistic pop-culture references. I suppose I could live with the anachronisms if they were funny, but mostly they are sophomoric.

There is some fun to be had here—by playing two characters at once, one with each hand—but not enough to overcome the poor gameplay implementation. Fond memories aside, however, GAUNTLET deserves a better memorial than this. **CCW**

## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** Arch-gamers with fond memories of the coin-op experience.

**PLUS:** GAUNTLET for the '90s.

**CONS:** Sticky controls; too often it hit you in a crux, low frame.

**DIFFICULTY:** Easy.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 90, Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB recommended), 40MB hard-disk space (100MB recommended), 4x CD-ROM drive, Sound Blaster 16 or equivalent, 28.8K connector for Internet play; supports gamepads and joysticks.

**3D SUPPORT:** None.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** HUGOL, LAN, Internet (2-4 players), 1 CD per player for Internet and LAN.

**Price:** \$29.99  
**Publisher:** Monolith Productions  
**ISBN:** 7291532

[www.getmedieval.com](http://www.getmedieval.com)



**BIG BAD VOODOO DADDY** Powerful artifacts and spells help power your way through the game's dungeons.

PREPARE TO GO DEEPER  
INTO A MYSTICAL,  
MAGICAL WORLD OF  
FANTASY AND FURY...



# ANNOUNCING THE LORDS OF MAGIC SPECIAL EDITION.

## INCLUDES THE FULL ORIGINAL LORDS OF MAGIC GAME

WHEN THE EVIL SORCERER BALKOTH THREATENS THE PEACEFUL PEOPLE OF URAK WITH DEATH AND DESTRUCTION, BRAVE HEROES MUST RISE UP TO STOP THE REIGN OF TERROR. LORDS OF MAGIC COMBINES TURN-BASED EXPLORATION WITH REAL-TIME COMBAT. COMMAND UP TO 100 FANTASTICAL CREATURES AS YOU DEFEAT EVIL AND SAVE THE REALM.

## ALSO INCLUDES THE LEGENDS OF URAK QUEST PACK FEATURING

- 24 NEW CREATURES
- 16 NEW BUILDINGS
- MULTI-LEVEL CAVES AND DUNGEONS
- A ROBUST CHARACTER EDITOR
- NEW ARTIFACTS AND SPELLS
- ENHANCED MAP EDITOR
- PLUS FIVE EPIC QUESTS FROM URAK'S LEGENDARY PAST:
  - QUEST FOR THE ETERNAL FLAME
  - DRAGON'S HOARD
  - QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL
  - SIEGFRIED AND BRUNHILDE
  - QUEST FOR THE SCEPTRE OF THE LICH



SELECT ONE OF EIGHT CITIES TO BE THE CENTER OF YOUR EMPIRE.



SPECIAL EDITION

# LORDS OF MAGIC™

including

# LEGENDS OF URAK QUEST PACK™



WHEN YOU CONFRONT THE ENEMY FORCES OF BALKOTH, "ZOOM IN" TO REAL-TIME COMBAT.





CROSS INTO URAK'S LEGENDARY PAST,  
AND RELIVE THE STORIES OF ITS  
ANCIENT HEROES IN FIVE EPIC QUESTS.



REGISTERED  
LORDS OF MAGIC  
OWNERS CAN  
RECEIVE A \$20  
REBATE! DETAILS  
IN BOX.

AS YOU EXPLORE THE LAND  
OF URAK, YOU'LL BATTLE  
IN DARK AND MYSTERIOUS  
MULTI-LEVEL CAVES, CASTLES,  
AND SUBTERRANEAN DUNGEONS.



IN YOUR LIBRARY  
WIZARDS WILL  
RESEARCH SPELLS  
TO OVERPOWER  
YOUR ENEMIES.

DEEP INSIDE YOUR  
WIZARD TOWER,  
SORCERERS PRACTICE  
THEIR SECRET ARTS TO  
CONJURE MAGICAL  
CREATURES AND TRAIN  
NEW APOLYTES.



SIERRA  
STUDIOS

WWW.SIERRASTUDIOS.COM

Go to #161 @ www.computergaming.com/ibook

Impressions.

# Funky Fantasy

*FF VII Is a Wild Ride, if You Can Put Up With Tech Hassles and Console Sensibilities*



## ONLINE

Want to test? See strategies and tips at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com)

by Thierry Nguyen

**A** guy wielding swords with a serious case of repressed memories. Cat puppets riding on gigantic stuffed animals. A martial-arts expert whose measurements put Lara Croft's to shame. These are just some of the wild characters you will portray in the PC port of SquareSoft's successful PlayStation role-playing game *FINAL FANTASY VII*. Now it's been polished up a bit and has entered the PC arena, but how does it fare? It's a prime example of console-style gameplay, which is both good and bad.



**OFF WITH HIS HEAD** The effects for summon spells, such as *Knights of the Round*, look great on the PC.

Attempting to summarize the plot is simply futile, since it is truly immense—which is one of the highlights of this game. There are many complex layers, subplots, and bouts of symbolism scattered throughout. It starts off with the protagonist, a mercenary named Cloud Strife, taking part in an act of eco-terrorism against the evil Shinra Inc., which is drawing power straight from the planet's natural energy stores. Through an incredible series of twists and turns, involving things such as an ancient prophecy, a so-called Holy Land, and a gigantic meteor, the plot becomes significantly more complex. Secrets are revealed, betrayals are committed, and revelations are made. While it all boils down to "Kill Foobar," it's one of the best implementations of that style of story I've seen.

Character development is equally strong. You control a total of nine characters (seven main characters plus two optional ones that you must recruit on your own), and each has his or her own back-story, motivations, and habits. As you play the game, these characters intrigue you, and you get so attached to them that you might

jump as a reaction to a shocking event on the first disc. *FINAL FANTASY VII* evokes that kind of emotional response.

### Standard Fantasy Fare

Gameplay is vintage console-RPG, in that you progress linearly through a storyline while engaging in combat that is both random and predetermined. That is to say, it's almost like a graphic adventure game with loads of combat thrown in.

A leader (usually Cloud) represents your entire party as you journey in either 2D-pre-rendered locations or the 3D-rendered exterior gameworld in an isometric

perspective. These locations range from the dark and gritty city streets of Midgar to the beautiful Temple of the Ancients to the vast plains outside the Chocobo farm. The gameworld is quite

large, featuring several cities and dungeons.

The game is entirely story/dialogue-driven, in that you progress by going to certain locations, talking to certain people, and winning certain battles. The amount of dialogue is staggering, so using voice acting would have required many more discs. Gamers will have to settle back into actually reading the text, as in the old days. The dialogue itself is uneven, and sometimes downright silly. Yet, at other times it works at tugging at your emotions as well. I'm not sure whether to blame the translators or the writers for the mixed bag of content quality.



## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** RPG fans who want a great story and lots of combat, and who can put up with console design.

**PROS:** Amazing plot and character development; great cinematics; good battle engine; relaxing perspective on RPG design.

**CONS:** Unseen save system; technical nightmare at times; music has been diluted and sounds are substandard.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133 (with 3D accel. card), Win 95, 32MB RAM, 260MB hard disk space, 4x CD-ROM, DirectX 5-compatible sound and video cards.

**3D SUPPORT:** 3dfx, Permedia2, ATI Rage Pro, PowerVR Extreme, Intel iDX4, NVIDIA (after patch).

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** None.

Price: \$49.95  
 Publisher: Eidos  
 San Francisco, CA  
 (800) 817-8037

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)



**SUBMACHINATIONS** You'll explore the 3D gameworld in subs and airships, and on the backs of chocobos.

### Console Combat

Combat consists of mostly random encounters, with a few preordained matches thrown here and there. You get into battle without warning, and most of these fights are for level pumping, so if you don't feel like it, you can just flee.

The combat system is one of the game's distinguishing characteristics. It's a workable mix of phased-turn and realtime. You give your characters their commands, they carry them out, and then you wait for their time-gauges to fill up. It feels turn-based, because you tell them what to do and wait for the result and another chance to give commands, but the enemies are able to attack you while you're waiting or making a decision.

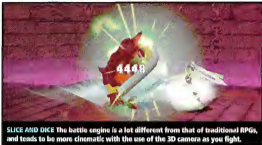
The magic system is even harder to explain. Magic is tied to the substance "materia," and different materia casts different spells. Anyone can cast any spell, as long as he or she possesses the proper materia. Materia also gains experience, so that you can cast high-level spells contained within the

materia; a lot of the strategy is figuring out which materia to develop.

The enemies are wonderfully imaginative and are pulled from many fantasy and sci-fi sources. You will fight traditional dragons, futuristic soldiers, and even giant houses sprouting arms and legs. The enemies are portrayed with shaded polygons rather than textures, but are, on the whole, more varied and imaginative than the enemies in traditional role-playing games.

### Final Rites

Unfortunately, this port is kind of a technical letdown. Yes, it uses 3D acceleration, but this is dubious at best. The initial release didn't support certain 3D-accelerator cards, such as those using the RIVA chipset, so it was mostly restricted to gamers with 3Dfx cards. On top of that, the port didn't work with Cyrix processors, and it generally behaved very badly during installation. While I personally had no trouble running and installing it, one CGW editor gave up after hours of installation mayhem, and Usenet forums have been filled with horror stories about FFVII installation problems.



**SLICE AND DIKE** The battle engine is a lot different from that of traditional RPGs, and tends to be more cinematic with the use of the 3D camera as you fight.

The 3D acceleration affects only the character models, the battle engine, and the overworld map. The prerendered backgrounds are a bit washed out, probably due to monitor-versus-TV resolution problems. And unfortunately the stunning cinematics of the PlayStation version are diluted and blurrier in the PC conversion. They still convey most of the epic feeling and cinematic technique; it's just not as powerful as it is on the TV screen.

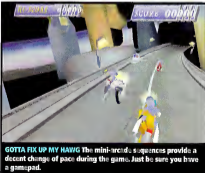
The game's sound is also a letdown. The sounds range from average to downright abysmal (an important event is accompanied by sounds that seem to be from the Atari 2600 era). The music, while beautifully composed, is butchered by being dependent on your sound card. The software synthesizer is barely adequate, and unless you have a SoundFont-compatible sound card (such as the AWE32/64), then One-Winged Angel, perhaps the best battle music ever composed for a game, is a pale imitation of its PlayStation counterpart.

The save system is uneven. When you explore the outdoor world, you are able to save anywhere, anytime. But in specific areas, such as Midgar or in other cities and dungeons, you can save only in predetermined spots. Since you start in Midgar and don't get out for a while, this could be disconcerting to gamers. And while saving anytime in the overworld was fine, the save-point in the last dungeon was annoying. A

couple of spell mishaps meant I had to go through several battles all over again. One final annoyance in the save system is that you can reload only after you die; otherwise you have to exit and restart the game to reload a saved game.

### Recommended, with Caution

Despite the technical problems and other troubling legacies inherent in console ports, I can't help but recommend this game. It is so radically different from other RPGs, and it presents such an intriguing story that I was compelled to play more. However, if you're a die-hard "traditional" CRPG fanatic who cut your teeth on games like WIZARDRY VII and ULTIMA IV, and you don't have a high-end Pentium with a 3Dfx card, you might want to pass. If you're fairly confident in your hardware, are open to new experiences and perspectives in role-playing, and can put up with idiosyncrasies from console game design, then take the chance and experience some of the best storytelling ever found in an RPG. **CGW**



**GOTTA FIX UP MY HAWG** The mini-arcade sequences provide a decent change of pace during the game. Just be sure you have a joystick.



**THIS AIN'T SHAKESPEARE** The dialogue ranges from truly goofy and funny lines like this to hokey clichés, and all the way to emotionally moving monologues.

# WELCOME TO BLACKSTONE ASYLUM

FASTEN YOUR STRAIGHT-JACKET. IT'S TIME TO IMMERSE YOURSELF IN THE CHILLING WORLD OF JOHN SAUL'S BLACKSTONE CHRONICLES®: AN ADVENTURE IN TERROR – THE FIRST COLLABORATIVE EFFORT BETWEEN NY TIMES BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JOHN SAUL AND LEGEND ENTERTAINMENT. STUNNING 24-BIT ARTWORK SURROUNDS YOU IN THE EVIL THAT IS BLACKSTONE ASYLUM – WHERE TORTURED SPIRITS FROM THE PAST OFFER YOU THE ONLY HOPE OF SAVING YOUR MISSING FAMILY.

AND YOUR SANITY. BON APPETIT. **JOHN SAUL'S** [WWW.BLACKSTONE-CHRONICLES.COM](http://WWW.BLACKSTONE-CHRONICLES.COM)

 LEGEND

**Blackstone Chronicles™**

John Saul's Blackstone Chronicles: An Adventure In Terror ©1998 MacGuffin, Inc. All rights reserved. John Saul's name and likeness are the property of John Saul. The original novel "The Blackstone Chronicles" ©1997 John Saul. Used under license by MacGuffin, Inc. in conjunction with Legend Entertainment. Windows is a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective holders.

Go to #101 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



WILL YOU BE  
**DRESSING**  
FOR  
DINNER?



ACTUAL GAME SCREENS



# Big Whiff

In a Genre Overcrowded With Great Games, GOLF '99 Just Can't Compete

by Tasos Kaiafas

**T**he JACK NICKLAUS and LINKS series of computer golf games have almost unanimously been considered the industry standard for years now, and for good reason: Both enjoy a long legacy and a programming foundation that has been reworked and refined with each new release. As long as those two franchises continue to excel, any golf game, especially a newcomer like FOX SPORTS GOLF '99, has to match their quality to win over gamers. This newcomer pulls off a couple of new tricks, but that's about it.

## Into the Rough

FOX SPORTS GOLF showcases several never-before-seen graphical effects, and they are probably the best of its all-new features. For the



**EASY LANDING** The arc shows almost exactly where your shot will land, eliminating a lot of guesswork.

first time, trees sway naturally in the wind, bringing to life the environment around the course. Water also moves, and the reflections add a nice touch. To make more use of its real 3D engine, Gremlin (the game's developer) makes the camera pan around a lot, which at times shows off another dramatic effect: translucent trees. If a tree is between the golfer and the camera, it looks as if you're peering through it.

But are cool tree effects enough to make you want to uninstall LINKS LS or JACK NICKLAUS 5? Of course not. In fact, the graphics overall in FOX SPORTS GOLF are not nearly as picturesque as those in LINKS or NICKLAUS. The edges of the polygons used here to render

the terrain are visible at times, and like an old lady with her slip showing, they are both embarrassing and unpleasant to look at. The texture art filling in those polygons is too sharp in contrast and doesn't blend well when repeated across an expanse of ground. Worse yet is the lower resolution of the interface graphics and the golfers.

## Putting Woes

So, FOX SPORTS GOLF '99 must be strong when it comes to gameplay, right? Well, its physics are passable, but less than realistic. On the greens, your ball will sometimes glide as if on Plexiglas, anywhere else your shot bites as if the sprinklers had been left on too long. In the sand, the ball gets



**GOLF SPY** Translucent trees are one of the best all-new features in the game.

do to get there until the next shot. And if you don't hit it almost perfectly, you'll be lucky if the ball travels 20 yards.

You can play with a traditional two- or three-click interface as well as the trendy mouse swing (those called the "Fox Sports Swing"). Each one works satisfactorily—until you have to putt from a short distance. Putt with ease from as far as 80 yards out on the fairway, but be prepared for the worst if you're within three feet of the cup. The problem is the swing meter doesn't adjust for the shorter length, so you have to do some fast clicking to get it right. If you really blow it—say you barely give it enough power and you completely miss



**QUIET, PLEASE** Doesn't that guy know you're supposed to stand still while someone else is putting?

the snap mark—you'll probably whiff. That's right, you completely miss the ball...putting!

FOX SPORTS GOLF '99 doesn't feature any PGA golfers, but it does have a fun amateur tournament. The game includes eight courses, so there actually is a nice variety with the game.

In the end, the question you have to ask is, What does FOX SPORTS GOLF offer that LINKS LS and JACK NICKLAUS 5 don't? Not much. Even if the other games hog a lot of your hard-drive space with all the courses you've collected over the years, don't uninstall either of them just yet—not unless you absolutely have to have those translucent trees. **CGW**

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★☆☆☆☆

**APPEAL:** 3D accelerator card owners who will only buy games that support it.

**PROS:** Swaying trees are a first; you can putt from way down the fairway...and sink it.

**CONS:** Practically nothing new; short putts are too difficult; coarse graphics; aged in-game interface; no pro players.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 87MB hard-drive space, 4x CD-ROM drive.

**3D SUPPORT:** Direct3D and 3dfx.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** Up to four via modem, serial connect, or LAN; 1 CD per player.

Price: \$44.98  
 Publisher: Fox Sports Interactive  
 San Angeles, CA  
 (800) CALL-9902

[www.foxsportsgolf.com](http://www.foxsportsgolf.com)





**You sweat.**



You suffer



**You sacrifice.**





# PGA CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF

Play the PGA Championship with 2001  
[www.golfsports.com](http://www.golfsports.com)



In the PGA Championship, you'll stand amid the gallery, get into the locker room, and see the PGA Championship at Bahía del Mar, or choose from six other world-class courses. You can even join an on-line tournament. That's PGA Championship Golf — 1997 edition, with unparalleled mouse-based swing technology and realistic 3D graphics that take the sport of golf from a casual hobby to a hot action-packed online golf watching and start playing.

©2000 Sierra Entertainment, Inc. and™ Designer Entertainment, or Strategic Sports Software, Inc. Seattle, WA 98107. All rights reserved. PGA is a registered trademark owned by the PGA of America.

# Hey, why are you trying so hard?

Sit down and play the sport. We know sports. We love sports. And we've done our research the only way there is — by sweating, suffering and sacrificing in competition. Our technology is to competition what Marino's quick release is to football. We'll put you out there. But your victories won't come easy. Because this is the big leagues.



**NFL FOOTBALL PRO 99**



Looks left. Free right. See? This is how fast and unpredictable life is in the NFL. Live a free life. Football Pro 99 lets you make on-the-fly stunning 3D field decisions with your players. Set your schedule. Cut the price of tickets. Rent the rest of the league on-line. All you want is action, largest team management and try a hand on someone in the stunning 3D attack mode. Look for NFL Football Pro 99, customized for your favorite team. Finally, you're calling the shots.



Official licensed product of the NFL Properties, Inc. and NFL Properties, Inc. All other names, trademarks and other indicia are trademarks of the brand owners. © 1998 M.U. The EA GAMES logo is a trademark of The Electronic Arts Company.



Climb in and go door-to-door with 1998's fastest drivers including Earnhardt, Labonte and Martin. The NASCAR Winston Cup, The NASCAR Busch Grand National and the NASCAR Craftsman Truck series all in one package. Choose a stock car or truck and race on 34 of NASCAR's toughest tracks, including 11 new circuits never before available. From Talladega's 190+ straightaway to running up through the esses at the Glen, to the tight oval at Martinsville. Pure racing. Take the challenge. Catch us if you can.

**NASCAR**  
*Racing*  
**1999**  
 EDITION



NASCAR Racing 1999 is officially licensed by NASCAR, NASCAR, and (where applicable) are registered trademarks of the National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing, Inc. The names of Shelby Cameron, the cover and artwork of the Electronic Arts Company, and the words, marks and race car designs of John Coffey Racing are used under license with John Coffey Racing. Stock car art license by Shelby Company and Electronic Arts Company, Shalimar, CA. TM, © 1999 Electronic Arts. The names and marks and marks of all GM Goodwrench Services Plus stock car and John Coffey are licensed with John Coffey, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners and are used under permission.

SIERRA  
**SPORTS**  
*Play the sport.*



His next move would've been his last. But you overlooked the wind factor. You stalked him all morning. Fully immersed in a 3D world that triggered memories of your first successful hunt. Sierra Sports has teamed with Field & Stream™ to bring you the most challenging deer hunting sim on the market: Trophy Buck. Choose your location, fire arm and ammunition, or bow and arrows, and even the weather. These track deer that react instinctively to your every move. And the best part – hunting season never ends. Gosh.....

**FIELD  
STREAM**

**TROPHY  
BUCK**

From the makers of Trophy Bass.™



YOU'VE NEVER SEEN AN ALL STAR LINEUP LIKE THIS.

VIPER  
Racing

GRAND PRIX  
Legends

NFL FOOTBALL  
PRO '99

SKIING  
1999  
EDITION

NASCAR  
Racing  
1999  
EDITION

FIELD  
STREAM  
TROPHY  
BUCK

BASKETBALL  
PRO '99

PGA  
CHAMPIONSHIP  
GOLF

SIERRA  
SPORTS  
Play the sport.

[www.sierrasports.com](http://www.sierrasports.com)

# This Bubba Is Butt-ugly

*This "3D" Hunting Game Takes 1 Step Forward, 10 Steps Back*

by Joe Vallina

Since becoming CGW's de facto hunting-games editor (due to my past real-life deer hunting exploits), I've been deluged with done-upon clones of the surprisingly successful DEER HUNTER model. In all that time, I've leveled the same basic criticism at almost all of them: You can't walk around in the game environment. This is not the case with 3D HUNTING: TROPHY WHITETAIL. As advertised, you can trudge through the wilderness while trying to stumble upon an unsuspecting whitetail but, unfortunately, the game's graphics are so ugly that you won't want to explore much further than the "Exit" button.

## Yo' Hunting Game Is So Ugly...

The game uses an engine similar to the Build engine, which, in this



QUAKE II- and UNREAL-dominated gaming world, looks incredibly dated. Sure, you can use the arrow keys to wander throughout the game's levels, but it's impossible to look up or down (mouse-look, anyone?), and the graphics are so pixelated that anything remotely resembling a real-life object is transformed into a blob of brown and gray blocks wherever you venture anywhere near it.

Of course, the deer in the game look equally bad, and it is almost impossible to distinguish a deer from the hill it's standing on if you don't use the binoculars (Even then, the deer is a very unrealistic representation of a real-life animal.) You can forget about being able to make out the scrapes on tree trunks when tracking the deer. The graphics in the DEER HUNTER-based hunting games, as primitive as they are, are still miles beyond anything in 3D HUNTING: TROPHY WHITETAIL. To make matters even worse, the game runs very slowly even on a Pentium 166, which is well above the game's minimum system requirement of a Pentium 100.

Other than the fact that you can walk around the environment, 3D HUNTING: TROPHY WHITETAIL is pretty much just a

rip-off of every other hunting game out there. At the start of the game, you pick a weapon (.357 magnum, bow, 7mm bolt-action rifle, or 30-30 lever-action rifle), pick a hunt location (Oregon, New York, Arkansas, or Kentucky), and click on the "Hunt" button to begin your hunt. A score window shows the number of deer killed in each region. One twist on the old

## Turn In Your License

This game tries to remedy one of the biggest problems in the hunting-game genre, the lack of movement, and it somewhat succeeds. But in the end, this game is just not fun. If you're a die-hard hunting-game fanatic, I'd suggest waiting for the true second generation of hunting games, which will be based on the QUAKE and UNREAL engines. They will play better, look better, and be much more fun than 3D HUNTING: TROPHY WHITETAIL. **CGW**



## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** Hunting-game classics who want to walk through the virtual woods.



**PROS:** You can walk through the environments.

**CONS:** This game isn't just ugly, it's ugly.

**DIFFICULTY:** Easy

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 100MB hard-drive space, 4x CD-ROM drive, SVGA 256-color graphics.

**3D SUPPORT:** None.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** None.

Price: \$19.95

Publisher: Macmillan Computer Publishing  
Industrials, Inc.  
(312) 541-8833

www.3dhunting.com





THE GAME

# ABNER DOUBLEDAY

would have

# INVENTED

HAD HE UNDERSTOOD REAL-TIME

*deformation and tessellation*

# TECHNOLOGY.



Introducing the PC game for baseball purists, the most realistic-looking, most realistic-playing game there is. Powered by Shiny Entertainment's Messiah Technology™, real-time deformation and tessellation lets you see muscles flex and jerseys stretch.

- Over 30 frames per second.



- Player models created from over 100,000 polygons.
- All 30 MLB teams and stadiums.
- Over 700 MLBPA™ players and full 1998 schedules and rosters.
- Track over 7500 statistics for a season.
- Download new stats and player ratings from [www.vrsports.com](http://www.vrsports.com).



[www.vrsports.com](http://www.vrsports.com)

For more information, please call  
1-800-INTERPLAY



[www.majorleaguebaseball.com](http://www.majorleaguebaseball.com)

[www.vrsports.com](http://www.vrsports.com)

Made From The Best Stuff  
On Oddworld.

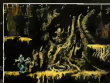


Some cry because of the challenging gameplay. Others cry for their enslaved brothers. But most Mudokans cry because electrodes are attached to their tear glands, stimulating the ingredients for SoulStorm Brew, the best-selling nauseating elixir from SoulStorm Brewery.

In the classic Oddworld tradition, Abe's Exoddus delivers more intuitive communication and entrepreneurial evil than ever before. Richer language. Lusher environments. Tougher challenges. Deadlier farts.

Welcome to the tastiest gaming brew ever concocted. Slug it down.

**AN ALL-NEW EPIC  
FROM THE CREATORS OF  
ODDORLD: ABE'S ODOYSEE**



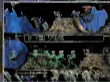
**New & improved save feature!**  
Save your game anywhere!



**Fart possession! No other game  
has it - no other game wants it!**



**Slap some sense into those Mudokans  
- but look out for laughing gas!**



**A complete Exoddus requires more  
stealth than a ninja army.**



**Evil rules - but Abe's new powers  
mean you're up to the task!**

**odd to the last drop**

Available at your local retail store.  
Order direct at [store.g5interactive.com](http://store.g5interactive.com) or call 1-800-610-6108

**NEED A HINT?  
1-800-CALL-2GT**

PS4: MSRP: \$19.99  
\$16.99 (incl. tax)  
\$18.99 (incl. tax)  
\$19.99 (incl. tax)  
\$20.99 (incl. tax)  
\$21.99 (incl. tax)  
\$22.99 (incl. tax)  
\$23.99 (incl. tax)  
\$24.99 (incl. tax)  
\$25.99 (incl. tax)  
\$26.99 (incl. tax)  
\$27.99 (incl. tax)  
\$28.99 (incl. tax)  
\$29.99 (incl. tax)  
\$30.99 (incl. tax)  
\$31.99 (incl. tax)  
\$32.99 (incl. tax)  
\$33.99 (incl. tax)  
\$34.99 (incl. tax)  
\$35.99 (incl. tax)  
\$36.99 (incl. tax)  
\$37.99 (incl. tax)  
\$38.99 (incl. tax)  
\$39.99 (incl. tax)  
\$40.99 (incl. tax)  
\$41.99 (incl. tax)  
\$42.99 (incl. tax)  
\$43.99 (incl. tax)  
\$44.99 (incl. tax)  
\$45.99 (incl. tax)  
\$46.99 (incl. tax)  
\$47.99 (incl. tax)  
\$48.99 (incl. tax)  
\$49.99 (incl. tax)  
\$50.99 (incl. tax)  
\$51.99 (incl. tax)  
\$52.99 (incl. tax)  
\$53.99 (incl. tax)  
\$54.99 (incl. tax)  
\$55.99 (incl. tax)  
\$56.99 (incl. tax)  
\$57.99 (incl. tax)  
\$58.99 (incl. tax)  
\$59.99 (incl. tax)  
\$60.99 (incl. tax)  
\$61.99 (incl. tax)  
\$62.99 (incl. tax)  
\$63.99 (incl. tax)  
\$64.99 (incl. tax)  
\$65.99 (incl. tax)  
\$66.99 (incl. tax)  
\$67.99 (incl. tax)  
\$68.99 (incl. tax)  
\$69.99 (incl. tax)  
\$70.99 (incl. tax)  
\$71.99 (incl. tax)  
\$72.99 (incl. tax)  
\$73.99 (incl. tax)  
\$74.99 (incl. tax)  
\$75.99 (incl. tax)  
\$76.99 (incl. tax)  
\$77.99 (incl. tax)  
\$78.99 (incl. tax)  
\$79.99 (incl. tax)  
\$80.99 (incl. tax)  
\$81.99 (incl. tax)  
\$82.99 (incl. tax)  
\$83.99 (incl. tax)  
\$84.99 (incl. tax)  
\$85.99 (incl. tax)  
\$86.99 (incl. tax)  
\$87.99 (incl. tax)  
\$88.99 (incl. tax)  
\$89.99 (incl. tax)  
\$90.99 (incl. tax)  
\$91.99 (incl. tax)  
\$92.99 (incl. tax)  
\$93.99 (incl. tax)  
\$94.99 (incl. tax)  
\$95.99 (incl. tax)  
\$96.99 (incl. tax)  
\$97.99 (incl. tax)  
\$98.99 (incl. tax)  
\$99.99 (incl. tax)  
\$100.99 (incl. tax)



© 2005 G5 Interactive, Inc. All rights reserved. Created by Oddworld. Published and Distributed by G5 Interactive, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Go to #183 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

# Immersive Gameplay!



## Golden Tee -GOLF-™



**You'll Be Hooked!**

Now available at a store near you!



Award Winning,  
Arcade Style Game Play



A Wide Selection of  
Multiplayer Options



Three 18 Hole Courses in  
a Variety of Environments



TrackSwing™ Technology:  
Natural Mouse Swing



TrackSwing™  
NATURAL MOUSE SWING

Go to #114 @ [www.computeremerging.com/intelink](http://www.computeremerging.com/intelink)

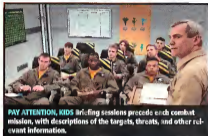
# Jetfighter Goes Hollywood

Top Gun (the Movie) Meets WING COMMANDER

by Jeff Lackey

If you're designing a flight sim for hard-core fanatics, making it appealing is pretty simple (although it's not easy). Make sure you have the most detailed, accurate representation of every aspect of the aircraft's operation and environment. But what if you're after the casual gamer, the guy who thinks it would be cool to be Tom Cruise and be a fighter pilot in one of those F-something jet planes?

Mission Studios aims JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN squarely at the fighter-jock/movie-star aspirant by wrapping the JETFIGHTER flight-sim engine in a full-motion video narrative. A conflict between Russia and NATO has erupted over (what else?) oil fields in the waters off Norway. You play the part of either



**PAY ATTENTION, KIDS** Briefing sessions precede each combat mission, with descriptions of the targets, threats, and other relevant information.

a brash young U.S. Navy pilot or a veteran colonel in the Russian Air Force. Videos set up the story from the perspective of the side you have chosen to play, and they're interspersed between your combat missions to advance the storyline.

The "movie" aspect of the game actually works surprisingly well. The acting is not terrible (it's about soap-opera-quality), and, although the side plots are a bit thin, you still find yourself wanting to complete your combat missions successfully to advance the story. Scenes occur in several locations on your air base or carrier, such as the mess hall, rec room, your quarters, your CO's office, the hangar, and the briefing room. You can "walk" from location to location, but the novelty of this quickly wears off. Luckily, there is a drop-down menu that offers instant movement to any location.

The story includes the progress of the conflict, of course, but you will also become involved in scenarios involving rivalry, personal conflicts, and a few surprises. Playing the U.S. and the Russian sides gives you completely different perspectives on the war. While you are in the role of the eager U.S. Navy pilot, the Russians appear to be war-loving monsters, while as the grizzled Russian veteran pilot, you hope that by retaking the oil fields that are rightfully yours, the economy might recover to the point where you can buy your small children decent food again. Although the collection of video clips that make up the stories won't make you forget Saving Private Ryan, the two sides of the same conflict are presented in a more thoughtful manner than one might expect in a casual, action-oriented sim. Unfortunately, you

don't have any real interaction with other characters and there are no decisions to make within the video sequences: You merely observe the action until it's time to stop yapping and start flying.

## Cleared for Takeoff

The videos move the background story along, but the core of JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN is its flight simulation. If you've played JETFIGHTER II, the sim will look very familiar. The commands, graphics, flight models, damage models, and the like are all identical to the previous release. If that means that the simulation is somewhat dated, it doesn't mean it's bad. In fact, it's a pretty good system for flight-sim novices and even offers a few thrills for the hard-core PC pilot.

You'll fly the F/A-18 and F-22N on the U.S. side, and the fictitious MIG-42 (loosely based on the MIG-1.42 stealth prototype) on the Russian side. There are some small differences in the flight characteristics between the planes. However, controls are simplified to the point that once you've learned to fly one of the planes, you can fly them all. The cockpit instrumentation is a weak point: There is very little of it (just a very simple radar waypoint information, and some basic armament and aircraft info), and the instrument graphics are so crude

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★★★★☆

**APPEAL:** Flight-sim novices, virtual pilots most interested in a storyline. Don't state-of-the-art realism.

**PROS:** Intrusive FMV storyline; enjoyable, from both sides of the conflict; great low-altitude feeling of speed; easy for novices to learn to fly and fight.

**CONS:** Linear campaign with no branching; no degrees of damage to your plane; some missions may be too difficult for skill level at which sim is aimed; limited play options utility program (e.g., Kill).

**DIFFICULTY:** Easy.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133, 16MB RAM, 250MB hard-disk space, 256B graphics card.

**3D SUPPORT:** 3Dx.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** IPWLAN (2-16 players), 1 CD per player.

Price: \$59.95  
 Publisher: Integrity  
 Irvine, CA  
 (949) 553-6855  
[www.integrity.com](http://www.integrity.com)



**FJORD ESCORT** The hills and valleys of Norway provide a handy way to hide from the massive numbers of SAMs you'll face.

**CARRIER OPS** As the U.S. player, you'll call this aircraft carrier home and fight to keep it safe from Russian attacks.



**CUTTING THE LIFELINE** Air-to-ground missions include attacking on naval assets, which means everything from cargo ships to major warships.



**SIERRA™**  
STUDIOS

[www.sierrastudios.com](http://www.sierrastudios.com)

Secrets can be misleading.  
Myths can be confused.



Blood never lies.

BLOOD OF THE SACRED  
**GABRIEL KNIGHT**  
BLOOD OF THE DAMNED  
Coming 1999 A.D.





#### THE EVOLVED

WHIPPED HARD WITH A RADIOACTIVE USLY STICK FOR YEARS, THEY'VE STILL MANAGED TO BREED A SCARIOUS PID-PART POWERED WAR BEAST.



#### SERIES 9

AGRICULTURAL ROBOTS FISHED OFF FORNOR PEAN ROBOTS OUT OF A JOB THEY'VE SOMA FROM BUCKEN THUMB TO OLBODY PIST IN RECORD TIME.



#### THE SURVIVORS

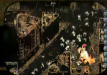
AFTER YEARS UNDERGROUND WITH ALL THE TECHNOLOGY THEY COULD FIND, THESE SMUG BRSTRADS ARE INTERESTED IN REAL ESTATE TOPSIDE AOKIN.



insane units! Lo-tech mastodons and olant scorpions. series 9 seeders and weed killers. hi-tech anacondas tanks and enforcers.



51 non-linear missions. a complete mission editor. Full-on unit editor. and up to 8 maniacs can battle ever so multiplayer saps.



gorgeously rendered graphics seem that units look like units, terrain looks like terrain and war looks like war!



true rag of war Lets you set up ambushes and hide from the enemy. Panus Fectel motion capture brings mission briefings to life.



pig-fart powered mutants  
homicidal agricultural robots  
and techno-geek warmongers  
ALL AGREE...

# K.I. KO's A.I.



WHAT IS **K.I.**? **K.I.** IS KILLER INTELLIGENCE, **N.I.** IS TO **A.I.** WHAT  
GIANT MUTANT SCORPION BATTALIONS ARE TO DEER. **K.I.** IS A COMPUTER OPPONENT  
THAT ACTS EXACTLY LIKE THE POST APOCALYPSE MUTANT WARMONGER IT'S SUPPOSED  
TO BE. IT UNDERSTANDS TOPOLOGY - WHERE TO PLACE GUARD TOWERS, HOW MANY  
UNITS TO HOLD BACK FOR DEFENSE. IT WILL ENTER YOUR ORSE THROUGH THE LEAST  
DEFENSED SECTION. AND DO AS MUCH DAMAGE AS POSSIBLE. IT SENDS SCOUTS TO  
SEE WHAT YOU'RE PLANNING. IT RETREATS. IT WANTS TO **HAUSH** YOUR ARMIES, **KILL**  
YOU 'N' DESTROY YOUR DIGNITY. MUTANTS DO IT WITH **N.I.**.... WHO ARE YOU TO **ALLOW**?



KKND2 KROSSFIRE © 1998 Beem International LTD. Melbourne House is a registered trademark of Beem International LTD. All Rights Reserved.

[www.malesherbes.com/kknd2](http://www.malesherbes.com/kknd2)

Go to #261 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



**IS THAT DONAHUE?** Periodic newscasts will provide background information on the progress of the conflict.

and blocky that they are almost impossible to read. Fortunately, all the information you need to fly and fight is available on the HUD (heads-up display).

The flight-model physics feel simplified, but there are some nods to realism. For example, fly above your plane's maximum ceiling and your engines will die from compressor stall; flying at very low levels will result in ground-effect buffeting. JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN provides a downright exhilarating rush when you fly down in the weeds: It really feels like you're moving at 500 knots when your plane is a few hundred feet off the ground.

You'll fight in the skies over Norway, a gorgeous part of the world filled with hills, valleys, and fjords, which are all beautifully rendered. The effect is startlingly realistic when you're flying a dawn sortie and you see the coastal mountains suddenly appear out of

the early morning mist. Those hills and valleys also provide a great place to hide from SAMs.

#### Fight Like You Train

You're not in the sky for sight-seeing, no matter how scenic the view, so what's the combat like? It can be fun, but extremely hairy. There's a nice feeling of being part of the bigger picture, as you see and hear other flights completing their missions, and the missions themselves are varied and interesting. Although the game is clearly targeted at casual gamers, some missions will be very difficult for novices to complete, as the air is filled with seemingly endless SAMs, AAA, and

enemy fighters. This is made more difficult as the damage modeling on your plane is very simple—either you're fine, or you've been shot down. There's no limping home with a leaky fuel line or a disabled HUD. Failure is not an option, as the campaign is completely linear, so you must replay a mission until you win before you can move to the next one.



**CUTTING EDGE** The U.S. player initially is equipped with F/A-18s, but be patient—shipment of F-22Ns is on the way.

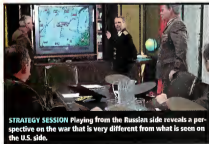
Fortunately, the storyline is interesting enough to keep you hammering away, and the challenge provides an extra sense of satisfaction when completing a mission.

A famous jazz musician, when asked his opinion of rock music, said it was like a candy bar—not very complex or sustaining, but still quite enjoyable. That describes JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN pretty well: Hard-core sim fans may find it lacks the meat they crave, but casual gamers may find it to be just what they're looking for. **CGW**

## DOS Multiplayer in a Windows World

JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN is a rarity these days, in that it is a DOS program. The result is that multiplayer support is only provided for IPX/LAN networks. If you have access to an IPX/LAN setup, you're ready to rock. But the casual gamer JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN is aimed at probably does not have a home network. Those players will need to check out a program called Kai (available at [www.kali.net](http://www.kali.net)), which fools the game into thinking you and your multiplayer partners on the Internet are running on a network. Kai comes in two versions, DOS and Windows 95; you should download the Windows 95 version if that's your operating system (DOS games will run just fine). Once downloaded, follow the included instructions and you'll soon be chasing your buddies over Norway.

While you won't be able to play the campaign, JETFIGHTER: FULL BURN's multiplayer mode does allow you to fly with up to 16 players in either team play or "every man for himself" freebats. Options include time limits, kill limits, ordinance packages, any of the three planes in the game (F/A-18, F-22N, or MIG-42), and re-supply rules. Testing for this review was done with two players, using Kai 95 for Internet play; games were extremely simple to set up and resulted in very smooth gameplay. For a real adrenaline blast, try playing with guns only and an agreed-upon ceiling of 500 feet. With the hills and valleys and the superb feeling of speed at these levels, this is intense stuff!



**STRATEGY SESSION** Playing from the Russian side reveals a perspective on the war that is very different from what is seen on the U.S. side.



# YOUR STRATEGY. YOUR WAR.

Think you've got the strategic skills to challenge some of the greatest military minds of all time, soldier?

It's 1998 and World War II is about to begin. But this time, the outcome is up to you.

Axis & Allies, the classic strategy game, is now on CD-ROM.

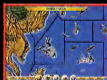
Every battle, campaign, advancement and attack comes to life on your PC with an easy-to-use interface so you can concentrate on the only thing that matters; all-out victory. Take on the whole world. Better yet, take it over.



Lead your armies into battle on a highly detailed interactive map that recreates all WWII theaters of war.



Realistic graphics, sound effects, and tons of World War II footage bring the battle to life.



Wage war over LAN, modem-to-modem or the Internet via Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone.

# Axis & Allies

CD-ROM



For more information about Axis & Allies CD-ROM, please visit our website at [www.axisandallies.com](http://www.axisandallies.com) or call 1-800-400-1352

©1998 Hasbro Interactive, Inc./Vulcan, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Go to #285 @ [www.computer gaming.com/infoclink](http://www.computer gaming.com/infoclink)



## LUFTWAFFE COMMANDER™

takes you back to a time when the deadly Me-109 ruled the sky. Terrorize Allied forces as you fly missions in 5 combat areas with over 50,000 square miles of terrain. Choose from 2 flight modes — **NEW** Cross challenges less experienced pilots while **Krieg's** Cross provides a WWII air combat simulation of uncompromising accuracy.

# MESSERSCHMITTS

- Over 10 different flyable aircraft with detailed interiors and instrument panels.
- 50 unique single player missions.
- 20 unique multiplayer missions.
- Custom Combat option allows for unlimited air combat scenarios.
- Modem and serial play for 2 players, network play for up to 10 players, online play for up to 10 players. Both flight modes available for all multiplayer options!



- Over 50 different 3-D aircraft exterior models with historical markings, paint schemes and flight characteristics.
- Dynamic aircraft damage models.




- Detailed external views and 16 different internal views of each flyable aircraft.



©1998 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. The SSI logo is a registered trademark and Luftwaffe Commander and the Digital Combat Series logo are trademarks of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



# Rule.



**LUFTWAFFE COMMANDER™** gives you the controls of the mighty Messerschmitt Me-109, the experimental Me-262 jet – and over 8 other flyable, fightable aircraft!

10 UNDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-95-8608 with Visa/MC (North America only)



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM

DIGITAL  
COMBAT  
SERIES

**ESI**

[www.luftwaffecommander.com](http://www.luftwaffecommander.com)



Go to #234 @ [www.computerentertainment.com/infoink](http://www.computerentertainment.com/infoink)

# Is Your Number Still 911?

*Despite Flaws, SWAT 2 Is the Best Police Game in Years*

by Dennis McCauley

**B**eginning with the primitive adventures of 2D lawman Sonny Bonds, Sierra's POLICE QUEST series has been around in one form or another since the 1980s. The franchise underwent a significant change in direction, however, with the 1996 release of POLICE QUEST: SWAT. Unfortunately, SWAT proved to be a poorly realized FMV adventure that only served to tarnish the reputation of Sierra's series.

As Sierra unveiled PQ: SWAT 2 at last year's E3 conference, gamers were pleasantly surprised to learn that the new version would be a real-time strategy sim. Alas, it would take over a year for SWAT 2 to hit the street (talk about slow response time). In the



**NO DOUGHNUTS FOR YOU** With so much riding on virtually every action SWAT takes, it's important to whip your troops into the peak of conditioning. The terrorists train too, mastering their own weapons and combat skills.

end, however, despite some annoying flaws, SWAT 2 has proven itself worth the wait.

## Practical Political Realities

SWAT 2 employs a mission-based campaign system in which players command either LAPD SWAT forces or a bizarre terrorist group, The Order of the Five Eyes. Each campaign-length game consists of 15 progressively more difficult missions. LAPD, for example, starts out with a pair of training scenarios before advancing to a live-fire mission involving a demented attorney who has barricaded himself inside his home

Subsequent missions include robberies gone sour, high-risk warrants, an assassination attempt, and even a mission in which you are defending LAPD's Metro Division HQ from a terrorist siege. The police missions bear at least a passing resemblance to some real event in SWAT's storied past. Last year's North Hollywood bank robbery and the famous 1974 shoot-out with the Symbionese Liberation Army, for example, are just two of the better-known incidents that serve as the basis for SWAT 2's missions.

Veteran gamers should find SWAT 2's focus refreshing. Unlike the build-and-fight cycle that drives most strategy games, SWAT 2's cops place their emphasis on preserving life. The scoring system penalizes players who allow inno-

cents or police officers to be killed. Even shooting a threatening suspect is a neutral event for scoring purposes. What does count, however, is rescuing hostages, recovering evidence, and arresting bad guys. Points translate into a public-confidence rating, and, ultimately, into municipal funding for SWAT. In this respect, the game is an excellent simulation of the practical political realities of modern law enforcement.

In another gesture of realism, SWAT 2 places a heavy emphasis on training. Both police officers and terrorists can improve their skills as they progress through a campaign. Cops are rated for marksmanship with a pistol, an MP-5 sub-machine gun, a shotgun, and a sniper rifle, as well as on their first-aid, dynamic entry, explosive, and hand-to-hand combat abilities. Officers may also achieve certifications that allow them to function as element leaders, EMTs, K-9 handlers, or explosives experts.

## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



**APPEAL:** Anyone interested in anti-terrorist actions who'd rather not dodge m-16 bullets.

**PROS:** Authentic police tactical FMV; emphasizes preserving life (not a concept); clever management features involving personnel and budget.

**CONS:** Veteran officers act like new recruits. Forfeiter? What position?

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

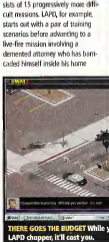
**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 4x CD-ROM, supports Windows-compatible sound cards.

**3D SUPPORT:** None.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** LAN, Internet (2-4 players), 1 CD per player; also available on WDN.

Price: \$49.95  
 Publisher: Sierra On-Line, Inc.  
 Bellevue, WA  
 (800) 752-7767

www.sierra.com



**NO GLOVES IN SIGHT** The criminals sometimes have getaway vehicles of their own. In this case, it just happens to be a white Bronco.

**THERE GOES THE BUDGET** While you can call on the powerful LAPD chopper, it'll cost you.

## Struggle for Containment

SWAT 2's graphics are serviceable by today's standards. The scenes impart a sense of reality through the use of small details, such as graffiti on buildings. The game uses a standard isometric, high-angle view to portray a variety of urban, suburban, and rural terrain types. The mission area is static, with clearly defined boundaries—perhaps overly defined. A suspect or break-out hostage who manages to bolt past the assault elements has merely to run to the edge of the screen to evade the long—or in this case short—arm of the law. Your pursuing SWAT members cannot follow. It's as if the suspect dropped off the

A black and white photograph of a man, likely a gangster, wearing a dark suit, a white shirt, a dark tie, and a light-colored fedora hat. He is smiling broadly, showing his teeth, and has a cigar in his mouth. The background is dark and indistinct. In the upper right corner, there is white text that reads "WHEN YOU'RE THIS RICH...".

**WHEN  
YOU'RE  
THIS  
RICH...**



Available. Dependent on the PC. © 2002 Eidos Interactive Ltd. Eidos Interactive is a trademark of Eidos. All rights reserved.

**"IT'S BEEN A LONG TIME SINCE THIS KIND OF FUN, OFF-THE-WALL SUBJECT HAS BEEN TACKLED PROPERLY IN A GAME."— PC GAMER**



**Expect a hit!**  
[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE



# You can afford to be flexible with job requirements.

Speakin' of requirements. In Gangsters, the only thing you're required to do is accumulate a pile of cash that would make Capone envious.

And you'll need to be flexible on your spending habits. Blonde babes. Fine whiskey. Bullets for former friends. So many choices...

- In-depth strategic planning and real-time tactical gameplay
- Control a huge empire with over 5,000 citizens and 400 gangsters
- Modem, LAN, and WAN multi-player connection for up to four players
- From the makers of X-com™ and Civilization™



**Gangsters**  
ORGANIZED CRIME™  
A mobster sim.

M L E A N U S  
G E R M A N I C U S

**FINS**



You send in your nautical expert to single-handedly remove a gunboat from the Nazi fleet. He will prove invaluable to you in all your naval operations.



**TREAD**



Not always satisfied with being the getaway driver, you allow Tread to hone his skills in close combat. He considers it R&R.



**SPOOKY**



Your finest draft pick, this former French spy master leads a raid on an unsuspecting Nazi U-Boat. Use him widely for infiltration and sabotage missions.



**YOU CONTROL EACH COMMANDO**



**THE DIRTY HALF DOZEN**



Play the DEMO! Buy the game!  
[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

COMMANDOS: Behind Enemy Lines and Behind Enemy Lines are trademarks of EIDOS. The CD-ROM logo is a trademark of Eidos. All Rights Reserved.

## DUKE



Call in your sniper to weaken enemy fortifications and expose this Nazi stronghold to a weapons-raid. To him every Nazi looks like the one that took out his family.



You send in your pyro lovin' munitions expert to take out enemy mobile missile capability. Apparently, there's plenty of dynamite to go around.



## INFERNO



## TINY

When the going gets tough, you send in your fiercest warrior to finish the job. Tiny takes out a communications center without the usual supporting cast.

# COMMANDOS

## BEHIND ENEMY LINES

"A real-time strategy sleeper."—Computer Gaming World.

"Excellent rendered terrain and brilliant AI

make this a fantastic combat simulation."—Gamespot

Go to #276 @ www.computer-gaming.com/infotink



**THE GOOD COP** This officer makes his arrest...

edge of the earth. This unrealistic game event is a major annoyance. Worse, it can take a huge bite out of your mission score.

Although containment is certainly a problem for real-life SWAT personnel, it's a double whammy in the game. While a typical high-risk operation would feature a perimeter manned by uniformed patrol officers, SWAT 2 has none, even though we can clearly see the LAPD black-and-whites. Where did all the cops go?

And that's not the only place where SWAT 2's badge is a little tarnished. The individual unit AI needs work. Picture this: A five-officer element of lightly trained SWAT troopers executes a textbook room entry. Inside they confront a postal-working lunatic. We know who's going to win this confrontation, right? Not so fast, teagame breath. Without careful micro-management, the suspect just might shoot a few officers and run out the door. Will your officers shoot back? Will they give chase? Not if you don't order them to. This is very strange, and detracts



**THE BAD** ...But this horrendous bank shootout isn't going to net many points.

from the simulation. After all, these are veteran police officers we're deploying, not robots.

Perhaps the oddest design decision is SWAT 2's treatment of wounded officers. When a unit member goes down, you can order another officer to do first aid—if he's equipped with a medical kit. If not, the wounded officer goes life until the mission's end conditions are met. There's nothing more frustrating—or artificial—than watching a cop's health drain away while you desperately search for that last missing hostage in order to trigger the ending. Actually, this is just another side of the missing-perimeter con. In a real officer-down situation, surrounding police personnel would absolutely find a way to evacuate the wounded.

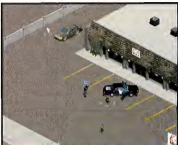
### Big Bertha

Despite these glitches, there's a lot to like in SWAT 2, once you accept the requisite level of micro-management. In addition to team

members, you're in control of an LAPD

helicopter, which is used for surveillance, or to insert personnel. Big Bertha, an armored car equipped with a battering ram, is on call to punch through barricades. Careful, though, as she has an annoying tendency to run over anyone who gets in her way, including children and SWAT personnel. Snipers are another critical asset. Given a green light, they can normally take out a suspect with one shot.

SWAT 2 has good but not great replay value. In subsequent games the bad guys may behave differently and pop up in different locations, which is nice. Upon closer look, however, you realize that the same number of bad guys appear, and the obstacles remain the same. This inevitably gives you an edge as you equip for the mission. Since you know what to expect,



**THE UGLY** Veteran cops let the robbers get away, a too-frequent occurrence in SWAT 2.

you can buy just what you need, artificially preserving your budget.

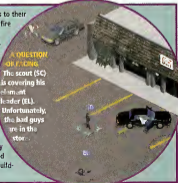
SWAT 2 offers a variety of multi-player options, including free internet play on WON, but I found that latency rendered Net matches unplayable. I hope that Sierra will patch this soon, since the multi-player options are an exciting mix of team play and head-to-head action. An included terrain editor allows gamers to design their own maps for head-to-head multiplayer gaming. Give Sierra extra credit for a terrific printed manual. SWAT 2 is one game that won't force you into buying a hint book just to learn the game.

SWAT 2 is exciting, challenging, and different from any other real-time strategy game on the market. Although its flaws are significant, SWAT 2 is the best low-enforcement sim yet. **GGW**

**G**iven the fact that LAPD's elite need to be told to execute even the most basic police survival skills, how can you command your personnel? A button-bar running vertically along the right side of the screen lets you pass orders along to the selected element or individual officer. After a little practice, using the bar becomes second nature, allowing your officers to crouch, rescue hostages, issue verbal challenges, disarm booby traps, and the like. A "cover" command directs your team members to go into an overwatch mode, monitoring a suspect, officer or hostage, and taking action against any threats. This helps alleviate the stupidity level somewhat, but strange things still happen, even with cover employed. This appears to be a directional problem. Officers assigned to cover turn and face their subject. If that happens to be a

fellow police officer who's to their left, and a bad guy opens fire from the right, things can get ugly (see screen shot).

A feature that's especially useful is the "initiate" command, which, when turned on, executes your orders immediately. When it's off, however, you can issue a string of orders that will only be executed on command. This comes in handy if, for example, you wanted three officers to enter a building simultaneously.



**A QUESTION OF PRIORITY** The scout (SC) is covering his element leader (EL). Unfortunately, the bad guys are in the store...

# THE ORIGINAL REAL-TIME STRATEGY GAME JUST GOT EVEN BETTER!



Sail on merchant ships and warships, erect fortresses and towers, and lead archers, swordsmen & spearmen into real-time battles!



See 150 unique characters brought to life with over 50,000 phrases of animation. Colonize new lands with plants & animals while your settlers build approximately 30 different types of buildings!

## III THE SETTLERS III

**SOLD OVER 1 MILLION COPIES OF SETTLERS SERIES WORLDWIDE!**

THE SETTLERS III is upon us, more enchanting and more captivating than ever before. Assume the leadership of the industrious Romans, the skillful Egyptians or the warlike Aztecs and establish settlements within the ultra-realistic 3D environment.

Experience the excitement of "real-time" combat and lead your race of Settlers to victory. Play THE SETTLERS III via LAN or on the Internet: up to 20 players can watch their skills!



Available now for PC CD-ROM!

Call 1-800-933-BYTE (2983) to place your order & find out about our special offers!

Go to #290 of [www.computergaming.com/plink](http://www.computergaming.com/plink)

Has Byte Software • 8143 North Mopac • Suite 70-230 • Austin • TX 78759 • Tel: (512) 343-1099 • [www.hasbyte.com](http://www.hasbyte.com)



10 YEARS OF  
EXCELLENCE!



# PROMISED LAND. PROMISE KEEPER.



Actual stereoscopic panoramic photos providing accurate terrain elevations and detailed environments has produced the most realistic looking flight sim ever seen on a PC.



Endless intense air combat over the Middle East in seven deadly Israeli jets. Fly the F-15 2000, F-157, F-16, F-4 2000, Kfir, Lavi, and Mirage III through six nerve-racking campaigns.



For full multiplayer support, join [janesCombat.net](http://janesCombat.net) and team tactics developed by active Israeli pilots like yours, enabling Israeli strategy and 2ndm cockpit ground assaults.

**Jane's**  
COMBAT SIMULATIONS

We Build Sims By The Book™  
Download the demo now at  
[www.janes.co.uk](http://www.janes.co.uk)

# Your Move—If You Want It

WARGAMES Hardly Resembles Its Movie Origins

by Mark Clarkson

Shall we play a game?" To any moviegoer of my generation, that phrase instantly recalls the 1983 film *WarGames*, in which Matthew Broderick breaks into the experimental NORAD computer, WOPR, and almost torches off a global thermonuclear war. Oops. Ironically, MGM Interactive's new game, *WARGAMES*, has little to do with the movie, instead deriving its inspiration from the real-time strategy game fad of the last few years. Elements of the film are grafted on here and there, like text e-mail messages from "Joshua" (the computer) and a DEFCON indicator that shows the progress of your current mission, but this is pretty standard fare. And the back-story—to achieve peace, the WOPR computer is out to crush



**WOPR WALKERS** Computer-controlled units light up a NORAD missile truck, and the explosion is pretty impressive.

the human military machine—is more evocative of *The Terminator* than of *WarGames*.

## A Real Hack Job

There are 30 single-player missions, 15 for each side, as well as multiplayer support. Gameplay is pretty basic: Playing as either man or machine (NORAD or WOPR) you gather resources; use construction units to build basic and advanced structures; produce infantry, armor, air, and sea units; and take the fight to the other guy (or computer).

Resources come in the form of money, which you obtain locking

computer centers and sending in specialized hacker units. Your hackers can also hack for technology, advancing your technology and upgrading your units. In addition to upgrading the speed, armor, and firepower of your own units, your hackers can also downgrade your opponent's speed, armor, and firepower—a nifty twist.

Mission orders usually direct you through a series of objectives in a particular order—step one: go north; step two: take the bridge; step three: go east; and so forth. I often obtained my best results, however, by ignoring the prescribed sequence and doing things in my own order—which was, at times, backward.

*WARGAMES* uses Direct3D to provide textured, true-3D terrain. You

can even spin the terrain around 360 degrees, à la *MYG*, to better see over that hill or behind those trees. The 3D models are all right, and the explosion visuals are impressive, if a bit much at times. But the sounds, especially the explosions, are simply terrible.

## A WOPR It Isn't

Sadly *WARGAMES*'s most exceptional feature is its movement AI, which is easily the worst I've seen in years. Your troops literally cannot find their way out of their own bases. Units constantly get stuck behind each other when there's plenty of room to go around. Tell them to attack an enemy and they



**YOUR TAX MONEY IN ACTION** A NORAD guard tower zaps this missile walker in a battle over a satellite launching facility. Of course, we saw similar effects years ago in *RED ALERT*.

stop dead. Tell them to jump on a transport and they turn around and flee the area. I once saw three tanks milling around endlessly, completely stymied by a single enemy infantry unit whom they were unable either to run over or find their way around. If you could set waypoints, a lot of the frustration could be avoided, but the designers evidently thought this simple solution was unnecessary.

Ultimately, although *WARGAMES* offers some things we haven't seen before, it's still not half the game that either *STARCRRAFT* or *TOTAL ANNIHILATION* is. How about a nice game of chess? **CGW**



**APPEAL:** Real-time justice dispensed to justify their new 3D card.

**PROS:** Cool 3D environment; locking your opponent's computer is a nice twist.

**CONS:** Ray-casting movement AI and scattered other annoyances ruin an otherwise average game.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium 133, Windows 95, 16MB RAM (32MB for hardware 3D support), SVGA graphics, 2x CD-ROM.

**3D SUPPORT:** Direct3D

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** IPX, TCP/IP, modem, serial, and through Mobyex; 1 CD per player.

Price: \$49.95  
 Publisher: MGM Interactive  
 Santa Monica, CA  
 (310) 409-3000

www.warg-int.com/mgm



**INFOPEMA AMERICANA** While it's hardly comprehensive, the program does give you the basic stats on units like this NORAD Slayer.





# Drown

them in  
paperwork.

Or just  
drown

them.



Tom Clancy's  
**ruthless.com**

Tom Clancy's *ruthless.com*, the simultaneous turn-based strategy game that lets you build a corporation atop the bodies of your competition. Use thugs, hackers or the occasional lawyer to get what you want, the way you want. It's your empire. You decide.

[www.tomclancysruthless.com](http://www.tomclancysruthless.com)

Go to #147 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)





ON THE DARK SIDE OF THE MOON™  
GREED IS THE ONLY DEADLY SIN.

SOME PEOPLE WILL DO ANYTHING TO FIND  
THE RICHES BURIED DEEP INSIDE  
THE ALIEN MINING COLONY.  
OTHERS WILL DO WHATEVER IT  
TAKES TO KEEP THEM HIDDEN.



# dark

Side of the Moon™

Dark Side Of The Moon is a deep-space sci-fi adventure that will immerse you in 360° of completely seamless, incredibly realistic, motion picture-quality gaming.



# Gaming at Tiffany's

JEWELS II Has a Few Rhinestones, but Most of Its Gems Glisten

by Petra Schlunk

There's nothing quite like a good puzzle game for making you feel completely stupid one moment and idiotically pleased with yourself the next. Barworks' JEWELS II: THE ULTIMATE

CHALLENGE is set in the mysterious City of Ancients, where a pre-Sumerian culture has left 24 rune tokens for you to find amidst two dozen puzzles. These tokens are necessary for solving a final puzzle that opens a door leading to the treasure of this ancient civilization.

While the interlinking story is thin—as is true for virtually all puzzle games—the atmosphere is a welcome change from the standard puzzle-game setting. And the care taken to make this game



**DOCTOR, DOCTOR** Professor Ehandem has an office in the ruins; visit him for hints.

enjoyable for anyone with even an iota of interest in puzzles makes it all worthwhile. Most of JEWELS II's puzzles are essentially pattern-recognition/logical puzzles, and they require no special knowledge to solve. A map of the ruins lets you jump to each puzzle room by merely clicking on that puzzle's symbol. An in-game journal provides hints for all but the last of the game's puzzles. The professor in charge of the dig offers additional hints. There is no time limit for solving any puzzle, nor are you required to solve puzzles in any order; so you can sample puzzles and tackle them at your leisure. Each puzzle can be played on either a hard or an easy difficulty setting that is adjustable within the game, so



**PUZZLE PEREGRINATIONS** Just click on a rune on the game's map to go straight to a new puzzle.

you're not stuck playing all the puzzles on hard or all on easy. Many of the puzzles have several variations, of which you can play whichever you choose to obtain the necessary token. You can come back to solve a puzzle or its variants as often as you like.



**A GAMBIT OF GOLD** Although it's set in the ruins of an ancient city, JEWELS II avoids appearing drab through a judicious use of color.

## Make No Mistakes About It

Aside from occasional logical oddities, JEWELS II has few failings, and these are noticeable only because of how well the rest of the game is designed. First, all except one of the puzzles has a mouse-driven interface. It comes as a rude shock to find a puzzle that requires keypad input (which you are not told about at the time but must discover on your own). Second, there is no way to save within a puzzle and there is no way to take

back your last move in any puzzle. Many of the puzzles must be restarted from the beginning if you make a mistake. This can be very tiresome, especially in the longer

puzzles, in which a momentary mental slip can force you to start all over again. Third, because almost all the puzzles are self-contained, it is surprising to find a puzzle in which the "keys" required for solving it are supposedly scattered throughout the ruins. Thankfully, a careful scanning of the entire journal produced the necessary solution.

JEWELS II: THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE doesn't always live up to its lofty subtitle, but it's a very good game, with plenty of fresh, interesting puzzles. The apopros graphics, evocative sound, simple interface, and thoughtful design (which allows players to determine for themselves how challenging the game will be) really make this game worthwhile for anyone with a penchant for puzzle solving. **CGW**

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

★★★★☆

**APPEAL:** Fans of the original JEWELS or any puzzle fans.

**PROS:** Numerous puzzles with lots of variants; welcome hints in-game; adjustable difficulty settings; no time restrictions for puzzle solving.

**CONS:** No mid-puzzle saves; no way to take back your last move; occasional logical inconsistencies within puzzles and within the game's overall design.

**DIFFICULTY:** Intermediate.

**REQUIREMENTS:** Pentium, Windows 3.11/95, 16MB RAM, 10MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit SVGA graphics, supports Sound Blaster-compatible sound cards.

**3D SUPPORT:** None.

**MULTIPLAYER SUPPORT:** None.

Price: \$39.99  
 Publisher: Barworks and Associates  
 Toronto, Canada  
 (416) 972-2388  
 www.bj-games.com

# CHESSMASTER 6000

Play against your choice of **64** life-like opponents, each with their own unique personality and playing style, or **create your own**. For the ultimate experience, **challenge the Chessmaster**.

**Opponent**  
Master **you** are  
of the

# GAME

with  
**Chessmaster 6000**

**More powerful and easier** to use than ever! Listen and watch as Josh Waitzkin replays his favorite games. Consult the new **300,000 game interactive database** to check your play against grandmasters past and present, or ask Chessmaster to analyze and critique your own games.

**Learn chess from the best.** Innovative new tutorials from renowned chess coach Bruce Pandolfini explore chess from the inside out. A wide selection of teaching displays and layouts benefits **players of all skill levels.**

For more information and the name of your local retailer, call 1 800 234 3088

Free internet  
Play  
**CHESSMASTER LIVE**



HINSCAPE

OVER  
**4**  
MILLION  
SOLD

www.chessmaster.com



"Chessmaster 6000 is truly impressive. It's comfortable, fun, instructive and a competitive outlet for all ages and skill levels. But most importantly, Chessmaster will teach you about the human side of the game...how to grow within the beauty of this great art form."

Josh Waitzkin, International Chess Master  
Go to #193 @ www.computergaming.com/infoink



# Might & Magic VI

## How to Make Sure Your Party Is a Smashing, Spell-casting Success

by Petra Schlunk

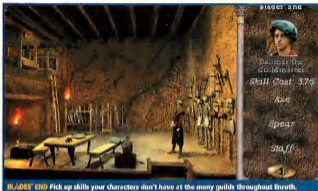
If you're just starting (or re-starting) a campaign in *MIGHT & MAGIC VI*, the thought that you may have to develop characters to Level 70 or beyond to complete the game is a bit intimidating. Before you hush head-on into another group of Goblins, spend some quality time fleshing out your party—this will save you a lot of aggravation later on.

So, how does one go about crafting a proper party? For starters, it should be well balanced, with at least one character that can cast elemental spells, a cleric or sorcerer that can learn both light and dark magic, and, of course, someone with fighting skills.

### Elemental, My Dear Elf

Of all the skills possessed by party members, having elemental spellcasting abilities isn't just useful, it's often devastating to foes when elemental spells are cast in the right situation. As a result, at least one member of your party (and preferably two) should work toward achieving Water Mastery: The nearly permanent Lloyd's Beacons and Town Portal spells they gain thereby are invaluable time- and sanity-savers. Also, make sure someone can cast Wizard Eye, which is an essential spell.

Light and dark magic spells are also great, especially if you have a lot of characters that can cast such spells. In particular, dark magic offers the Armageddon spell, which can wipe out all magic-susceptible monsters in an



**BLADES' END** Pick up skills your characters don't have at the many guilds throughout Enroth.

area. A high-level dark master's Shrapmetal, cast up-close (so all the shards hit one monster), will nearly kill even the most powerful monsters in one shot. Clerical spells are mostly useful for healing, although Psychic Shock can do tons of damage against susceptible critters.

If you don't want a balanced party—or just feel like trying something different—an all-spellcaster party can be exceptionally powerful. Just be sure to build up everyone's might, accuracy, and combat skills so they can fight when necessary or you'll be going back to many saved games.

### See Sunny Sorpgal!

To get your party off to a quick start, visit the inn in New Sorpgal and speak with everyone, no matter how inane they might seem. Afterward, go to the stables and travel to Castle Ironist. Talk to the people in the local castle up the hill to complete a quest. Just north of the stables, purchase a Berserker's Fury Guild membership and get the

bow skill for everyone at the guild next door. Don't forget to buy some bows! Return to New Sorpgal and train everyone up to Level 3. Now with everyone at a fair level and with bow skills to boot (a must for real-time ranged combat), you're ready to take off.

The following order of suggested quests is based on what your party is likely to be skilled enough to handle at any point:

1. In New Sorpgal, finish with the outdoors and then the dungeons on the mainland. Go to Mist and complete the outdoors. Visit Castle Ironist, kill everything outside, and tackle the Shadow Guild, Temple



**LLOYD'S OF LIGHT** A water master can place five long-lasting Lloyd's Beacons throughout the game's many areas.



**SCRY SIGHT** The Town Portal spell is your window to the *MIGHT & MAGIC VI* world.

See the Review

AUGUST ISSUE • 4.5 STARS



**ENOUGH TO GO AROUND** As soon as you transact some business at the inn in New Sargpal, hop on a coach to Castle Ironfist to complete another quest and go to the nearby guild to acquire bows and bow skills for everyone.

of Bad, and Dragons' Caverns (you can ignore the oozes).

**2.** Visit Bootleg Bay and clear the outdoors and most of the dungeons (save the Temple of the Sun for later). Return to Mist and finish all Silver Helm Outpost.

**3.** Visit Free Haven; kill everything outside and explore all dungeons. Explore the Temple of the Sun now, as well as any remaining dungeons in Castle Ironfist. Travel to Silver Cove and explore everything there (skip the Warlord's Fortress if it's too tough). Go to the Eel-Infested Waters (skip Castle Aleros).

**4.** Travel to the Mine of the Damned (skip Castle Darkmoor), Blackshire, and the Frozen

Highlands (in any order). After completing the dungeons and monsters in these areas, you're ready to tackle Kneppspire, its dungeons, and any remaining dungeons in the previous areas.

**5.** By now, your party should be able to handle all of the remaining areas (Sweet Water, Paradise Valley, Hermit's Isle, Dragonsand).

Make sure that your party completes all quests. Keep in mind that you won't destroy anything by completing a quest dungeon before getting a quest; you'll still find the quest items. Later, when you're given the quest, simply click on "Quest" again to get your reward. The only exceptions are that you can't complete Snergle's Caverns before completing

## Your Skill Is Like Magic

**W**hen creating a party, always select magic skills first. Magic skills tend to be expensive to buy later in the game, but cost nothing to add when you create a party. After filling up on magic skills, add weapon skills or armor skills where you can. Once you've begun the main part of the game, you can pick up additional skills at guilds. Some of these skills are more valuable than others.

Skill	Is it Worth It?
<b>Body Building</b>	Unless you have a Conan fixation, save this for later.
<b>Diplomacy</b>	It's fairly useless; don't bother.
<b>Disarm Trap</b>	This is a must, as a Level 7 master can open most chests without setting off traps.
<b>Identify Item</b>	One person should quickly get this skill. A Level 7 master can identify every item.
<b>Learning</b>	This is valuable—and worth getting after beehing up on weapons and spells.
<b>Meditation</b>	This can wait until you have skill points to burn.
<b>Merchant</b>	At least one person (but the more, the better) should purchase this skill for store, skill, and training discounts. A Level 12 or 13 master will get the best rates. Buy this skill before buying others and it will pay for itself almost immediately.
<b>Perception</b>	Later in the game, have one person become an expert or master in this skill. You'll need it to get through one of the dungeons.
<b>Repair Item</b>	Later in the game, have one person learn this skill. A Level 7 master can repair any broken item.
<b>Spells</b>	Work someone up to water master as fast as possible (for Lloyd's Beacon and Town Portal). Someone should also become an air master for flying and a long-lasting Wizard Eye. Eventually work someone up in fire and earth. Clerical healing spells can be kept at a low level and still be effective. As soon as possible, have someone learn light and dark magic and work those skills up quickly.
<b>Weapons</b>	Concentrate on one or two weapon skills in addition to the bow skill. Don't generalize. Bow skill is invaluable for everyone.



**TIME TO PARTY** A well-balanced party should cover all major spell areas and have some fighting power, too.

Snergle's Iron Mines; you won't find the Prince of Thieves until you get the quest to find him, and you should not visit the Hive until you have gotten the quest for this and you've acquired a special scroll.

I hope these tips will make your next game of MIGHT & MAGIC VI more than just another "kill the Goblins and wander around" adventure. Happy questing! **CGW**



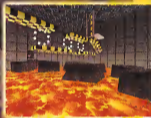
**DISARMING MANNER** Acquire the Disarm Trap skill early and have only a character with this skill open chests and boxes.

# As Max Montezuma, You've Got a Massive Family Fortune to Recover...

Fully animated  
3D arms and legs  
for punching,  
running, climbing  
and swimming



Stunning graphics  
in 65,000 colors  
with standard SVGA  
or 3Dfx cards,  
including the new  
Voodoo 2 cards



Spectacular Bump  
Mapping technology  
creates incredibly  
detailed textures\*



Includes the top-selling 1980's original Montezuma's Revenge

**Run Out and Get It NOW or  
Call: 1-800-229-2714**

Download the demo from: [www.wizworks.com](http://www.wizworks.com)

Published by

**WIZARD Works**

A GT Interactive Company

Developed by


**UTOPIA**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

[www.utopiatech.com](http://www.utopiatech.com)

\* Bump Mapping requires 3Dfx Voodoo 2 card.

Actual Gameplay Screen





...And a Ton  
of Enemies  
That Are  
More Than  
Happy to  
Hold On to It  
For You!

"...Adventuring spirit of  
*Tomb Raider*" with the  
platform jumping puzzles  
of *Mario 64*."

-PC Gamer

"Montezuma's Return  
takes real-time 3D to the  
next level by creating  
the most immersive  
experience to date."

-GameSpot

"I haven't been this  
addicted since  
*Tomb Raider*."

-Casting Entertainment Weekly

# MONTEZUMA'S RETURN

# SANITARIUM Part 2

## Solutions to the Second Half of SANITARIUM's Nasty Little Mind Games



**BUGGIN' OUT** To enter the Hive elevator, press these greasy musical grubs in such a way that they mimic the song of the captive children.

by Robert Coffey

**S**till going crazy trying to finish SANITARIUM? Fear not. We pick up this month with the second half of our walkthrough, beginning with the Hive chapter. Warning: We're being very explicit with the answers here, so read only if you really want to know.



**CHECK YOUR DRAWERS** Searching every space is vital to success in SANITARIUM. You'll need to keep a (glass) eye open for every clue, especially in the drawers of the Morgue.

### The Hive

Take the security harness from the dead bug; then find Gravin before entering his pod to take his tools and sledgehammer. At the furnace use the sledge on the patched pipe. Take over the bellows and overheat the furnace. Snatch the mechanized arm left over from the vaporized bug and then solve the control panel puzzle (see "The Dragonfly Puzzle" sidebar).

Talk to the big bug at Gravin's post; then talk to Gravin in his hut. Try to enter the Queen's chamber and then return to the big bug and request an upgrade. Talk to Gravin once more and

then return to Chik-Tok for the upgrade. Use the arm from the furnace on the scanner behind the

bug to prove your age. Grab the claw from the wall and head for the Queen's chamber.

Use the claw to cut down a bottle and take it to Gravin. He'll open Gromma's pod for you. Use the key under Gromma's pillow to open the safe and get the sound generator. Use it on the dripping transport tube in the Queen's chamber.

Listen to the children's song in the hive; then match it on the grub control panel to open the elevator. Use the tools on the machine by the mutant Cyclops. Remove the machinery and take it back to Gravin, who's working near his original post. Toss the machinery to him and return to the hive. Climb the rope and use the machine attached to the cables to activate the portal.

### The Morgue and the Cemetery

Turn the upper right wheel on the morgue door three times and then pull the lever below it to the left. Do this three times. Then repeat the process, pulling the lever to the right each time. With the

gears now in place, pull the left side of the center wheel.

Grab the bust, urn, and matches in the office. Throw the bust at the cracked wall twice. Walk through, turn the valve, and retrieve the U-joint. Get the wrench from the toolbox in the crematorium. Start the oven, open the door, and toss in Corpse 7. Shut the door, reopen it to get the glass eye, and fill the urn with ashes. Use the wrench on the pipes in the hallway and install the U-joint.

Rescue the guy in Drawer 5 in the morgue. Climb in Drawer 7, light the matches, and then use the glass eye to decipher the scratches. Use the ashes on the broken headstone in the cemetery. Find the tree with the blanking face and talk to it. When you get the prism, use it on the sunbeam to open the Aztec temple. To solve the calendar puzzle, arrange the symbols in this order: mountains, sun, star, eye, pyramid.

### The Lost Village

Go up the stairs by the sacrificial altar and talk to Quetzalcoatl. Knock over the statue blocking the flow of lava. Talk to all six ghosts. One ghost, Tepictoc, challenges you with a test. In the village, grab the copper bowl and then talk to everyone. Return to Tepictoc and push over the totem. Cross the



**WHEEL OF TIME** Sure there's a tricky way to solve the spinning wheels of the Aztec calendar puzzle, but it's easier and faster just to work your way methodically from left to right until the images line up.

See the Review

SEPTEMBER ISSUE • 4.5 STARS

totem, remove the boulders, and rescue the girl. Return to the Temple of Wind and bang the gongs from largest to smallest to get the wind totem.

Examine the panels on the Temple of Water and then talk to the witch behind the Temple of the Jaguar. Revisit Tepictoc, his wife, and then the chieftain to recite the warrior lineage: Xilonen, Ometoch, Tepictoc, Centeotl, Huitzilop, Nixcoatl. Go press the Water Temple panels according to the order in the Creed and retrieve the water totem and fish from inside. Deliver the Pod of Might from the tree in the laws to the witch.

Collect the witch's blood in the copper bowl and get the crystal

heart from his hut. Use the blood and heart to enter the temple; then spin the wheels on the wall to match the order of the symbols on the outside steps. Take the totem. Place the totems in the base of the blasted statue of Quetzalcoatl, their positions mirroring the temples' locations in the village, and solve the maze (see sidebar) to enter the next chapter.

### The Gauntlet

Use inventory items to switch identities in order to complete this chapter. First, cross the thorns to the pumpkin patch as Olmec, copying the pumpkin song to enter the patch and get the skull. Examine the nearby headstones and place



### THE DRAGONFLY PUZZLE

The object is to match the images on the wings to the images along the left edge. Press the green buttons along the dragonfly's back to move its wings over the lenses. Use the dials to change lens color and, therefore, the images on the wings. When you get a matched pair, slide the far left control arm to the pair matching the wings and press the two buttons in the lower right. If you've succeeded, the written pair will turn green. Do this for each set of symbols. Note that the lenses need not be the same color.

### THE MAZE

From your starting point, walk straight, dodging the electricity that will bedevil you throughout the maze. Turn right at the corner, take a few steps, then descend the stairs to your left. Go left to the next flight of stairs and go down.



Follow the path around the right of the stairs. Jog to the right at the T intersection and follow the walkway to the stairs leading to the control panel. Press only the red buttons on the panel, then the blue switch.

Walk into the nearby electric patch and you're back where you began. Pull the arm on the statue to your left, then turn around and follow the path, passing your starting point. Take the stairs down just before the corner; follow this path to the large pillar and pull the lever there.



Climb the nearby stairs and descend the second staircase right by it, making sure to pull the floor lever before trying to pass through the gate. Enter the large mouth and retrieve Quetzalcoatl's mask.

the skull on the headless spirit. As Grimwall, open the coffin and get the head of the angelic statue.

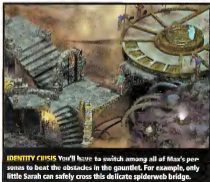
Cross the thorn bridge as Olmec, switching to Grimwall to play the carnival game. As Olmec, press the red, yellow green, and blue down teeth before climbing through the down nose as Sarah for the angel wing. Return and cross the wooden bridge to the tower.

Still as Sarah, cross the spiderweb. Change to Olmec and depress the second, fifth, third, first, and fourth floor plates in that order. Push the giant head as Grimwall,

then pull down all the impaled bodies to the other angel wing.

Leave as Sarah and then enter the hive, operating the controls there as Grimwall. Get the mandible from the honeycomb, lift the grate, crawling through as Sarah. Use Olmec to cross the thorns and cut the cord with the mandible before returning as Sarah. Claim the last piece of the statue and return to the tower.

Reassemble the statue and go into the portal upstairs. You're now ready for your showdown with Dr. Morgan. Good luck! **CGM**



**IDENTITY CRISIS** You'll have to switch among all of Max's personas to beat the obstacles in the gauntlet. For example, only little Sarah can safely cross this delicate spiderweb bridge.

**GREAT GAMES DEMAND RESPECT.**



# HERE'S WHY.

"Fun, hypnotic, immersive; three words that describe I-Magic's latest release *Industry Giant* in a nutshell."

— *The Wargamer*

"*WarBirds* continues to be the model for what an online game should be."

*Online Game of the Year '97/'98*

— *PC Games Magazine*

"*Seven Kingdoms* stands tall as an inventive, enjoyable product destined to be remembered."

— *GameSpot*



"*Vangers* is one of the most unique titles seen in a long time."

— *Games Domain*

"For real-time strategy aficionados, this one's a keeper."

— *Computer Life*

"Outstanding depth of play"

— *PC Games*

"(In *IFA-106 CSF*) ...you'll never have to fly the same mission twice, and you'll experience an unprecedented degree of interaction between allied and opposing forces on the land, in the air, and on the seas."

— *All About Games*



Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-769-1534

[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

Go to #165 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

WarBirds, Vangers, Industry Giant, IFA-106 CSF, Side Fighter, Seven Kingdoms, Aerial Adventure, and Malhari are trademarks and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of Interactive Magic, Inc. © Copyright 1998. All rights reserved. ® All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

# StarCraft

## Protoss: the Few, the Expensive, the Powerful

While the Zerg are prolific and the Terrans versatile, the Protoss troops are few in number and expensive to field. But the Protoss makes up for numeric inferiority with raw power and some very useful special abilities.

by Elliott Chin

The Protoss player always needs to be thinking ahead, as the main problem with the Protoss is that their development tree is designed such that you have to make hard choices that set you on rigid paths. If you decide you want to build air power right away, you have to build a starport for scouts, but you temporarily sacrifice your ability to build shuttles at a robotics bay or to move toward high templar via the Citadel of Adun and the Templar Archives. However, by scouting out your enemy and making sure you have enough key units—such as reavers and high templars—you'll be in good shape to handle most rushes and mount some devastating attacks.

All Protoss players should beware the ghost's lockdown abil-



**RELOAD THOSE PHOTON CANNON** With the release of STARCRRAFT version 1.02, photon cannon are finally useful. They are now good deterrents against marines and mutalisks, and tough against hydralisks and zerglings. Use them for defense.



**ZEALOT** A powerful melee unit that should compose the core of your ground forces. Research its speed and attack upgrades.

ty and the science vessel's EMP shockwave. Every unit except for the zealot and high templar is vulnerable to the lockdown ability, and all Protoss units will be shieldless after a confrontation with a science vessel's EMP missile. Watch diligently for those two units. For tips on how to stop specific rushes

**See the Review**

JULY ISSUE • 5 STARS

(such as those of the hydralisk and mutalisk), read our September strategy guide, which dealt with race-neutral advanced strategies and rush defenses.

### Zealot

**Strengths:** The zealot is an extremely powerful melee attacker and gives the Protoss an early game advantage. Just sending two or three zealots into a Terran or Zerg camp in the first five minutes of a game can often spell victory. Research their speed upgrade at the Citadel of Adun as soon as possible, as it makes the zealot able to close the distance with

melee attackers faster, a necessity when facing siege tanks and hydralisks. Zealots in numbers are great for taking down siege tanks in siege mode, since they can survive a few shots and then close to melee range, where the siege tank can't fire back.

Research zealots' first attack upgrade if you are facing Zerg, because then a zealot can take down zerglings with only two hits (as opposed to the standard three).

**Weaknesses:** Terran firebats are a perfect counter to zealots: Beware them. If forced to face them, you'll want dragoons around to lend support, since dragoons suffer only quarter damage from firebats. Against hydralisks, you'll also need some artillery support

either in the form of reavers or psionic storms. Keep in mind that zealots cannot attack air units.

### Dragon

**Strengths:** While the dragon is the only early air-defense available to the Protoss, it is a pretty good anti-air unit against the Terran and Protoss forces. A dragon deals explosive damage, so it can make short work of wraiths and provide punch against scouts. On the offensive, dragoons are best used in conjunction with zealots and high templars. In those instances, they are often decoys to draw

fire while the other two units deal the real damage.

If you are going down the reaver path, then you need dragons around for early air defense. In large groups of eight or more, dragons can be useful, but don't try fielding a small force of them.

**Weaknesses:** Dragons have a slow rate of attack and are easily destroyed by marines, zerglings, and zealots (all small targets that can swarm the dragon). Dragons are also highly vulnerable to mutalisk and hydralisk, so you need support when facing those two units. If you are building dragons in response to a sudden and massive mutalisk or hydralisk attack (in which case you are pumping them out one at a time), they will fail you. With STARCRRAFT

patch 1.02, you are better off building several photon cannons early to protect your base.

## High Templar

**Strengths:** The high templar has low hit points, no direct attack, and requires zealots for protection. Nevertheless, the high templar is the one unit that can save the Protoss. High templars are great for taking down hordes of units quickly with their psionic storm ability. One great way to employ high templars is to drop four of them off at your enemy's base via shuttle and then subject his workers to a psionic storm. Once high templars expend all their energy, they can then merge into two archons and



**ARCHON** While extremely powerful, the archon suffers from poor acceleration and limited range. It's also highly vulnerable to EMP shockwave. Use shield batteries to keep archons at full shield strength.

then directly attacking the enemy base. High templars have the following special abilities:

**Archon Warp:** The high templar starts with this ability, which lets you select two high templar units and merge them into an archon, the Protoss' most powerful unit. The merger is irreversible. The archon warp is a fairly quick procedure, but the archon is vulnerable to attack while forming, so don't merge in open battle.

**Psionic Storm:** Psionic storm is an area-of-effect spell that deals a total of 128 points of damage over four seconds in 16-point increments every half-second. One psionic storm can lay waste to a group of hydralisks, mutalisks, or marines. While guardians can survive a single psionic storm, they are highly vulnerable to the spell due to their slow speed. In fact, psionic storm is the ideal Protoss counter for the Zerg air units, especially guardians and mutalisks.

Against ranged units, psionic storm is great. You simply wait for the cluster of ranged units to target on a decoy unit and then lay down a psionic storm on that cluster. All but the hardest enemy units will die before they can move. Casting multiple storms on the same area of enemies will not aid you; only one psionic storm can be in effect at a time in the same region.

If you suspect cloaked wraiths in an area, you can cast a psionic

storm as a last-ditch defense. If you guess the right spot, you can kill the enemy wraiths, even though you can't see them.

**Hallucination:** This underrated spell lets you create two fake units per hallucination spell cast. The hallucinations last for roughly one minute and have the full hit points of the copied unit. They will fire at enemy units, but do no damage. Also, they suffer double damage from all attacks, regardless of damage type. Hallucinated units gain no special abilities; carriers have no interceptors to launch and hallucinated arbiters cast no cloaking field. Hallucinations can be used as excellent reconnaissance units, allowing you to scout with ease and without wasting any valuable troops.

Hallucination is also useful for creating decoys. Before you drop off a few shuttles' worth of troops, hallucinate some shuttles and send them in first. Any enemy defenses will start firing at the fake shuttles first, allowing you to drop your troops off with little interference. You can also use hallucinations to soak up enemy attacks. Say you observe your Zerg enemy building lots of scourges to counter your scouts. Simply hallucinate your scouts, send in a fake attack force, and draw out the enemy scourges. When the scourges expend themselves killing the hallucinations, send in the real scouts. You can



**HIGH TEMPLAR** Both its psionic storm and its hallucination abilities are absolutely vital to Protoss success.



**DRAGOON** These units are weak when used in small numbers and without zealot support. Make sure to use them in large numbers near shield batteries.



**SHUTTLE** Use shuttles to drop off reavers and high templars behind enemy lines and keep your opponent off balance.



**REAPER** This little unit is the bane of hydralisks and marines.

also use this strategy to draw the fire of siege tanks so your high templars can move to within range to cast psionic storm without getting attacked.

Lastly, hallucination can also be used to simply puff up your forces and scare your enemy. The sight of a dozen carriers and archons can be very intimidating. Alternatively, you could use hallucination to feign certain attacks. For example, you could hallucinate some scouts to fool your opponent into thinking you are going to mount a huge air attack and then send in a load of zealots.

**Weaknesses:** High templars are slow and have few hit points. Two shots from a siege tank will usually take one down, and hydralisks and marines can rip a templar to shreds while it tries to run away. Because the high templar has no attack, it really needs some support once it spends all of its energy. High templars are also vulnerable to the Zerg queen's brooding ability and the science vesper's irradiate ability.



**Shuttle**

**Strengths:** The shuttle starts out as a slow transport, although

not as sluggish as the overlord without upgrade. After you research its speed upgrade at the robotics support facility, the shuttle will be able to outrun both wraths and mutalisks. A shuttle can carry either eight

probes, four zealots or high templars; or two reavers, dragoons, or archons.

**Weakness:** Unless you upgrade their speed, shuttles are outclassed by enemy flyers.



**Archon**

**Strengths:** The archon is the Protoss' most powerful unit. Because most of its durability is contained in its 350 value shields, archons can regenerate their "hit points" almost instantly. Several archons stationed near shield batteries constitute a very tough defense for the Protoss. Archons can attack both ground and air targets for normal damage. Their attack also does limited splash damage (half damage to all surrounding targets). Archons simply melt zerglings and Terran infantry and can neutralize mutalisks. Archons in great numbers are extremely powerful. Archons are also immune to irradiate and brooding abilities.

**Weaknesses:** The problem with the archon is that it's slow—so slow that many ranged units can get in a few good hits before the archon even closes to striking distance. Although the archon does have a ranged attack, the actual range is very short. Archons also suffer full damage from every attack since most of their "hit points" are shields (which suffer full damage regardless of the attacker's damage type). Be wary of science vessels and their EMP shockwave, which can reduce an

archon to a 10-hit-point weakling. Keep in mind that in order to create archons at a steady pace you need multiple gateways. Even with four gateways, you are producing only two archons, as opposed to six mutalisks that a Zerg player could create with just two hatcheries.



**Reaver**

**Strengths:** The reaver is a powerful unit that fires scarabs that deal 100 or 125 damage (depending on whether or not you have the damage upgrade). The attack also does splash damage, but it only harms enemy troops; even zealots standing in the middle of a scarab

explosion suffer no damage. Each scarab has to be built, but the build time is quick and the cost is a mere 15 minerals. When the reaver runs out of scarabs it cannot attack. Thus these units require babysitting. Use your reavers to demolish ground units. One hit from a scarab can tear up a cluster of hydralisks, zerglings, or Terran infantry.

Reavers are best used to stop early hydralisk rushes. If you suspect a hydralisk rush, and your recon confirms that a mutalisk rush is not imminent, rush with reavers: They'll be able to put a stop to any hydralisk attack with only a few zealots for support against zerglings.

Reavers are a terrific destructive force when they are backed up by



**OBSERVER** Recon is key, so build plenty of observers to compensate for the relatively poor Protoss reconnaissance ability. Keep observers near your scouts when facing cloaked wraths.



**SCOUTS** Like dragoons, these are best employed in large numbers, escorting carriers and hunting down overlords. Pair scouts with observers to eliminate enemy wraths.



# Where Technology Meets Technique

THE FUTURE OF  
DOGFIGHTING



**INTERACTIVE  
MAGIC**

Interactive Magic<sup>®</sup>  
P.O. Box 13491  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
[www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

UltraFighters is a trademark and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of  
Interactive Magic, Inc. © Copyright 1999 Epoch Interactive. All Rights Reserved.

OPTIMIZED FOR  
3D ACCELERATOR  
CARDS



Go to #186 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)



# Links ~~LS~~ EXTREME

Destroy golf etiquette at the  
Demolition Driving Range

Featuring Atomic  
Fireballs

Play "extreme"  
golf on the  
haunted Mojo  
Bay Course

Loaded with cheats  
& pranks

Experience Deathmatch  
Golf on the Dimension  
X battlefield



## Golf With Attitude!



**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

[www.AccessSoftware.com](http://www.AccessSoftware.com)





**CARRIER** This awesome siege engine can tear apart ground troops and buildings. Watch out for battlecruisers and ghost lockdowns, however.

archons and psionic storms. Drop a reaver into an enemy base's resource area early in the game to wreak havoc on your foe's supply lines and resource gathering.

**Weaknesses:** Not only are they expensive, but reavers also cannot attack air units. Reavers need dragoons around at least, and preferably high templars and archons, to lend air defense. If you notice your foe is building toward mutalisks, don't build reavers.

## Observer

**Strengths:** Observer units are vital when playing against Terrans. Without the observer, cloaked wraiths can be very deadly to your troops. Observers have low hit points, but they count as small targets and are permanently cloaked. Even so, don't rely on a single observer for detection purposes. Attach two or three to your scout squadrons or troops so that if one is destroyed you still have back-up detectors.

**Weaknesses:** Observers are pretty slow, so you should upgrade their speed. They have no attack and will die easily when detected and attacked.

## Scout

**Strengths:** The scouts are the basic flying unit of the Protoss. One-on-one, they are superior to the Terran wraith and Zerg mutalisk. They will cut down wraiths, but have a harder time

against the mutalisks. If you plan to use them, be sure to upgrade their speed first and then their attack and armor.

Also, use scouts in great numbers, in which case they become powerful hit-and-run attackers. With their speed upgrade, scouts can run in to do some damage and then retreat to base to replenish their shields. The right combination of shield batteries and judicious retreat to use them can make scouts an annoying and effective attacker against your enemies.

Because they do explosive damage to air units, scouts are great against wraiths, battlecruisers, science vessels, carriers, arbiter, guardians, and all transports. With their speed upgrade, scouts achieve the fastest acceleration of all air units and can move as fast as wraiths and mutas.

Scouts make good escorts for carriers, since they can fire off their missiles faster than a carrier can muster its interceptors against incoming scourges.

**Weaknesses:** Without their upgrades, scouts are slow and vulnerable to scourges and mutalisks.

Keep in mind that scouts do only half damage to mutalisks. Also, they are fodder for cloaked wraiths, so always accompany your scouts with observers if you foresee engagements with Terrans. Their ground attack is weak, although it deals normal type damage. Still, marines and hydralisks will cut down scouts unless you have a large group of them. Like dragoons, scouts are best used in numbers.

## Carrier

**Strengths:** Carriers are amazing siege weapons with good range and a devastating attack. Fully upgraded, the carrier's eight interceptors can combine for 64 normal damage. Carriers are best used in numbers and can decimate all ground troops with ease. These massive ships also make quick work of missile turrets and photon cannon and can take down buildings as fast or faster than zerglings. If you plan to use carriers, you must research their capacity upgrade.



**PSIONIC STORM** It's the key against the Zerg and Terrans, and it's particularly good when you cast it against massed mutalisks, hydralisks, and marines.



# PLAN



# COMMAND



# FLY



▶ Master the world of Total Air War, from Strategic Mission Planner to AWACS Commander to front line Combat Pilot.

▶ Groundbreaking dynamic campaigns, including surprise scramble missions and shifting political alliances, provide virtually unlimited player action in real-time.

▶ Cutting-edge flight simulation based on the award-winning F-22 Air Dominance Fighter.

▶ Instant mission generator, detailed mission planner and comprehensive weapon loadouts provide you with unlimited play options.

▶ 60 highly detailed planes, 36 weapons models, and 4.5 million square kilometers of detailed terrain set in the politically turbulent Middle East.

www.did-us.com

**TOTAL  
AIR WAR**



From the strategic complexities of the planning room to the heart-pounding rush of air-to-air combat, Total Air War envelopes you in the most complete simulation of modern air combat ever created. With a ground-breaking dynamic warfare system, you will face the ultimate challenge, a realistic war with missions and objectives that are never scripted and reflect your ongoing performance. Total Air War - Air Force Commanders know both the command center and the cockpit. Go to #117 @ www.computergaming.com/InfoLink

ocean



DIQ



## Quick Counters

Even good Protoss players can be ambushed by rushes from some low-level units like marines, hydralisks, or mutalisks. Here are some ways to counter the following units.

UNIT	COUNTERMEASURE
Archon	Psionic storm/archon
Cloaked wraith	Observers
Firibot	Dragoon
Guardian	Scout/psionic storm
High templar	Zealot/scout
Hydralisk	Reaver/psionic storm
Marine	Psionic storm
Mutalisk	Psionic storm/archon/cannon*
Reaver	Scout
Scourge	Hallucination
Serge tank	Carrier (in siege mode)
Zealot	More zealots
Zerling	Zealot

\*An earlier but less effective defense is multiple dragoons/shield batteries.

With their default capacity of four, carriers are a waste of money, but with their upgraded capacity of eight they become a force to be reckoned with.

**Weaknesses:** If you are fielding single or low numbers of carriers, hydralisks and marines will cut them down. Also, battleships win in a head-to-head match because of their heavy armor. Remember that armor on enemy targets mitigates the attacks of every interceptor, so with each point of armor, the target is suffering four or eight less damage (depending on your carrier capacity upgrade). Carriers are highly vulnerable to a ghost's lockdown ability. They are also expensive, so you'll need to have several expansion bases going in order to support a carrier fleet.

### Arbiter



**Strengths:** The arbiter is a great unit that, unfortunately, doesn't come until late in the game. However, if you can get it, the arbiter will give you some excellent abilities. Even though the arbiter is a spellcasting unit, it does have an attack. The arbiter's natural ability is a cloaking field that cloaks all of your units except for other arbiters. As long as that arbiter is alive, all units under it are invisible. The arbiter's two abilities allow it to transport more troops more quickly than

a shuttle, and give it the power to neutralize masses of enemy troops. Once you build an arbiter and research recall, you can instantly teleport a large group of troops to the location of the arbiter. In this way, you can drop troops anywhere onto the map or pull troops out of battle instantaneously.

The arbiter has the following special abilities:

**Recall:** Recall allows you to teleport a 3x3 matrix worth of troops to the arbiter's current location. As many as 16 zealots (that's four shuttles' worth) can thus be dropped into an enemy base with the click of a button. The recall takes about a second to occur, and if the arbiter is destroyed before the recall is complete, the troops will simply stay at their original location. The obvious use of recall is to transport troops into enemy territory, but it can also be used to pull your own troops out of losing situations. Locked-down units can be recalled, although units in a stasis field cannot be.

**Stasis Field:** This ability is a great way to neutralize enemy hordes. It basically freezes an area's worth of troops for one minute. Although you cannot attack units in stasis, neither can they attack you. A stasis field affects troops only and won't freeze missile turrets or other tower-type buildings. Use stasis fields prior to attack to freeze enemy guards, then recall your troops into the

HE WAS LURKING!!!

THIS DAMN MOUSE!!!

MY COMPUTER'S TOO SLOW!

THIS GAME SUCKS

WHY CAN'T I GET THROUGH THIS DAMN LEVEL?

HOW DO I DO THIS?

WHY WON'T THIS WORK?

# Tired of Losing?

The Antidote to Your Gaming Headaches Is Here



# CONFIDENCE IS HIGH

INTERACTIVE

F-16 Aggressor is the closest anyone outside the military will get to experiencing flight in the cockpit of an F-16. Selected as one of 1999's "Hot 100" games by both *Computer Gaming World* and *PC Gamer*, F-16 Aggressor boasts a fly-by-wire system that's been modeled and integrated to perfection—a technological feat few if any flight sims can claim.



The difference is tangible. Takeoff is incredible. Acceleration is awesome. Maneuverability is phenomenal. Dead-on representations of the F-16's cockpit and controls enhance your flight experience as you take out enemy targets in 40 geo-political missions over destabilized regions of Africa. F-16 Aggressor. Any closer to the real thing and we'd have to shoot you.



World class technology featuring flight modeling so accurate that only top secret military features have been excluded.



The F-16 "fly-by-wire" system has been meticulously modeled and integrated to offer you a flight sim that soars above the rest.



40 exciting missions spread across 4 campaigns with a vast array of military targets.



Uniquely detailed enemy A.I. that controls tanks, helicopters, boats, trains and cars with incredible realism.



Engage in up to 4 player simultaneous interactive air combat in target-rich environments over the Internet or LAN.

[WWW.VIE.COM](http://WWW.VIE.COM)

Go to #969 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/link](http://www.computergaming.com/info/link)





**ARBITER** If you can get to this very late-game unit, its mass troop-neutralization and troop teleport really come in handy.

enemy base to attack with impunity (an arbiter with the full energy upgrade can get off one stasis field and one recall at full energy). You can also use a stasis field to protect your own troops from damage (from a plague, irradiate, or a nuke). What's more, units in stasis cannot be affected by special abilities, so if you place a plagued unit in a stasis field, it will not lose any hit points, and when the stasis wears off, the unit will no longer be plagued.

If you are caught off-guard by a massive hydralisk or manne attack (or

any large group of units, for that matter), simply place the enemy units in a stasis field until you can bring your high templars to bear. Right after the stasis field wears off, cast a psionic storm to tear them apart.

**Weaknesses:** The arbiter is a target of opportunity and thus always gets shot down first. It is also extremely expensive at 500 gas. You need air support and defense for your arbiter or you will basically be throwing away 500 gas. Forget using an arbiter to launch attacks; focus on its special abilities instead. **CGW**



**LOCK IT DOWN** Even the mightiest Protoss war machines are easy prey for cloaked ghosts and lockdowns. Use your observers to reveal enemies using these tactics and persecute them mercilessly.

From the Editors of

COMPUTER  
**GAMING**  
The #1 PC Game Magazine  
WORLD

**The Best**  
Gaming Tips

**The Most**  
Wicked Cheats

**The Hottest**  
In-depth  
Strategy Articles

The Premier Issue Includes:

**The Ultimate**  
STARCRAFT Guide

**Finding Sanity**  
in SANITARIUM

**Dominating**  
MECHCOMMANDER

**Cheats That Are**  
Really UNREAL

And Much, Much More

PC GAMING  
**expert**

ON SALE NOVEMBER 1998



# MAX 2

## Master Your Economy, Then Your Opponent

by Samuel Baker II

**W**hile MAX 2 shares many of the same units and structures with MAX, there are several changes to the game that render counterproductive the old style of "build until you drop" common to most real-time strategy games. In that spirit, all the hints and tips in this article were developed while playing MAX 2 in simultaneous turn mode, rather than in real-time mode.

### Tomorrow Never Comes

In the original MAX, units required little support and resources were plentiful, leading to vast numbers of units and tightly clustered bases bolstered with massive defenses. MAX 2 is a plain uncom by comparison. At best, resources in MAX 2 are barely up to the "scarce" level of the parent

### See the Review

OCTOBER ISSUE • 2.5 STARS



**FIELD OF FIRE** Don't drool too much over the attack radius of this rocket launcher. Keep in mind that your rocket launchers can move only three spaces in clear terrain while still retaining their ability to fire.

game. If you build like there's no tomorrow, you'll generally find yourself stuck with units that you don't need, and lacking buildings that you do need.

Each power plant you build produces 80 power points. While light units, such as scouts, require only three or four power, most combat units will drain 12 or more. Aircraft consume great amounts of power, and Concord units, in particular, really suck up the juice.

As a result, you must keep an eye on that power gauge. Once you drop under the 40-point threshold of free power remaining, start building new power plants if you haven't already done so. Power plants don't cost anything (except time and an engineer) unless they're running, and they

**STRENGTH IN NUMBERS** This very heavily defended mine has two artillery turrets in front and two anti-aircraft turrets in back. Note the engineer to the northeast, building another turret.



directly from the mines—you can't run them from stored material.

turn on only as they are needed.

Another thing to watch if you're running out of "free" material when crossing the 40-point threshold is which units will be the last to be completed before your power limit is reached. If you're building several units and structures at once you may want to shut down the light weapons plant, instead building an extra engineer or scout so that any assault gun or ground attack aircraft will be completed on schedule.

Build only what you'll need and plan ahead. Having multiple factories and constructors working at once is difficult to support, given the stringent economic/power model of MAX 2. Every unit you produce puts you that much closer to needing another power plant, which will drain eight more of your material stores. Each unit and structure has a power cost. The amount of power you have determines how many structures and units you can support. Power plants have to have material

When you're sure you no longer need a building, don't be skittish: Destroy it to free up power.

If you're in a defensive position, go ahead and build fixed radar towers and turrets, which are much cheaper to run than their mobile counterparts. On the other hand, if you're on the offensive, build a minimum number of AA and radar units to cover your base and make the rest of your force mobile.

When attacking, try to preserve half of your movement so that your units will have shots left during your opponent's move. During an advance, move every other unit half of its movement allowance. This way half of your troops will have all of their potential firepower available at any one time—a tactic known as overwatch. When the advance units reach the desired position, the supporting units in overwatch advance; each group then reverses roles.

### The More You Know

Research works differently in MAX 2 than in the original MAX. As you build gold refineries, a pool



# FORCE FEEDBACK

GET READY TO RUMBLE!



## Gentlemen, Start Your PC's

*Force Feedback is here. Experience the rush of 198 mph while exchanging paint along the outside wall. FORCE GT puts you there.*

OFFICIALLY LICENSED  
**NASCAR**  
**FORCE**  
**GT**  
**THRUSTMASTER**  
**MOTORSPORTS**

Go to #102 @ [www.computergaming.com/info/ink](http://www.computergaming.com/info/ink)

See our entire line of NASCAR® racing wheels at [www.thrustmaster.com](http://www.thrustmaster.com) (503) 615-3200

Thrustmaster and Force GT by ThrustMaster are registered trademarks of ThrustMaster Inc. NASCAR and the NASCAR logo are registered trademarks of the National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing.

## A Sheevat for Every Occasion



BIO-BOMB PODS

Bio-bomb Pods (with scrubbing bubbles!) offer the perfect defensive complement to EW Pods. Fire them at units the EW Pod disables and watch their bio-cloud do its thing turn after turn.



EW PODS

No Sheevat defense should be without EW Pods. The first unit (including aircraft) entering their range of effect will be disabled. Back them up with Bio-bomb Pods for a double whammy.



INCUBATORS

Build at least two or three Incubators any time they're available. They are the only way for you to get Spawn infantry.



LIGHTNING TANK

The backbone of the Sheevat army. Build lots of them. Their long range and multi-strike ability let them carve wide swaths through enemy troops.



PSI SPAWN

These are like gold. They project a ring of invisibility to hide their Spawn brethren. Resist using their attack since it exposes them to fire.



SHOCK TANKS

Shock tanks are hard to kill. It pays to run these into massed enemy formations as kamikazes, especially infantry. They're great on defense, making rushes less appealing.



SPAWN

They are faster and more durable than their infantry counterpart. Like infantry, Spawn may be used to spot invisible units. Remember to keep Spawn together. They gain strength in numbers.



STASIS PROJECTORS

Great for shutting down missile crawlers, mobile AA, and other special targets so that your air or ground assets can do in.



**DEAD TURRETS SOCIETY** For the cost of two of my infantry, I killed two enemy artillery turrets, two AA turrets, and a mine. The infantry can be replaced in four turns. The turrets and mine will take my opponent 30 turns to rebuild.

of gold accumulates. This pool is spent to buy a selection of upgrades. Once you have set the type and extent of the upgrades you want, those upgrades that do not require research are purchased, starting with the cheapest.

If you decide to custom-pick your upgrades, you could almost re-create the old MAX system by only buying upgrades that don't require any research, and limiting your choices so you don't spend more than you have. Anytime you see a "Yes" appear in the research column under custom upgrades, that level of upgrade won't be available until you've researched that category, though any upgrade "steps" before then will be available. You can tell how much gold is in your pool by selecting a gold refinery (the number to the left of the slash is how much you have, and the number to the right is how much you've spent so far).

### The Concord

Concord units are hideously expensive in both power and material. They can neither be repaired nor upgraded, but they do learn and improve as they kill. Building a few Concord units to serve as a backbone for your forces is a good idea, but their cost does make it difficult to field a full army of them.

Concord tanks are great units to

send on kamikaze runs to draw fire from artillery and missile turrets. They're so tough that they may actually survive to fight another day.

### The Sheevat

Most Sheevat units do not kill directly. They cripple, disable, or impregnate the enemy. They get the job done eventually, but the more you plan ahead, the more likely you are to get the kill.

You should build at least two incubators immediately, if the scenario setup allows you to. Send them out to "harvest" any alien life-forms quickly. Incubators give you a way to get lots of free troops that are cheap to maintain. The downside is that your supply of spawn is limited to the other life-forms and enemy infantry/infilitrators you can reach. Also, computer players will go after any neutral life-forms they find, so the clock is effectively ticking as soon as the scenario starts.

On a one-to-one basis, Sheevat units are more durable, and their direct-attack units are more potent, than those of their human/Concord counterparts. The negative is that Sheevat units have weak armor, and they can't be repaired, although they do heal rapidly. They also have strong shields that reach full strength a few turns after hatching, so keep

**THE  
BIGGEST  
BADDEST  
UGLIEST  
TOY  
ON THE  
BLOCK.**



**WOODOO<sup>2</sup>**



Too often overlooked, the Mark I command unit is a powerful force in the struggle against the oppressive Concord race—and not



COMMAND UNIT

just because the command unit is a direct extension of the Sheevat will. The command unit is not only useful for facilitating communication among other Sheevat forces, but is also essential for coordinating any offensive. As a result, you should build several command units and position them at all potential avenues of attack along the front lines. Each command unit provides the following advantages: boosts attack strength of friendly Sheevat units by one-third; increases shields by two-thirds; improves hits by 10 percent; boosts speed by 25 percent; reduces power requirement to only four.



Since command units are relatively weak in terms of their own combat effectiveness, it would seem obvious that you should leave them well behind the front

lines. This overly safe strategy, however, robs you of the added offensive punch they give you by leading from the front lines. Take your chances, and just make sure that you have some AA batteries around.



As the Concord player, don't panic if the Sheevat get a little aggressive with their command units. Remember that MAX 2 rewards those gamers who know how to use combined arms, and be sure to plan your attack accordingly. Note that the infantry shown here are thrown into the breach and are taking heavy losses—but they're cheap, so why worry? After the Concord tanks take out the enemy entrenchment, all those wonderful Aven units at the bottom of the screen will fly in and take out the Sheevat command units.

—Ferry Colonius and Samuel Baker II



**RECYCLING FOR PROFIT** Always build at least one bulldozer and use it to recycle wreckage and trees for a significant boost in material. With two bulldozers working, you can even operate at a moderate material deficit.

newborn units out of battle until their shields have been able to harden completely.

Use the higher Sheevat durability to your advantage. You can take Sheevat fighters up against humans knowing you'll win; just be sure to move the victors away to a quiet area to heal.

### Tanks Check In but They Don't Check Out

When you're playing against the computer, you can pull several tricks. Computer units will always shy away from player units that can hurt them, even if those opposing units have no shots left. They also run away from detection by radar so long as you have combat units in the vicinity.

Computer opponents also look for and will seize upon any opportunity to cause mischief. They love the quick raid. If you have built lots of ground units and are lacking in anti-aircraft defense, you can expect to see lots of ground-attack aircraft. They will try to slide around your AA defenses until they find a breach, close in and destroy as much as they can, then disappear as soon as any mobile AA or fighters appear.

Knowing this, you can set traps for the computer. Deliberately leave an area uncovered by AA and let the computer's aircraft in. Then, close the door on them with

spare lighters or AA units that you've kept just outside of the AI's detection range.

You can pull a similar trick with ground units. First, have all your long-range shooters—assault guns, rocket launchers, and missile crawlers—advance just half their movement. (You can even cheat a little and move some missile crawlers and rocket launchers their full allowance.) On the next turn, move your radar scanners or scouts forward quickly. Because AI units like to lurk just on the edge of your radar range, they may cozy up to an assault gun or rocket launcher's radar horizon—making them roadkill when your radar units move forward and surprise them. Since the scan and weapon ranges are the same for both tanks and infantry, this tactic doesn't work nearly as well against those units.

Not to beat this tactic to death, but you can also clear out mobile AA units by sending an assault gun or two toward them. They will flush before you get in range. While they're scurrying away, the AA guns are no match for your ground-attack aircraft.

### Prepare to Assault

Assaulting prepared positions is difficult in MAX 2. You will likely have fewer units than in MAX, and any losses you incur take

IN STORES IN OCTOBER!

THE ULTIMATE RPG CHALLENGE  
**RAGE of MAGES**  
UNLEASH THE MAGIC



Call our new Rage of Mages  
Hint Line: 1-900-CALL-LITH

Available in October

Windows™ 95/98  
CD-ROM

www.lith.com  
www.rageofmages.com

MONOLITH  
SOFTWARE

Bygone  
Entertainment

NIVAL  
entertainment

Go to #144 @ www.computergaming.com/intolink

# 25 Years Old.

"This could  
be the  
last word  
in WWI  
gaming."

GameFun.com

# Drives a Red

**RED BARON 3-D** returns you to the era when man and machine first took to the skies in up-close and personal battles of skill and tactics. From raging dogfights high above the clouds to deadly strafing runs along the war-torn countryside, you'll take to the cockpit of an aircraft made of wood, canvas, and wire. There are no parachutes, guided missiles, or radar. This is close range dogfighting at its best.

# 80 Kills.



Clouds and sun glare for strategic aerial combat tactics. Visible trees appear at low altitude flying.

3D Graphic Acceleration creates a world so real, it requires true courage to step into the cockpit.



New cockpit, explosions, smoke, gun fire, hazing and fog effects



**Dynamix**  
A SIERRA COMPANY

User definable difficulty levels for players of all skill levels.

Incredible audio realism with wing stress, gun fire, bomb explosions, sirens, church bells, pilot stress, and ejected pilots.



Over 40 unique aircraft with 22 flyable planes.

New and improved flight models with torque and gyroscopic effects.



# Convertible.

Only skill, arrogance, and bravery are required.

Bullets riddle your plane shattering wood and canvas. Deafening anti-aircraft gunfire thunders in your ears and fills the skies with smoke and destruction. Distant sirens and church bells ring out through the air, warning of your approach above enemy townships. Enemy aircraft search the sky for any hint of your existence.

But, this is your time and place to become a hero. You cannot deny your chivalrous nature. You are the Ace that your country pins its hopes upon to defeat the darkest of all enemies, the deadly **Red Baron**.

Manfred Von Richtofen  
Go to #237 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotlink](http://www.computergaming.com/infotlink)



# Red Baron

## 3-D

The best selling WWI aerial combat sim of all time  
is now 3D accelerated and massive multiplayer.



## Springing the Trap



As illustrated here, the computer's units usually remain well out of the reach of your guns.



Taking advantage of the relative lack of enemy long-range firepower, I set my trap, keeping my mobile scanner well back.



Then, it's a simple matter of technique to take apart the enemy formation, even though I have only two assault tanks. This approach lets you get the most out of minimal heavy firepower, and works well with small to medium forces.

much longer to replace, since you generally have fewer factories. When you must break through to take out an enemy facility you have little choice but to sacrifice units. Good volunteers for this heroic action would be scouts,

infantry, and tanks, in that order. Infantry are cheap and can be replaced quickly. Tanks are more durable (though still cheap compared to aircraft and assault guns) and are somewhat faster. Scouts are perhaps the best choice as



**MINING FOR VICTORY** Layers of mines are perfect for sealing off a flank. Remember that mines have a small but effective detection radius.

Structure	Cost Per Turn
Power plant	8
Factory	24/5
Constructor	2
Engineer	1

sacrificial lambs. They are almost as cheap as infantry, move faster than tanks, keep their shots when moving (if they should live so long), and, most important, have a large scan range. By sending a scout in first, you often discover another set of enemy turrets out of range of your scanners that would undermine your assault.

Prepare your forces for the attack by carefully positioning them just past the range limit for your target. Turn on the fog option, so that you can clearly see which squares are in range. When everyone is in position, let one turn pass, so that all units will have their full movement allowances available.

Make sure you have fully reconnoitered the area. *AWACS* play a key role here, letting you scout behind the offending turrets to check for hidden traps. The computer loves to build turrets with interlocking fields of fire. Trying to clobber one position may put your forces in range of another.

Assault guns are the best units to use to take out turrets because of their high speed and long range. After the sacrificial infantry

or tanks have died you can move in several assault guns to kill the turrets. Figure on using at least four assault guns for every turret you're taking out. Use any fewer and you can't be assured of a kill.

Rocket launchers can be a reasonable second choice, depending on the circumstances. They have greater range and a large blast effect, but poor mobility. They can move only three squares and still fire in clear terrain.

Air units are just too expensive in terms of time and material to trade for enemy AA turrets. So, the best technique for removing enemy AA turrets is to sacrifice ground units. While it may seem expensive at first, burning several tanks or scouts to take out a single AA turret is a good trade, because it almost always lets you immediately destroy several missile and artillery turrets with your ground-attack aircraft.

The same tactics may be applied to sea warfare, using subs as both scouts and sacrificial offerings. Build lots of escorts, subs, and corvettes, along with a few missile boats and gunboats for backup. The escorts protect the subs and scan for targets; the corvettes protect the escorts from subs; and the subs do most of the dirty work. Missile boats and gunboats are needed for shore bombardment, and they're just plain fun, besides. **CGW**



COMPUTER  
**GAMING**  
The #1 PC Game Magazine **WORLD**

Grab the  
rock-bottom rate  
other gamers would  
virtually DIE for!



# Knowledge Is Power

**5 Free Issues!**

Save 42% \$27.94—One Year/12 Issues  
Like Getting 5 Issues FREE!

**Call (800) 827-4450**



**ADVENT!**... IT'S THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN **REAL** AND...



Official Speaker  
of the PGL.

CHECK OUT THE *MAD SCIENTIST* AT WORK...

[WWW.POWEREDPARTNERS.COM](http://WWW.POWEREDPARTNERS.COM)

Go to #179 @ [www.computergaming.com/infolink](http://www.computergaming.com/infolink)

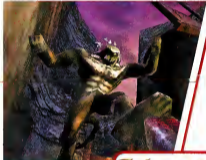


© 1998 Intellect Acoustics, Inc. A RECTOR COMPANY. All rights reserved. Advent™ and Powered Partners™ are trademarks of Recotac Corporation. Unreal™ © 1998 Epic Megacorps, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megacorps, Inc. in collaboration with Digital Extremes. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp.

# UNREAL!



**UNREAL™ PLAYS BIGGER, LOUDER AND BETTER**



**ON POWERED PARTNERS!**

## UNREAL



Escape to a gaming experience like nothing you've ever imagined. With Advent Powered Partners sound systems, you'll feel those relentless Brutes, and 15-ton Titans—long before you see them. No doubt Advent's unreal power will save your so-called life. Powered Partners. For intense sound the way it was meant to be heard, and gaming that is absolutely unreal.



SPACE-SAVING, DOWN-FACING SUBWOOFER  
MOUNTS ON THE HALL OR UNDER YOUR DESK!




**ADVENT**

 **Powered Partners®**

Available through **COMPUSA** and **BEST BUY** or other fine retailers.

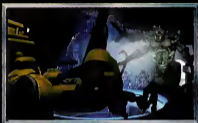
*For the gods.*

# Two worlds collide



©1998 Reginald Goreau, ©1998 Micro Fortis Pty. Limited. All Rights Reserved. Emery Infestation is a trademark of Panasonic Interactive Media Company. Cloakwatch and Micro Fortis are trademarks of Micro Fortis Pty. Limited.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

# e in the search for life. Only one will survive.



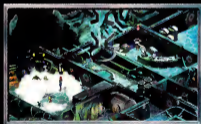
Imagine the Earth. Ravaged by famine. Unable to sustain life. Reliant upon plants and minerals harvested on a distant world.

Imagine a race of vicious aliens. Hurling through space.

Desperately searching for nourishment. Willing to stop at nothing to get it. Two species. Determined to survive. Two worlds. Destine to collide.

Get ready for the most intense real-time battle in the universe. Blast your way through 5 colonial bases and 50 brain-crunching scenarios—all in isometric, retina-frying 3D.

Choose from 5 different types of characters, each with its own special function, and a random arsenal of weapons. Go it alone or team up with your friends over the internet.



If you made it through Starcraft™, it's time to meet the real enemy.

## ENEMY INFESTATION

Go to #096 @ [www.computergaming.com/infotink](http://www.computergaming.com/infotink)

For ordering information call 1-888-797-5867.

Pre-order at your local retailer today!

[www.ppcordgames.com](http://www.ppcordgames.com)

**CLOCKWORKS  
ENTERTAINMENT**  
A DIVISION OF PCCORD GAMES

**Panasonic.**

**ppcord  
GAMES**

**RP**  
RATED  
PARENTS  
STRONGLY  
CAUTIONED  
RECOMMENDED  
SOME MATERIALS  
MAY BE  
OFFENSIVE  
TO SOME  
CHILDREN

# Age of Empires

*Spreading the Gospel and Conquering the World*

by Joe Vallina

**W**o-to-lo. For AGE OF EMPIRES players, these three syllables can be the most dreaded sound imaginable. Why? Because it means that your army has just been invited to an old-time revival—and these evangelists are intent on crushing your soul, not saving it. There's nothing quite as frustrating as spending all your precious gold, wood, and stone on units and buildings, only to watch powerlessly as they slowly inexorably become somebody else's. Of course, if it's you who's doing the preachin', you'll be singing hallelujah.

Since the original AOE is still high on our "Playing Later" charts (see this month's READ.ME), and given the fact that the AOE expansion pack THE RISE OF ROME is due out pretty soon, we thought now would be a good time to overview that most insidious of strategies: the war of conversion.

## MC 900 Foot Moses

So how do you go about mounting a successful religious attack in



**MINE ALL MINE** The key to converting towers is to have military units (cavalry, in this case) keep the tower occupied while your group of priests converts it.



**THANKS, THOSE ARE EXPENSIVE!** Here, my priests have converted the middle war elephant in this group of enemy units. While it occupies its former allies, I can have other priests convert the rest of the group.

an AOE world full of belligerents? First off, you have to pick the right civilization for the job. For my money the Choson are where it's at when it comes to priest-based conquest. There are three reasons to make this choice: First, the Choson have a 30 percent discount on priest cost (a Choson priest costs only 85 gold); second, they have heavy cavalry; and third, they can research monotheism, which allows you to convert enemy priests and buildings.

The key to a successful priest attack is speed in advancing through the ages. Basically, if you can make it to the Iron Age, you're in business. Hire two villagers start mining gold the minute you begin your upgrade to the Tool Age. In the Tool Age, focus all of

your efforts on gathering food and wood, and don't research any technologies except cavalry armor and gold mining. I don't even bother with towers if I can help it. (This depends on where you are on the map. If you're in a game with many players, and feel like you are surrounded, it may be prudent to build a few towers around your base.)

When you enter the Bronze Age, immediately build three cavalry units for protection, then build a temple and an academy. As soon as the temple is finished, begin your temple upgrades. You should be completely upgraded by the time you are ready to advance to the Iron Age. Your primary goal is to get to the Iron Age as quickly as possible, so build only the minimum number of defensive units you think you'll need to stay alive. Then, only build priests after your upgrades are complete. Also, don't forget to research the wheel, as this makes your villagers gather gold more rapidly.

In the Iron Age, build another temple first thing and finish your temple upgrades (except Jihad, which is not very useful), beginning with monotheism. With two temples, you can upgrade twice as fast. Again, only build priests after your upgrades are completed. Finally, upgrade your cavalry armor and gold production (coinage).

If you've made it this far, you're ready to begin your conquest in earnest. Put all your villagers on gold and food detail, and start pumping out priests and cavalry.

## Didn't You Have Two Elephants Before?

Remember that your primary goal is to use your cavalry to protect the priests. For your expedition, group about four or five cavalry units together (using Alt-[number key]) and three groups of two priests. (You should always use groups of two priests. If one is killed, the other still has a chance of converting the unit. Plus, the

See the Review

JANUARY ISSUE • 4.5 STARS



**THESE SHOULD COME IN HANDY** Once you've killed or converted all of a town's defenses, don't raze it to the ground. Instead systematically convert it for your own use.

priests' attacks are cumulative, which means that two priests acting together will convert an enemy unit twice as quickly.) When you engage a group of enemy units, have your cavalry occupy them and have your priests convert the strongest enemy unit. If the enemy is tightly grouped, convert a unit in the middle of the pack. He will immediately start attacking his former comrades, and vice versa.

Your priority for conversion of enemy units should be as follows: elephants (a must!), followed by academy units, siege weaponry, cavalry, archers, and, finally, barracks units. When employing priests, pray that your opponent uses elephants. They are easily converted, are really hard to kill, and do an incredible amount of damage to surrounding enemy units.

When you're going out to confront enemy ships, use twice the number of priests at once (four) to increase your chances of converting them. This is necessary because ships are twice as resistant to conversion as other units.



**OH, CRAP** These Egyptian chariots and chariot archers are my priests' worst enemies. If my cavalry and hoplites can't cut them off before they reach my priests, I'm done for.

## Future Prayers

Although Microsoft plans to downgrade the priests' power in AGE OF EMPIRES II (grumb!... grumb!...), priests will gain a couple of good upgrades in the upcoming expansion pack, THE RISE OF ROME.



### MARTYRDOM

Once you've researched martyrdom, you can voluntarily sacrifice a priest (by hitting the

Delete key) and instantly convert any enemy unit, except enemy priests.



### MEDICINE

This new technology will increase the priests' heal rate. It doesn't sound too glamorous—until you try to heal a war elephant in the heat of a battle.

### My Tower, Mine, Mine, Mine

If there are any towers in the area, have your cavalry units attack them to draw their fire, and then send your priests up to convert them. The towers will fire on the heavily armored cavalry and ignore your priests. When you enter the enemy's town, have groups of two priests (accompanied by cavalry or hoplites) go to military buildings and convert them. Now you can use those buildings for yourself, and you don't have to spend an

ounce of resources to get them. If you have defeated an enemy don't destroy his village; instead, convert it all for your own use. This tactic saves your resources and has the benefit of adding insult to injury.

Don't forget that your priests can heal your other units. After you convert that hard-core elephant archer, heal him to full strength before sending him back into battle. Healing does not deplete a priest's conversion energy, and if you tell a priest to heal an injured unit in a group, he will continue to heal the rest of the group, including siege weaponry.

### Stupid Chariots

Chariots and chariot archers are a priest's mortal enemies. These damned units have a very high resistance to conversion and, respectively, have a double and triple attack versus priests. However, they are very weak defensively and are easily dispatched by your cavalry. Also, keep in mind that it is easier to convert the buildings of a highly resistant

culture than it is to convert that culture's units. Buildings (except towers) don't fight back.

Beware the Egyptians. They have a high conversion resistance and +33 percent hit points for chariots and chariot archers; so if you go up against them, you'll have to deviate from the normal strategy outlined before. In the Bronze Age, as soon as you can produce cavalry, be sure to find the Egyptian player and take him out early (or at least cripple him) with your cavalry. If an Egyptian player gets to the Iron Age unimpeded and makes an army of chariots, you're toast.

### Saving the Heathen Hordes

Other than that, though, high-level priests are tough to beat when used in a combined-arms offensive that includes heavy cavalry. Your opponents will curse you, they will hate you, they will scream that the game is unbalanced and that building conversion is unfair; they will blithely, they will moan—and you will win. Wo-lo-lo. **CGW**

# 58 Million SNOBS

is way too many



GLOBAL DOMINATION ATTACK VIEW

- ATTACK THOSE WHO DESERVE IT MOST FROM YOUR LETHAL ROTATING 3-D GLOBE INTERFACE.
- DIVE INTO GLOBAL CONFLICT AND FIGHT YOUR WAY TO THE TOP OF THE WORLD AS A MILITARY OPERATIVE FOR HIRE.
- LAUNCH STRATEGIC ASSAULTS AND OFFENSIVE MEASURES VIA LAND, AIR, SPACE AND SEA USING A BLISTERING ARSENAL OF WEAPONRY.
- ACCESS INTELLIGENCE FROM 56 COUNTRIES AND THEN TARGET VITAL ENEMY INSTALLATIONS.
- STAY AHEAD OF MISSION GOALS AND BREAKING DEVELOPMENTS VIA LIVE ACTION BRIEFINGS. VIEW RESOURCE DATA THROUGH YOUR HUD DISPLAY.
- CHALLENGE UP TO 16 OPPONENTS IN MULTIPLAYER WARFARE OVER LAN, SERIAL LINK OR MODEM.



© 1999 Electronic Arts Inc. All rights reserved. EA GAMES™ is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES™ is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc. EA GAMES™ is a trademark of Electronic Arts Inc.





PLAN LOCALLY. DESTROY GLOBALLY.



Wipe France off the map.

Download the demo at [www.psygnosis.com/globaldomination](http://www.psygnosis.com/globaldomination)



RETURN FIRE  
VETERAN

THUMBLESS  
AND HUNGRY

FEEL LIKE KICKING THIS  
LITTLE PUNK'S BUTT?  
THEN YOU'RE READY FOR  
RETURN FIRE 2® THE  
SEQUEL TO THE AWARD  
WINNING STRATEGY GAME,  
AVAILABLE NOW FOR  
YOUR PC, AND IT'S MORE  
INTENSE THAN EVER.  
IT'S UP TO YOU TO CAPTURE  
YOUR OPPONENT'S FLAG WHILE  
YOU TAKE CONTROL OF SOME  
OF THE NASTIEST ASSAULT  
VEHICLES EVER MADE IN A  
KILLER 3-D ENVIRONMENT.  
WE'RE TALKING EVERYTHING FROM  
JUMP JETS TO TANKS. THERE'S  
EVEN A SLEW OF MULTI-PLAYER  
OPTIONS IF YOU WANT TO WAGE  
WAR WITH YOUR FRIENDS.  
JUST DON'T COME BEGGING TO  
US IF YOU LOSE.

# RETURN FIRE 2

[www.returnfire2.com](http://www.returnfire2.com)



Panasonic

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL 1-888-797-5867. PRE-ORDER AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER TODAY.



Go to #078-8 [www.computergaming.com/infoclick](http://www.computergaming.com/infoclick)

## TIPS

CHEAT CODES • HINTS • WALKTHROUGHS

## Sports

CASTROL HONDA SUPERBIKE  
WORLD CHAMPIONS

Of the admittedly few motorcycle racing games available for the PC, Intense Entertainment's **CASTROL HONDA SUPERBIKE WORLD CHAMPIONS** most realistically conveys the feeling of controlling a real bike on a real track at really high speeds. Granted, it doesn't quite sport the terrifying reality of, say, a **NASCAR RACING 2**, but there's enough sim here to test the will of any racer. Here are a few tips to transform you from an average rider into a feared front-runner.



1. **SUPERBIKE** is a momentum-based, rhythmical thing, and you must learn every nuance of a given track before you can be successful upon it, including exact timing and brake points. This way, you can also ignore directional and brake indication aids, which can be late and misleading.

2. A twitchy joystick is not the ideal instrument for controlling a twitchy bike, and it certainly doesn't help when you have to move it forward, backward, and side-to-side. So, in lieu of PC handlebars, get a steering wheel and pedal set.

3. Even in *Ace* mode, a good start can give you a good position by the first turn. While in neutral, give it some juice—about 2/3 up the powerband—and hold it there until the starting lights dim. Then, shift immediately into first gear and gun it. If

you rev too high you'll have wheel-spin; rev too low, and you'll come out like a slug.

4. There's just one fast way to get motoring again, and that is by duplicating your starting procedure.

5. As an added measure against slow midrace start-ups, apply moderate throttle if you go off-course, keep the speed up, and quickly turn to get back onto the pavement.

6. If you're too deep into a given corner with brakes locked, feather the brake to unlock it and then try to steer through the turn.

7. Wheelie the bike by accelerating hard in first gear, and lift the rear

wheel off the ground by braking hard to a standstill. Neither trick will help you win, but at least you'll look cool in defeat.

8. It's not described very well in the manual, but you have the choice of two bikes (selected from the Bike Setup menu), both of which can be used for mechanical experimentation.



and racing. This effectively gives you one qualifying and one race setup for each track, though you should make separate notes (yes, with a pen and paper) of each alteration and how it performed before you modify again.

9. Speaking of the garage, I nailed a pretty danged fast 21.02

second-lap time at the Motegi oval by putting Hard Compound A tires all around and setting my gears to Sprocket Set 5.

10. **SUPERBIKE** has shortcuts. You'll find one at the Allerton GP circuit just at the end of the pit lane on the left, and another on the North Allerton v-lane circuit just before the hairpin and to the left. You will be hit with a stop & go if penalties are turned on.

Don't fret if you can't wax the competition through a season in the higher difficulty levels. Instead, take solace from the fact that the game has been designed to make such an event an extreme hardship, and consider a championship even at the lower levels a true accomplishment. —Gordon Goble



## Simulation/Space



## DESCENT: FREESPACE

Our cheat code this month for **DESCENT: FREESPACE** is one we always wished for in **WING COMMANDER**. If you type **freespacestandsalone**, the cheat lets you see all the cinematic movies in the Tech Room. Please note that this cheat must be typed within a mission in order for it to work. Once enabled, you will receive a HUD message in the upper left-hand corner of the screen indicating that the cheat is in effect. Be advised that the **GTA** doesn't take kindly to cheaters. You may have to repeat a mission without the cheats enabled, but you're pilot enough to handle anything, right?—Mark Dutz

## WARGAMES



Exploration is the key to success. Not only is there frequently a back door or alternate path, but there's also cash and units you can find hidden in out-of-the-way map areas.

Half the battle in multiplayer games is keeping enough hackers on the job upgrading your units to overcome your opponent's hacker activity in downgrading your units. —Mark Clarkon



## CYBERSTORM 2

The biggest choice in the game is whether to play in turn-based or real-time mode. Still, there are certain general principles that will help you, regardless of which style of play you prefer:



Use terrain wisely. High ground gives you offensive and defensive bonuses, and obstacles not only give cover, they also can channel attacking units into a narrow zone where your entire force can fire on them one at a time.

You are likely to meet superior forces at many points during a campaign. Make sure your units are fast enough to run away in the face of overwhelming firepower. A running battle can stretch out the enemy, allowing you to take on his faster units first and the slowpokes later. When you are in a position to destroy a strong enemy unit, make sure that your second and third units fire through shields that were overloaded during the first attack.

Many bigger HERCs start the game vastly underpowered and relatively immobile. Upgrading is essential if these big boys are to survive on the battlefield. —Tim Carter



## Action

## OUTWARS

If you want to get out of the more linear game path, just type: **Jump** together with the **name of the level**.

For example, if you want to go immediately to the Juggernaut level, type the following code:

**Jumpjuggernaut.** —Terry Coleman



## BEAST WARS: TRANSFORMERS

If you read our **BEAST WARS** review last month, you know that our first bit of advice is to finish this game and get on with your life. In that vein, here are some helpful hints:



1. The autosave feature in **BEAST WARS** is even lazier than in most console-to-PC conversions. Make sure to save your game after every episode, or when you die you'll have to replay all of the levels since your last save.

2. Rockfalls aren't invincible (unless you're in beast mode). Just make sure to get a red weapon power-up before attempting to clear the rockfall.

3. While it seems that you usually choose your transformer based on little else than looks, you should select one with higher energy resistance, especially when you are learning the game.

4. It doesn't matter which beast you change into: Even as a powerful polygonal dinosaur, you're a wimp, defenseless against death rays from above. Find somewhere to hide, and maybe you'll live long enough to play some more.

## The Buying Game

Earnings and purchase prices for some of the companies in this story.

	'97 Sales	Profit/Loss	Bought By	Purchase Price
Avalon Hill	\$2.8M	-\$1.7M	Hasbro	\$5M
Berkeley Systems	*	*	CUC	19.8M
Blizzard	*	*	Davidson & Ass.	6.75M
Broderbund/Red Orb	\$190.8M	-\$25.6M	The Learning Co.	\$420M
MicroProse	\$100.2M	\$8M	Hasbro	\$70M
Mindscape/SSI	\$130M	\$8M	The Learning Co.	\$150M
Sierra On-Line	*	*	CUC	\$1,060M
Westwood/Virgin	\$241.3M*	-\$43.5M*	Electronic Arts	\$122.5M
<b>Hasbro</b>	<b>\$3,100M</b>	<b>\$135M</b>	--	--
<b>The Learning Co.</b>	<b>\$392M</b>	<b>-\$475M</b>	--	--

\* Financial information is not available due to accounting irregularities at Candant Corporation. Restated reports are expected in September 1998.

1 Maccam annual report aggregates Maccam Interactive, Westwood Studios, and Virgin Interactive.

Continued from pg. 55 of \$8 million, mainly because megahits CIV II and GRAND PRIX II accounted for 51 percent of total revenues. The company's 1997 Annual Report indicated that it required a fresh infusion of money to remain in business.

So, why did Hasbro pay a steep \$70 million for it? According to Tom Dusenberry, president of Hasbro Interactive, "You can't win in today's competitive PC gaming market without a broad-based line. We were buying into internal

development," Dusenberry stated that Hasbro was "committed to having four development locations" in Hunt Valley, MD; Alameda, CA; Chapel Hill, NC; and Chipping Sodbury in England. Hasbro will very likely hire new studio heads for these locations, including the former MPS head-quarters in Alameda. Gilman Louie, founder of Spectrum HaloByte and Chairman of the Board for MPS, has been named Chief Creative Officer, to "emphasize his value in the design phase of a project." We

interpret this to mean Louie's involvement will be limited to the early stages of projects rather than controlling the day-to-day studio operations. Louie had developed a reputation for delaying projects in which he took a personal interest, such as FALCON 4.0, his most recent hands-on project.

Dusenberry insisted that Hasbro wants niche products in addition to mainstream hits: "For every type of game, there is a proper place, audience, and distribution." He also stated that MicroProse products would not be force-fed into the existing Hasbro distribution scheme. Certainly, Hasbro gives MPS the financial stability to finish products such as FALCON 4.0, BIRTH OF THE

FEDERATION and KLINGON HONOR GUARD. Whether Hasbro has the discipline to do so, rather than ship to meet a sales quarter, will go a long way toward determining the future success of Hasbro Interactive and the MicroProse brand. —Terry Coleman

## TLC Buys Broderbund For \$420M

It's a given that mainstream publishers will continue to try and diversify their product lines by acquiring software entertainment companies. Even so, few companies have been so successful in this endeavor in such a short time as has The Learning Company (TLC).

This spring, TLC completed its purchase of Mindscape. Coveted such titles as MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING, SSI (a division of Mindscape) came along as a bonus, and TLC, to its credit, continued to let the company produce titles such as PANZER GENERAL II and SU-27 FLANKER—even though

### MicroProse 1996-98

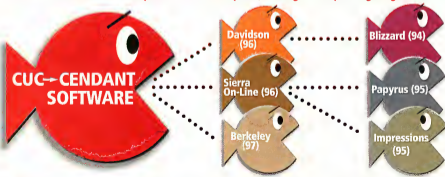
	1996	1997	1998YTD
Sales.....	\$59.7M	\$100.2M	\$60M
Profit.....	-\$39.2M	\$8M	-\$33.1M

interpret this to mean Louie's involvement will be limited to the early stages of projects rather

### Broderbund/Red Orb 1996-98

	1996	1997	1998YTD
Sales.....	\$186.2M	\$190.8M	\$230.3M
Profit.....	-\$44.4M	-\$25.6M	-\$11.8M

**BIG FISH** Candant Software comprises 10 software companies, including these important gaming entities.



the TLC folks stated publicly that they weren't interested in so-called "niche" games.

But they are interested in some games, because TLC purchased Broderbund in August for \$420 million, including the Red Orb

games division. This seems like a fairly generous amount, considering that Broderbund's more than \$607 million in sales for the past three years have resulted in a mere \$31 million in profits—a return of less than 5 percent. The

lure of being the publisher of *MYST* and *RIVEN* along with *CARMEN SANDIEGO* probably swayed the execs at TLC.

As yet there hasn't been a decision whether Red Orb or Broderbund will survive as brand

names. In the meantime, production continues on *PRINCE OF PERSIA 3D* and other Broderbund/Red Orb titles. *WARLORDS III: DARKLORDS RISING* just shipped prior to press time. —Terry Coleman

# For Sale: Cendant Software

## *Troubled Cendant Puts Sierra, Blizzard, and Berkeley on the Block*

**A**midst the late summer corporate feeding frenzy, one of the biggest game-publishing conglomerates suddenly found itself up for sale. Giant consumer-services company Cendant Corporation announced its intention to either sell Cendant Software (including Sierra On-Line, Berkeley Systems, and Blizzard Entertainment), or take the company public with an initial public offering (IPO). Both possibilities appear remote right now, since most game companies don't have the resources to purchase Cendant Software, and recent stock market volatility drastically reduces the chances of a successful IPO.

That's the short version on what's up with Cendant Software. The future of its game companies doesn't appear to be in jeopardy, and the eventual takeover or IPO probably won't have a significant effect on projects in development. However, such situations often make personnel nervous and we've already seen key Blizzard employees leave for more stable situations. Since Blizzard has launched three million-plus sellers in a row, that's a key consideration in any valuation. To understand more about the convoluted history that led to this point, and how Cendant's future may affect your favorite games, read on. It's a rather strange and complicated story.

You are probably aware that CUC acquired the interactive game companies comprising Cendant Software during 1996-97. CUC's purchase of Davidson & Associates for \$1.15 billion included Blizzard Entertainment, which Davidson had acquired in '94 for only \$6.75 million. CUC then acquired Sierra On-Line for \$1.06 billion and Berkeley Systems for \$20 million. CUC's total software companies holdings totaled roughly \$2.316 billion.

The game companies weren't a perfect fit for CUC, which offered direct-mail membership discounts for travel, shopping, auto, dining, and other services. However, CUC was probably interested in the game companies' potential for capturing thousands of new consumers

online via game registration, as well as fueling their vigorous e-commerce site. CUC, in essence, markets directly to consumers, and new consumers like John Q. Gamer are like vast natural resources waiting to be tapped.

Last year CUC changed its name to Cendant Corporation when it merged with Household Finance Services. (HFS owned Century 21 and offers mortgage services to home buyers.) The company was experiencing strong growth, the economy was good, and everything was going swimmingly. Then, all hell broke loose: On April 15, Cendant Corporation announced that it had discovered "potential accounting irregularities" and undertook an investigation. Auditors discovered that more than one-third of the total income reported by CUC during the period from 1995-97 was "deliberately and fictitiously manufactured," to the tune of \$500 million. The investigation discovered that CUC's former CFO and Controller were guilty of fraud, and they were terminated. (Charges are pending against them.) Meanwhile, the company's stock fell like a stone, plunging to depths from which it has yet to recover.

Since then, Cendant has undergone the accounting equivalent of a wire-brush arena. Despite the company's intention of refiling its squeaky new financial statement in August, the SEC still wasn't satisfied and decided to use Cendant as a case study in how to refile formerly cooked books. Now the company plans to refile in September.

### **So Why's the Games Division up for Sale?**

When a company's stock takes the kind of beating Cendant's did, it looks for ways to improve its basic financials. The fastest way to do that is through the sale of assets. Cendant Software was never part of Cendant's core business, and the company probably perceived it could recoup at least \$1 billion by divesting itself of our beloved game companies.

Which finally brings us to the two key questions facing Cendant Software: What is the

### **Cendant Software**

Units Sold As of July '98 ..... 9,500,000

Sales Revenue as of July '98 ..... \$215M

Source: PC Data

division worth, and who would be the likely candidates in an acquisition?

In the two most recent game company acquisitions, The Learning Company's acquisition of Broderbund and Hasbro's purchase of MicroProse, buyers used a multiple of between 1 and 1.3 times current revenue. By this method, some industry insiders have estimated Cendant Software's net worth at \$700-800 million—one third of its original purchase price.

At that valuation, it is unlikely that Electronic Arts, GT Activision, or any other single interactive entertainment company has the resources to purchase Cendant. Which leaves Microsoft and other large software companies. Even here, though, suitors aren't plentiful; except for Microsoft, most software companies have little experience or interest in gaming. Many are struggling desperately to retain market share and keep their margins up, and the recent stock market turmoil has limited their stock swap options and eroded their overall values.

"There are few numbers of buyers than there were in the old days," observes Larry Marcus, financial analyst with BT Alex Brown in San Francisco. "Many of the more traditional companies—more media companies and not technology companies—have realized that you really do need a lot of focus to be successful in this business."

Which leaves an IPO as the most probable outcome of Cendant's interest in divestment. It's difficult to speculate on when an IPO might occur, but it's unlikely to take place in the foreseeable future. Which leaves Blizzard, Sierra, and Berkeley with the prospect of a very uncertain future. —Ken Brown, with assistance from Johnny Wilson in the role of Ben Bradlee.

# Trouble Scoring?



**PC GAMING**  
**expert**



From the Editors of

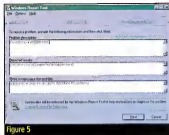
**COMPUTER  
GAMING  
WORLD**  
The #1 PC Game Magazine
**The Best  
Gaming Tips**
**The Most  
Wicked Cheats**
**The Hottest  
In-depth  
Strategy Articles**
**The Ultimate  
STARCRAFT Guide**
**Finding Sanity  
in SANITARIUM**
**Dominating  
MECHCOMMANDER**
**Cheats That Are  
Really UNREAL**
**And Much,  
Much More**
**ON SALE NOVEMBER 1998**


Figure 5

Continued from page 230

system and sending it off to tech support—and here's hoping that tech-support staffers everywhere come up to speed on these tools.

Figure 5 shows one utility that may generate some controversy. It lets you easily send Microsoft (or any tech-support group) information about you—but only your address and phone number. Interestingly, it pulls this information out of your Internet Explorer settings.

At any rate, it does not send any information about your system that you don't want sent, and most of the data in the list are system files. All of the reports you generate get stored with cryptic file names in the windows\helpdesk\winrep folder. The file format is the .CAB format, just like Windows installation files.

In Figure 6, we see the Desk Cleanup utility. This is a fairly easy way to reclaim disk space that's been taken up by temporary files, such as your Internet cache and files that linger in windows\temp. In truth, this is probably one of the more limited utilities. There's no way to specify other locations or file types, but at least it's quick and dirty.

**Worth the Upgrade?**

If you consider that a utility package like Norton Utilities costs around \$60-\$70, the Windows 98 upgrade becomes a good deal. Throw in the fact that it has full support for USB, new chipsets, AGP, and FireWire, and Windows 98 suddenly looks very interesting. If you're thinking about making the move, keep in mind that Windows 98's diagnostic tools are definitely a step up from those in Windows 95. Meanwhile,

if you have already upgraded, or you have a newer system with Windows 98, pop up MSINFO32 and do a little bit of exploring. You never know what you might find. **CGW**



Figure 6

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

The #1 PC Game Magazine



## MAIL ORDER MALL

### Save Time and Money Ordering Games by Phone!

Local Stores don't always have the games you're looking for or the expert advice you need. Take a few minutes to browse the next few pages and shop with the courteous, experienced salespeople in Computer Gaming World's Mail Order Mall!

#### ZIFF-DAVIS INC.

Chairman and CEO Eric Hippel

Chief Financial Officer Timothy D'Onofrio

#### Presidents

- ZD Publishing Claude P. Sizer
- ZD Market Intelligence Rob Cowen
- ZD Content and Forums Jason Chudobny
- ZD Broad and Market Services Terri Holbrook
- ZD Internet Productline Dan Rosenzweig
- ZD Education William Kesselhal
- ZD Television Lucy H. Wangberg

Senior Vice Presidents Kayla Brown (Human Resources)  
Daryl E. Otto (Planning and Development)

Vice Presidents Steve Skodyszynski (Information Services)  
J. Mitchell Means (General Counsel and Security)  
Mark Meyer (Controller)  
Tony Nash (Human Resources, Operations)

Treasurer Thomas L. Wright

Corporate Sales Jon Gillinger (Executive Vice President)

ZD Media Network Jeff Bruce (Executive Director)  
Scott Murphy (Executive Director)  
Nate Burke (Managing Director)

ZD Broad and Market Services  
Brooks Correll (Vice President, ZD Brand Marketing)  
Michael Polonski (Vice President, Client Marketing)  
Elda Yale (Vice President, Corporate Research)  
Herb Stern (Vice President, ZD Brand Management)  
Gregory Jabow (Director, Corporate Relations)

#### ZD PUBLISHING

President Claude P. Sizer

#### Executive Vice Presidents

- Don Byrnes
- Clara Gubbrow
- Jack Dale
- Al Gigante
- Thomas McGrade
- Michael J. Miller

Senior Vice President Nancy Newman

#### Vice Presidents

- Bob Luder
- John Dodge
- Kathleen Goodwin
- Roger Hartmann
- Jacqueline Lane
- Eric Landquist
- Jim Manning
- Charles Mast
- James F. Ramsley
- Fred Sorenson
- Mark Van Name
- Sue Wilmore

Executive Director, Licensing Gerold Berchardt

Director, Benchmark Operations Bill Cushing

Director, ZD Labs Lauren Black

Editorial Director, New Products Bill MacQueen

#### PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD (ISSN 0364-6237) is published monthly by Ziff Davis. Copyright © 1998 Ziff-Davis. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you wish to quote from an article, write to Charal Tucker, Ziff Davis, Attention: New York, NY 10016-5802, or fax 212-503-9420.

**ZD** ZIFF-DAVIS  
A SOFTWARE  
COMPANY

Computer Gaming World's not affiliated with AOL.



For reprints, please call Ziff Davis  
reprints at (800) 625-6237.



ABC  
AUDITED  
Audit Bureau of  
Circulations  
Member

# THE NEXT EVOLUTION

In the previous year Alienware PC Systems have set the industry standard for performance.

## JOIN US AS WE INTRODUCE THE AREA-S1VR™

### "GREY"

Intel Pentium II 350MHz Processor  
Intel 440BX Motherboard 512KB Cache  
PC Power Cooling K-1 CPU Fan  
64MB SDRAM (PC-100)  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Canopus SPECTRA 2500 Riva TNT 16MB  
Witchdoctor w/TV-DUT  
6.4GB Ultra-ATA Hard Drive  
SoundBlaster LIVE! 3D-Sound Accelerator  
Cambridge 4-Point Speaker/Subwoofer System  
Toshiba 32X CD-ROM Player  
ATX-Full Tower Case w/300 Watt  
Power Supply & Dual-Fans  
CoolMaxx Video Cooling System  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft Intellimouse PS/2  
US Robotics 56K V90 Fax/Modem  
Windows 98 Operating System  
Free Installation & Configuration  
of Favorite Games  
Latest Drivers

**PRICE: \$2,099.00**

### "HIVE-MIND"

Intel Pentium II 400MHz Processor  
Intel 440BX Motherboard 512KB Cache  
PC Power Cooling K-1 CPU Fan  
128MB SDRAM (PC-100)  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Canopus SPECTRA 2500 Riva TNT 16MB  
Witchdoctor w/TV-DUT  
11.5GB Ultra-ATA Hard Drive  
SoundBlaster LIVE! 3D-Sound Accelerator  
Cambridge 4-Point Speaker/Subwoofer System  
Toshiba 32X CD-ROM Player  
ATX-Full Tower Case w/300 Watt  
Power Supply & Dual-Fans  
CoolMaxx Video Cooling System  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft Intellimouse PS/2  
US Robotics 56K V90 Fax/Modem  
Windows 98 Operating System  
Free Installation & Configuration  
of Favorite Games  
Latest Drivers

**PRICE: \$2,799.00**

### "AREA-S1VR"

Intel Pentium II 450MHz Processor  
Intel 440BX Motherboard 512KB Cache  
PC Power Cooling K-1 CPU Fan  
128MB SDRAM (PC-100)  
3.5" Floppy Drive  
Canopus SPECTRA 2500 Riva TNT 16MB  
Witchdoctor w/TV-DUT  
Dual-Canopus Pure3D II Voodoo2 SLI 24MB  
H3D Stereoscopic Glasses  
14.4GB Ultra-ATA Hard Drive (7200)RPM  
Iomega Internal Zip Drive 100MB  
SoundBlaster LIVE! 3D-Sound Accelerator  
INTENSOR Sensory Gaming Chair  
Speaker/Subwoofer System  
Toshiba 3rd Generation DVD Player  
ATX-Full Tower Case w/300 Watt  
Power Supply & Dual-Fans  
CoolMaxx Video Cooling System  
104-Enhanced Keyboard  
Microsoft Intellimouse PS/2  
US Robotics 56K V90 Fax/Modem  
SpaceOrb 360 3D-Controller  
Windows 98 Operating System  
Free Installation & Configuration  
of Favorite Games  
Latest Drivers

**PRICE: \$3,999.00**

#### QUALITY MONITORS

17" Viewsonic V73 .25dp add: \$315.00  
19" Viewsonic V95 .25dp add: \$495.00  
21" Viewsonic P810 .25dp add:\$1,060.00

**"BOTTOM LINE: If you've got the money to spend this is the gaming system to own"**  
-PC Gamer, January 1998



TOLL FREE: (800) 494-3382

13398 Southwest 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33186



# TOMB RAIDER III

**\$10 Rebate!**



**TOMB RAIDER III** is a collection of over 200 unique puzzles that will challenge you to the absolute limits of your brain. Each puzzle is a new challenge, your destiny lies in solving the puzzle and in which you play with the full 3D graphics. Featuring 20 unique puzzles, you'll explore a vast, newly discovered world. New special effects (fire, lava, fire, and more).

**Edits (Action)**  
**Release: 11/93 PC CD**

Over 1000 Levels!  
 Over 1000 Levels!  
**Price: \$29.99\*\***

**SUPER 16 POWER PRESERVER RACING WHEEL & PEDALS** is the most advanced racing system on the market. Everything is where it needs to be and designed to be comfortable even after hours of driving. The Force Feedback response also provides a realistic sense of collision, the road surface, and other variable factors for the ultimate driving experience.

**Series (Hardware)**  
**Release: 11/93 PC** **\$149.99**



**F-16 ACROSSER** is a real life combat flight simulator on the ground. It's featuring over 200 of the F16 Fighting Falcon. Engage in a series of challenging missions over Africa and feel the force of the approach while flying in formation against flight characteristics, accessible graphics and a variety of missions & game options and scenarios represents that of a real & sensory.

**Flight (Simulation)**  
**Release: 11/93 PC CD** **\$42.99**



**1943 EUROPEAN AIR WAR** is a 2D fighter line action. Germany & the US is Delivered Explosive from Germany bombers. Fight off Measurers while supporting G-74, or engage in dogfights over France. Authentic sounds, detailed renditions of cockpit, & missions including up to 250 planes. Multiplayer dogfights & complete freedom are great conditions, include real world. Microseries (Simulation).

**Release: 10/93 PC CD** **\$49.99**



**BASEBALL MANAGER '94** is the General Manager & Manager of a real major league team. Set defense, batting order, & pitching rotation. Sign deals, make trades, give defensive field dog practices. Includes academy & financial reports. Over 1000 stats, and real time play-by-play & box scores. Features city & league editors and build to meet managerial capability.

**Baseball Manager (Sports)**  
**Release: 9/94 PC CD** **\$29.99**



**MEVIL GEAR BOLD** continues the action-adventure series that played like an action thriller that involves combat action, a cast of memorable characters, and a plot you can't get out of the middle of friendship, betrayal, & new enemies. As you attempt to accomplish your military mission.

**Mevil Gear (Action)**  
**Release: 10/94 PSX** **\$49.99**



# CHIPS & BITS INC.

POB 234 OEPT 11060  
 ROCHESTER, VT 05672  
 INT'L 802-767-3033 FAX 802-767-3332

**Huge Selection**  
**Great Prices**

## COMPUTER GAMES: SIMULATION

Title	Age	Year	Price	Genre	Price	Release	Age	Year	Price	Genre	Price
1943 Drive AW	10	1993	\$45.00	FLM	1,200.00	94/06	16+	1994	\$49.99	Action	\$29.99
30-Mile-Drive	10	1994	\$49.00	Falcon 4.0	1,100.00	94/04	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
4000 Leagues 2	12	1991	\$30.00	Falcon 4.0 PMS 2	1,200.00	93/09	16+	1993	\$49.99	Adventure	\$35.00
4711	10	1993	\$49.00	Flight Unlimited 3	1,100.00	94/03	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Academy	10	1993	\$49.00	Flora	1,200.00	94/03	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Academy II	10	1993	\$49.00	Flora 2	1,200.00	94/03	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo	11	1991	\$45.00	Grand Prix Legends	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo II	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo III	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 2	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo IV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 3	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo V	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 4	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo VI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 5	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo VII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 6	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo VIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 7	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo IX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 8	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo X	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 9	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 10	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 11	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 12	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 13	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 14	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 15	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 16	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 17	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 18	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 19	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 20	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 21	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 22	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 23	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 24	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 25	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 26	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 27	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 28	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 29	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 30	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 31	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 32	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 33	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 34	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 35	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 36	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 37	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XXXIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 38	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XL	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 39	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 40	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 41	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 42	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 43	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 44	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 45	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 46	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 47	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo XLIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 48	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo L	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 49	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 50	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 51	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 52	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 53	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 54	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 55	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 56	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 57	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 58	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 59	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 60	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 61	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 62	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 63	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 64	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 65	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXVII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 66	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXVIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 67	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXIX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 68	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXX	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 69	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 70	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 71	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXIII	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 72	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXIV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 73	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXV	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 74	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Alamo LXXVI	11	1991	\$45.00	Guerrilla 75	1,000.00	94/01	16+	1994	\$49.99	Simulation	\$35.00
Al											





**attention DEALERS**

Are You Looking For Higher Margins?  
Start Selling **PC-GAMES**

You Selling PC Games

- Best Prices
- Latest Releases
- Best Service

Call Us & Request For A Price List  
Web & Wholesale Inquiries



**compuexpert**

TEL: (949) 367-1090  
FAX: (949) 367-1090 EMAIL: [compuexp@compuser.com](mailto:compuexp@compuser.com)

[www.compuexpert.com](http://www.compuexpert.com)

There is only **ONE SOURCE** that has it all

Go to #159 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)



**STARGATE SOFTWARE**

- ★ GAMES
- ★ ADULT
- ★ KIDS
- ★ REFERENCE

Your Online Source for CD-ROM Software!

*Best Prices - Biggest Selection*

*New Titles Every Week*

Shop and Order Online @  
[www.stargatesoftware.com](http://www.stargatesoftware.com)

For Dealer Information and Wholesale Pricing  
call: (215) 674 - 9877

Go to #157 @ [www.computergaming.com/infoLink](http://www.computergaming.com/infoLink)

**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**

Grab the rock-bottom rate other gamers would virtually DIE for!

**Knowledge Is Power**

**5 Free Issues!**  
Call (800) 827-4450






Television About Computing™



**Before you can watch ZDTV,  
you need to get ZDTV.  
Ask your cable or satellite  
company to "ZDTV ME."**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Cable or satellite company: \_\_\_\_\_

To get ZDTV added to your lineup, mail in this card or  
call your cable or satellite company. To learn more about  
ZDTV or request it online, visit [www.zdtv.com/getzdtv](http://www.zdtv.com/getzdtv).

Television About Computing is a trademark of ZDTV. ZDTV is a trademark of ZDTV, Inc.

Place  
stamp  
here

ZDTV  
P.O. Box 411487  
San Francisco, CA 94141-9813



believe in technology 



Call for Help,  
weeknights, live @ 7pm EST

## Y'know that little help icon on your computer? Now it's an entire TV network.

This is ZDTV.<sup>SM</sup> The new 24-hour television network devoted to computing, the Internet and all the possibilities. Lively, fast-paced, energetic shows that help you get the most out of your computer. Like "Call for Help,"<sup>SM</sup> the call-in show that helps you with your computer problems, from loading software to the best way to get on the Internet. And then there's our web site, [www.zdtv.com](http://www.zdtv.com), where you can get breaking computer news, in-depth analysis, and live chat with the show hosts. So watch ZDTV. It's the Icon of the future of television.

**To request ZDTV, call your cable or satellite company or go to  
[www.zdtv.com/getzdtv](http://www.zdtv.com/getzdtv).**



Television About Computing<sup>SM</sup>



**DIRECTV. You can watch ZDTV on DIRECTV (channel 273) and coming soon to the DISH Network.**

© 2001 ZDTV LLC. ZDTV is a trademark of ZDTV. Call for Help is a trademark of ZDTV. Television About Computing is a registered trademark of ZDTV. DIRECTV is a registered trademark of DIRECTV, Inc., a unit of Hughes Electronics Corp.



# TOP 100

## CGW'S MONTHLY READERS' POLL

Each month, 2,000 CGW subscribers are selected at random to rate 100 computer games. The results of that poll are combined with the results of previous months to yield a cumulative average for the best plays in gaming. If you receive a ballot, please return it with your ratings so that other gamers and game publishers can benefit from your feedback.



### TOP ACTION GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	2	Quake II	Activision	8.60	4.5
2	1	Unreal	GT Interactive	8.56	4
3	4	Quake Pack 2: Scourge	id Software/Road	8.53	4.5
4	4	Quake Pack 2: Disruption	id Software/Road	8.52	5
5	5	Jeik Knight: Dark Forces II	LucasArts	8.49	4.5
6	6	Jeik Knight: Mysteries	LucasArts	8.31	4
7	7	Quake II MP: The Reckoning	id Software	8.28	3.5
8	7	Quake	id Software	7.97	5
9	8	Tomb Raider	Endor	7.96	4
10	10	Moto Racer	EA	7.79	4



### TOP ADVENTURE GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	Curse of Monkey Island	LucasArts	8.27	5
2	2	Blade Runner	Westwood/Wings	7.72	4.5
3	3	Twinsen's Odyssey	Activision	7.70	5
4	4	Zork Grand Inquisitor	Activision	7.52	NR
5	7	Last Express	Broderbund	7.42	4.5
6	5	Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	7.42	4.5
7	6	The Neverhood	DesireWorks	7.40	4
8	8	Raven	Sierra	7.38	4.5
9	9	Orde of Blood	Virgin	7.34	4
10	13	Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	7.19	3.5



### TOP CLASSIC/PUZZLE GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	You Don't Know Jack 2	Berkeley Systems	8.26	4.5
2	2	You Don't Know Jack 3	Berkeley Systems	8.01	4
3	3	You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkeley Systems	7.95	4.5
4	5	Where 2	MicroProse	7.77	4
5	4	Smart Games Challenge 2	Smart Games Inc.	7.76	5
6	8	You Don't Know Jack TV	Berkeley Systems	7.57	2.5
7	7	You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkeley Systems	7.46	4.5
8	9	Power Chess	Sierra	7.25	NR
9	6	Shanghai Dynasty	Activision	7.24	1
10	10	Loose Your Marbles	SegaSoft	6.62	4.5



### TOP SIMULATION/SPACE COMBAT

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	Longbow 2	EA	8.56	5
2	2	Wing Commander: Prophecy	Origin	8.37	4.5
3	3	F-15	EA	8.02	4.5
4	4	F-22 ADF	DDI	7.87	4.5
5	6	Fighters Anthology	EA	7.66	3.5
6	5	MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	7.66	4.5
7	7	M1 Tank Platoon II	MicroProse	7.51	3.5
8	9	Flight Unlimited 2	Looking Glass	7.50	4.5
9	10	Flight Sim 98	Microsoft	7.27	3.5
10	11	X-Wing vs. The Fighter	LucasArts	7.14	3.5



### TOP SPORTS GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	NHL 98	EA Sports	8.64	4
2	2	Links LS	Accore	8.56	5
3	4	NBA Live 98	EA Sports	8.34	4.5
4	3	FIFA Road to World Cup 98	EA Sports	8.17	4.5
5	5	NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	8.14	5
6	6	Jack Nicklaus 5	Accolade	7.90	5
7	9	NBA Live 97	EA Sports	7.84	4.5
8	8	NHL 97	EA Sports	7.84	4.5
9	11	F1 Racing Simulation	MicroProse	7.62	5
10	10	Diamond Mind Baseball 7.0	Diamond Mind	7.62	3.5



### TOP STRATEGY GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	Heroes II: Price of Loyalty	New World	8.98	5
2	2	StarCraft	Bizzard	8.85	5
3	3	TC: Core Conquest	Canabig	8.84	4.5
4	4	Heroes II	New World	8.59	5
5	5	Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	8.51	4.5
6	7	Total Annihilation	GT Interactive	8.27	4.5
7	6	Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	8.23	4
8	8	Age of Empires	Microsoft	7.99	4.5
9	10	Civ II: Republic Worlds	MicroProse	7.91	4
10	9	Civ II: Scenarios	MicroProse	7.91	4



### TOP ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	Might and Magic VI	New World	8.75	4.5
2	2	Diablo	Bizzard	8.54	4.5
3	3	Fallout	Interplay	8.33	4.5
4	4	Hellfire	Sierra	7.95	4
5	5	Daggerfall	Bethesda	7.03	4.5
6	6	Shadowes Over Rivia	Sierra	6.54	NR
7	7	Lord of Lore II	Westwood	6.16	NR
8	8	Meridian 59	3DO	5.41	3.5
9	9	Ultima Online	Origin	4.82	1.5
10	10	Battlespire	Bethesda	4.53	NR



### TOP WARGAMES

RANK	RANK	GAME	COMPANY	SCORE	RATING
1	1	Steel Panthers Camp. Disk	SSI	8.41	4
2	2	Steel Panthers II Camp. Disk	SSI	8.37	4.5
3	3	Panzer General II	SSI	8.15	5
4	4	Steel Panthers II	SSI	8.03	4.5
5	5	Steel Panthers II	SSI	8.01	4.5
6	6	Battleground: Napoleon	TalorSoft	7.79	4.5
7	9	Battleground: Antietam	TalorSoft	7.75	5
8	8	Battleground: Bull Run	TalorSoft	7.71	4
9	10	Tigers on the Prow II	SPS	7.65	4
10	12	Achtung! Spitter	Audson Hill	7.28	5

Games on unnumbered lines are tied with game on line above. ★ = Top game of genre **Red = New Game**, **AD** = Adventure, **RP** = Role-Playing, **SI** = Simulation/Space Combat, **ST** = Strategy, **WG** = Wangame, **AC** = Action, **SP** = Sports, **CP** = Classic/Puzzle Games are refiled after two years and become eligible for the Hall of Fame.

YR	LAST	GENRE	GAME	DEVELOPER	YR	LAST	GENRE	GAME	DEVELOPER
★	1	1	Heroes II: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	SI	8.86	3		
	2	3	StarCraft: Brood War	Blizzard	ST	8.45	5		
	3	4	Total Annihilation: Core Contingency	Clivak	AC	8.44	4.5		
★	4	2	Might and Magic VI	New World Computing	RP	8.35	4.5		
★	5	7	NHL 98 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	8.04	4		
★	6	6	Quake III Arena	id Software	AC	8.00	4.5		
	7	8	Heroes II: Rise of the Dragon Kings	New World Computing	SI	8.03	5		
	8	9	Links LS Aces	EA Sports	SP	8.00	5		
★	9	5	Legend of Dragoon 2 EA	EA Sports	SI	8.00	5		
	10	5	Unreal GT Interactive	id Software	AC	8.00	4		
	11	13	Diablo II	Blizzard	RP	8.00	4.5		
	12	9	Quake Pack 1: Scourge of Software	id Software	AC	8.00	4.5		
	13	12	Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Software	id Software	AC	8.00	5		
	14	14	Red Alert: Virgin	Westwood	ST	8.00	4.5		
	15	15	Jedi Knight: Dark Forces II	LucasArts	AC	8.00	4.5		
★	16	16	Steel Panthers Campaign Disk SI	WG	8.00	4			
	17	19	Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk SI	WG	8.00	4.5			
	18	16	Wing Commander: Prophecy Origin	SI	8.00	4.5			
	19	20	Fanzer General II SI	WG	8.00	5			
	20	21	NBA Live 98 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	8.00	4.5		
	21	24	Fallout Inseparability	BF	8.00	4.5			
	22	22	Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith	LucasArts	AC	8.00	4		
	23	23	Quake II: Mission Pack: The Reckoning	id Software	AC	8.00	3.5		
★	24	25	Curse of Monkey Island	LucasArts	AD	8.00	5		
	25	27	Total Annihilation: GI Interactive	Clivak	ST	8.00	4.5		
★	26	23	You Don't Know Jack 2	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.00	4.5		
	27	26	Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin	ST	8.00	4		
	28	16	FIFA Road to the World Cup 98 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	8.00	4.5		
	29	28	NASCAR Racing 2 Sierra	EA Sports	SP	8.00	5		
	30	31	Sid Meier's Gettysburg	Hasbro	WG	8.00	4.5		
	31	32	F-15 EA Origin	SI	8.00	4.5			
	32	34	Steel Panthers II SI	WG	8.00	4.5			
	33	29	You Don't Know Jack 3	Berkeley Systems	CP	8.00	4		
	34	35	Age of Empires	Microsoft	ST	7.99	4.5		
	35	30	Quake II	id Software	AC	7.97	5		
	36	38	Tomb Raider: The Last Revelation	EA	AC	7.96	4		
	37	33	Hellfire Sierra	BF	7.96	4			
	38	36	You Don't Know Jack: Movies	Berkeley Systems	CP	7.95	4.5		
	39	42	Civilization II: Fantastic Worlds	MicroProse	ST	7.91	4		
	40	41	Civilization II: Scenario	MicroProse	ST	7.91	4		
	41	40	Jack Nicklaus 5 Accolade	EA Sports	SP	7.90	5		
	42	42	F-22 ADF	NovLogic	SI	7.87	4.5		
	43	48	NBA Live 97 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.84	4.5		
	44	46	NHL 97 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.84	4.5		
	45	44	Battleground: Napoleon in Russia	TeleSoft	WG	7.79	4.5		
	46	49	Moto Racer EA	EA Sports	AC	7.79	4		
	47	53	Tomb Raider II	EA	AC	7.78	4		
	48	59	Worms 2	MicroProse	CP	7.77	4		
	49	54	Smart Games: Challenge 2	Smart Games Inc.	CP	7.76	5		
	50	55	Battleground: Anticom	TeleSoft	WG	7.75	5		

YR	LAST	GENRE	GAME	DEVELOPER	YR	LAST	GENRE	GAME	DEVELOPER
	51	55	Battlezone: Armageddon	AC	7.74	3			
	52	51	Blade Runner	Westwood	AD	7.72	4.5		
	53	47	Battleground: Bull Run	TeleSoft	WG	7.71	4		
	54	60	Twinsen's Odyssey	Activision	AD	7.70	5		
	55	60	Fighters Anthology EA	EA Sports	SI	7.66	3.5		
	56	60	MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	SI	7.66	4.5		
	57	58	Tigers on the Prowl II	HPS	WG	7.65	4		
	58	63	F1 Racing Simulation	UltiSoft	SP	7.62	5		
	59	52	Diamond Mind Baseball 7.0	Diamond Mind	SP	7.62	3.5		
	60	63	You Don't Know Jack TV	Berkeley Systems	CP	7.57	2.5		
	61	69	Cruiser: No Regret	EA Origin	AC	7.55	4.5		
	62	36	TriplePlay 99 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.55	2.5		
	63	67	Triple Play 98 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.54	3		
	64	67	Zerk: Grand Inquisitor	Activision	AD	7.52	NR		
	65	65	M1 Tank Platoon	MicroProse	SI	7.51	3.5		
	66	71	Jack Nicklaus 4 Accolade	EA Sports	SP	7.51	5		
	67	77	Myth	Bungie	ST	7.51	4.5		
	68	74	Jagged Alliance: Deadly Games	Sierra	ST	7.50	4		
	69	75	Flight Unlimited 2	Looking Glass	SI	7.50	4.5		
	70	66	You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkeley Systems	CP	7.46	4.5		
	71	78	Interstate '76	Activision	AC	7.45	4.5		
	72	88	Last Express	Red Orb	AD	7.42	4.5		
	73	78	Realms of the Haunting	Inseparability	AD	7.42	4.5		
	74	86	The Neverhood	DigitalWarts	AD	7.40	4		
	75	71	Virtual Pool 2	Inseparability	SP	7.38	4.5		
	76	83	Samurai	Sierra	AD	7.38	4.5		
	77	83	Dungeon Keeper	EA/Balloon	ST	7.38	4.5		
	78	91	Baseball Mogul	Inline Monkey	SP	7.38	4		
	79	87	Power Chess Sierra	CP	7.35	NR			
	80	49	Fozziken	Accolade	AC	7.35	4		
	81	96	Dungeon Keeper Expansion	EA/Balloon	ST	7.34	4.5		
	82	85	Circle of Blood	Virgin	AD	7.34	4		
	83	92	TriplePlay 97 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.30	4		
	84	88	PGA Tour Pro	EA Sports	SP	7.28	3.5		
	85	90	Achtung! Spintires	Avolon	SI	7.28	5		
	86	82	Flight Simulator 98	Microsoft	SI	7.27	3.5		
	87	94	Age of Billies Campaign Disk SI	WG	7.24	4			
	88	79	Shanghai Dynasty	Activision	CP	7.24	3		
	89	82	Steel Panthers III	WG	7.23	3			
	90	96	MDK: Playmate's Diary	AC	7.20	4.5			
	91	91	Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	AD	7.19	3.5		
	92	98	Lords of the Realm III	Sierra	ST	7.19	4		
	93	100A-COM	Apocalypse	MicroProse	SI	7.18	4		
	94	88	Black Dahlia	Inseparability	AD	7.15	3		
	95	96	Close Combat: A Bridge Too Far	Microsoft	WG	7.15	4.5		
	96	95	X-Wing vs TIE Fighter	LucasArts	SI	7.14	3.5		
	97	97	FIFA 97 EA Sports	EA Sports	SP	7.11	4.5		
	98	98	Imperialism II	SI	7.11	4.5			
	99	71	Wrester Truck Madness 2	TeleSoft	AC	7.11	3.5		
	100	81	Disidia	SegaSoft	AD	7.11	4		

## WELCOME TO THE COOPERSTOWN OF COMPUTER GAMES. Games that broke the records, established the benchmarks, and held gamers in delighted trances for hours untold.

### Alone in the Dark (3-Motion, 1992)

Lovecraftian horror goes 3D, with shifting camera angles adding to the creepy atmosphere.

### The Bard's Tale (EA, 1985)

Pioneered three-point animation, 3D color maps, and auto-mapping.

### Battle Chess (Intersplay, 1988)

The Franklin Mint of computer chess games, with violent and feisty animation disguising a solid chess engine.

### Betrayer at Krondor (Dynamix, 1993)

As rich and imaginative as Raymond Feist's world itself.

### Chessmaster (Software Toolsworks, 1986)

The Cadillac of casting, it gets better with each version.

### Command & Conquer (Virgin/Westwood Studios, 1995)

Moved beyond Dune II with innovative features and multiplayer play, ushering in the current real-time strategy game explosion.

### Day of the Tentacle (LucasArts, 1993)

Dilbert sequel to Manic Mission, the interactive equivalent of a classic Chuck Jones cartoon.

### DOOM (id Software, 1993)

Revolutionized PC action games and network gaming; now surpassed in technology, but not in gameplay.

### Dungeon Master (FTL Software, 1987)

Trend setting graphics, digitized voices, and great hack-and-slash from a decade ago.

### Earl Weaver Baseball (EA, 1986)

Revolutionary physics-based baseball game pleased both action and statistics fans; still unsurpassed more than a decade later.

### Empire (Intersol, 1978)

WWII in space, this mainframe transplant brought elegant mechanics, depth, and unending replayability to the PC.

### F-19 Stealth Fighter (MicroProse, 1988)

A "thinking man's" sim, with great missions, in which sneaking around is as fun as dogfighting.

### Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Hobbyist, 1991)

Tough, detailed jet sim with ambitious AI, graphics, and connectivity to match its realism.

### Front Page Sports Football Pro (Dynamix, 1993)

Physics-based system, good AI, and unmatchable career play make this the ultimate in pigskin play.

### Gettysburg: The Turning Point (SSI, 1986)

First versatile order of battle changed the look of all American Civil War games on the PC.

### Gunship (MicroProse, 1983)

Great of-vehicle co-operativity, RAR for fatigued pilots, and even sick leave; best chopper fare until Jane's Lovecraft.

### Harpoon (360 Pacific, 1989)

In-depth modern naval battles in realtime, based on the world's Cold War fears.

### Kampfgruppe (SSI, 1985)

Its WWII East Front armor battles were a success on multiple platforms.

### King's Quest V (Sierra On-Line, 1990)

Redefined the graphic adventure with new parser and VGA graphics.

### Lemmings (Pygnosis, 1991)

The lovable cartoon Lilliputians were hits on every platform.

### Linis 386 Pro (Access Software, 1992)

Topped the leader board in graphics and realism for its era.

### M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse, 1989)

Realistic sim that properly focused on armored formations rather than on single vehicles; good mission designs.

### Master of Magic (MicroProse, 1994)

The atmosphere of Magic: The Gathering with the sophistication of Civ.

### Master of Orion (MicroProse, 1993)

Remarkable diplomatic AI, deep and varied technology tree, aliens required radically different playing styles.

### Mech Brigade (SSI, 1985)

Improved K&E systems system for modern armored battles.

### MechWarrior 2 (Activision, 1995)

A serious treatment of Mech design and resource management, combined with complex and addictive battles, legitimized "giant robot simulations."

### Night & Magic (New World Computing, 1986)

First-person, maze based RPG with huge environment and tough combat.

### M.U.L.E. (EA, 1983)

A landmark multiplayer strategy game that had no weapons of destruction, just outthroat competition that made economics fun.

### Panzer General (SSI, 1994)

Entertaining wargame with an elegant interface, great campaigns, strong AI, good graphics, and impressive sound.

### Red Baron (Dynamix, 1990)

WWI air combat with great graphics, incredible realism, and a versatile replay feature.

### The Secret of Monkey Island (LucasArts, 1990)

Comedy that set new standards in writing quality and social sensitivity.

### Sid Meier's Civilization (MicroProse, 1991)

CGW's #1-rated game of all time; indelibly addictive world-conquest/expansion game.

### Sid Meier's Pirates (MicroProse, 1987)

Combines pirate adventure, action, RPG, and strategy to make the most successful hybrid of all time.

### Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse, 1990)

SimCity meets 1830, with robber barons for emphasis.

### SimCity (Maxis, 1987)

Urban planning with fascinating consequences and challenges; the first great software toy.

### Starflight (EA, 1986)

Depth, great characters, and a good sci-fi storyline set early RPG standard.

### Their Finest Hour (LucasArts, 1989)

WWII sim with great campaigns, realism, and many crew-member options.

### TIE Fighter (LucasArts, 1994)

Most satisfying Star Wars space-combat game to date; lets you live on the dark side.

### Ultima III (Origin Systems, 1983)

Cohency and surprising subtlety emphasized role-playing, and set the tone for later Ultimas.

### Ultima IV (Origin Systems, 1985)

High concept RPG explored meaning of virtue and put the role in role-playing.

### Ultima VI (Origin Systems, 1990)

RPG as morality play; replete with moral choices and realistic environs.

### Ultima Underworld (Origin Systems, 1992)

The first truly 3D RPG, and still the most convincing; its dungeon walls are nearly "painted" with texture-mapped graphics.

### War in Russia (SSI, 1984)

More realistic than Eastern Front; it captured the essence of the largest land campaign in history.

### WarCraft II (Blizzard, 1996)

More cerebral than most real-time strategy games, it offered deceptive depth and personality to spart.

### Wasteland (Intersplay, 1986)

Derived from Mike Stackpole's Mercenaries, Spies, and Private Eyes, this is the definitive postapocalyptic RPG.

### Wing Commander (Origin Systems, 1990)

A hot spaceflight engine, unfolding story path, and great characters.

### Wing Commander II (Origin Systems, 1991)

Darker story, gruffer feel, sound Card advances, and tougher AI made this a sequel of sequels.

### Wing Commander III (Origin Systems, 1994)

Surprisingly satisfying FMV space-opera didn't lose the essence of the space-combat game.

### Wizardry (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)

Defied the computer RPG with maze-based viewpoint and atmospheric spell names.

### Wolfenstein 3-D (id Software, 1992)

Smooth-scrolling action blastfest cleverly updated the original, and put shareware back on the map.

### X-COM (MicroProse, 1994)

Premier tactical squad-level engine; combined with alien tech research and map culture for a sci-fi game nearly as addictive as Civilization.

### You Don't Know Jack (Binkley Systems, 1996)

Fresh and inventive, Jack turned trivia gaming on its collective ear to become the first mainstream CD-ROM with a gleeful gameplay bite.

### Zork (Infocom, 1981)

The progenitor of adventure games on the PC; its humor and challenging puzzles seem timeless. The game has since spawned a number of sequels, none of which has equalled the original.

# The Wild Wired World of Gaming

Plug In for the Latest News, Reviews, Demos, and Strategies

For the best in gaming, turn to the experts at GameSpot and CGW Online. You'll find a wealth of news, reviews, and previews, as well as cool demos and hard-core strategies for all of the hottest games. You'll also find excellent technical advice and game-based hardware reviews from technical guru Loyd Case. Don't waste time or hard-earned cash—when you need accurate information, read what the pros have to say at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com).



## Special Reports

### TOTAL ANNIHILATION: The Story So Far

Geoffrey Keighley gives you the inside scoop on one of the most innovative strategy games in recent memory, with new details about TA's past, present, and future.

### The Sid Meier Legacy

Terry Coleman examines the career of one of gaming's true legends—from Solo Flight to Civilization to Gettysburg and beyond.

### 1998: The Year of the RPG?

Will 1998 finally be a year to remember for computer RPG fans? Desslock takes a look at the plethora of titles currently in development, proving that the drought might finally be over.

### The Making of UNREAL

Four years ago, the developers of Epic MegaGames began the story of Unreal. Check out our exclusive interviews and never-before-seen screenshots to find out how this 3D action game became a reality.

## Designer Diaries

Have you ever wondered what goes on behind the scenes while those much-anticipated games are in development? GameSpot's Designer Diaries follow the progress of game designers like Jane Jensen, who is embarking on her third GAMES: KNIGHT game for Sierra On-Line, and Tim Schafer, designer of GRIM FANTASY for Lucas Arts. Tom Hall also gives GameSpot readers regular updates on his new game at ION Storm, AMAROKNOX, and Lead Designer Brian Reynolds writes about SID MEIER'S ALPHA CENTAURI. And there's more, so check out the Designer Diaries on GameSpot.



## Demos

GameSpot has the most thorough and regularly updated game demo libraries on the Web. Here are demos you'll find to some of the games reviewed in this issue: FINAL FANTASY VII, INCOMING, POLICE QUEST: SWAT 2, WARGAMES, and more.

**GAMEGUIDES.COM**

**B**e sure to make GameSpot's GameGuides.com your one-stop shop for strategy guides on the Web. Just enter [www.gameguides.com](http://www.gameguides.com) in your browser to find strategies, hints, tips, and walkthroughs for these games:

**Sybox's Unofficial Final Fantasy VII Strategies and Secrets**  
Check out this Sybox guide for a complete walkthrough, game-breaking strategies, hints, and tips; incredible tables for every monster, weapon, item, and materia; and advice for breeding chocobos!

**STARCHART**  
Whether you play Terran, Protoss, or Zerg, our gigantic guide can help you. It includes comprehensive race overviews, multiplayer strategies, walkthroughs for all 30 missions, and all the cheats!

**UNREAL**  
Get the best path through each level, puzzle solutions, the locations of secret rooms, strategies for defeating all the toughest foes, and game-breaking cheats.

**Other Strategy Guides:**  
AGE OF EMPIRES  
QUAKE II  
BATTLE

INFO#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE
106	Akam Corporation	5th Mission	111
+	ZDix Interactive	Voodoo 2	251
201	S&B Studios	Cyberbike 2	62-63
76	Access Software	Links Extreme	342
78	Access Software	Links LS 1999 Edition	26-27
195	Accolade	Ice of Drives 5	2-3
145	Adelco	Callulation 3: Call to Power	131-133
142	Adrenaline	Fighter Squadron	216-217
140	Achilles	Honey Gear II	12-13
236	Adrenalin	Heretic II	26-27
115	Adware	Alarm Systems	575
+	ATI Technologies, Inc.	Agony@Play88	204
271	Aurel Semiconductor	A3D	235
177	Bedford Software	Red Guard	206-207
266	Blizzard Entertainment	Master of Blood Wars	4-5
280	Blue Byte Software	Sphinx III	321
113	BSG	Surviv Guide	232-233
122	Bungie Software	Myth II Soulblighter	85-86
132	Cavagig (GT Interactive)	Testi Amphibion Kingdoms	56-57
66	Ches & Ebs	<a href="http://www.ches.com/carcops.html">www.ches.com/carcops.html</a>	316-277
159	CompuLink	Computer	3-7
157	Cosmic Labs, Inc.	Sound Sucker Level	251-254
+	Del Computer Corp.	Rules of Football	44
+	Del Computer Corp.	DTP - 450 MHz	C5-C8
208	Demond Multimedia Systems, Inc.	Master of Justice	226-228
+	Demond Multimedia Systems, Inc.	Transmission	200-201
281	EA Sports	NBA Live 99 Cyber Arena	128-129
231	EA Studio	Need for Speed	158-159
87	Earthlink	Earthlink Network	273
276	Eidos Interactive	Companion	318-319
277	Eidos Interactive	Fuel Fantasy VII	50-51
156	Eidos Interactive	Gargars	315-317
55	Eidos Interactive	Romance	18-19
273	Eidos Interactive	Thief: The Dark Project	41-48
290	Eidos Interactive	Tomb Raider II	52-53
83	emage Interactive	101 Airborne, Invasion at Normandy	113
157	Enlighten Northwest	Falcon Mech 5	30-31
261	Fox Interactive	e-Files	72
295	Game Dealer	Game Dealer	228
65	Gift World of Develop	Fly	180-181
124	Gift World of Develop	Ballad of Pyron II	112-113
136	Genes	Abominator	150-151
183	GT Interactive	Abe's Odeon	302-303
176	GT Interactive	Blood II	C2-C4,1
285	GT Interactive	Bank Vengeance	212-213
281	GT Interactive	0000000000	308-309
263	GT Interactive	Lace Runner	445
179	GT Interactive	Uranal	178-179
162	GT Interactive	War of the Worlds	120-121
288	Hasbro	Axis & Allies CD-ROM	311
72	Hasbro	Hogger	195
73	Hasbro	Smart Games	183
74	Hasbro	RoboSledge CD-ROM	205
114	Impossible Technologies, Inc.	Golden Tee Golf	804
116	Infogrames Entertainment	Independence War	215
117	Infogrames Entertainment	Total Air War	344
+	Intel	Games Showcase Ad	79
+	Interact Accessories	Advent Speakers	358-359
+	Interact Accessories	Game Shark	236-237
165	Interactive Magic	Family Ad	336-337
247	Interactive Magic	Lead to Moscow	216
173	Interactive Magic	Shurion Company	503
163	Interactive Magic	Unlighters	340
143	Intoplay	Billard's Gate	156-157
287	Intoplay	Campanella	115
67	Intoplay	Drum II	94-95
165	Intoplay	Football 2	265-267
299	Intoplay	Mission	145-147
157	Intoplay	VR Football 2000	316-321
157	Intoplay	World War Combat	322-323
+	Intel's Combat Simulators	Guerrillas	364
187	Ironies	Guerrillas	364
75	Ironlight	Weightless Force Feedback	220-221
181	Lucasfilm Entertainment Co. LLC	Behind the Magic	25
118	Lucasfilm Entertainment Company	Glenn Fordings	8-9
130	Mad Genius	Can Mania	252-263
108	Mead	Siro City 2000 - Bird's Eye	173,175,177
120	Moran Electronics, Inc.	Villains	340-341
223	Morphoze	Birth of a Revolution	118-117

INFO#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE
224	Miscrosoft	Star Trek: Klingon Honor Guard	151-161
+	Microsoft	Age of Empires/Daemon Pack	35
+	Microsoft	Combat Flight Simulator	80-89
+	Microsoft	Force Feedback	202-203
+	Microsoft	FreeStyle Pro	198
+	Microsoft	Meltdown Madness	109
+	Microsoft	Urban Assault	218-219, 281
191	Miniscopy Entertainment/Debian	Blackhawk Chronicles	288-289
133	Miscrosoft Home Division	Chinaman's 6000	171
161	Miscrosoft	Get Medieval	276
144	Miscrosoft	Paths of Moses	253
143	Miscrosoft	Slogo: Mahabharata Deivan	234-275
127	Novologic	Delta Force	124-125
94	Novologic	F-15 Viper	69
126	Novologic	Mig - 29 Fulcrum	71
125	Novologic	Nowarid	73
+	Origin Systems	Alpha Centauri	138-139
98	Parasitic	Enemy Intention	80-81
78	Pausanias	Return Fire 2	266-267
+	Phillips Media	USB Speakers	239
131	Planet Interactive Publishing	Metropolis	2-7
+	Pygmyon	Global Domination	364-365
+	Pygmyon	DOT (Or Die) Tyng	92-93
280	Quiktrak Technology, Inc.	Gun X	330
175	Real One Entertainment	BlackJack III Dark Killing	184-185
274	Red Storm Entertainment	Darkness Speaks	248
228	Red Storm Entertainment	Darkness Six	246
341	Red Storm Entertainment	adidas.com	128
+	Siltek	Cyborg III stick	247
+	Siltek	3D Racing Wheel	145
148	SCAT	Force Feedback	143
161	Sega-Soft	Race Crazy	34-35
+	Serra Dynamic	Iron Man (Blackjack/Febra)	101
276	Serra Dynamic	ProPlot	22-23
237	Serra Dynamic	Red Storm Deluxe	254-255
174	Serra Dynamic	Sandridge	102-103
176	Serra Dynamic	Tales	104-105
77	Serra FS	Quest for Glory	12-13
135	Serra Sports	Grand Prix Legends	164-165
+	Serra Sports	SportsWorld Billis	291-298
+	Serra Sports	Viper Racing	219-211
+	Serra Studios	Caster 3	468-471
+	Serra Studios	Global Knight	305-307
156	Serra Studios	Half Life	216-217
+	Serra Studios	King's Quest / Mask	216-218
181	Serra Studios	Lords of Magic	261-263
152	Serra Studios	Return to Rookard	154-155
+	Serra Studios	Moak	236-238
298	Serra World Opponent Network	Cypher	78
307	Serra World Opponent Network	WOM	248-249
+	South Peak Interactive	Dark Side of the Moon	328-327
+	South Peak Interactive	Pinky and the Brain	167
157	Stargate Software	Stargate Software	178
167	STR Systems	WinCity 4000	14-15
132	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Claws Gato	42-43
234	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	LuBelle's Conqueror	312-313
112	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Prady's General	26
+	Symetric	MC2	187-190
242	Talman's	Wetfront	20
53	The 300 Co	Heroes 3	65-67
243	The 300 Co	Requiem	50-51
153	THQ	Red Jack	148
288	THQ	WCW Nitro	60
238	ThunderBox, Inc.	FootMasters Tower	122
302	ThunderBox, Inc.	Motorpilot Force GT	349
275	Total Entertainment Network	PGL	28
69	Triangle Distribution Company	Online Hardware & Software	134
89	Vigra Interactive Entertainment	F-16 Acehawk	346
205	Vigra Interactive Entertainment	Recoil	80-81
190	Vigra Interactive Entertainment	Sports Car	16-17
240	Vigra Interactive Entertainment	Swords & Jesters	127
252	Westwood Studios	C&C: Tiberian Sun	146-147
205	Westwood Studios	Lords of the Lost	260-261
309	Westwood Studios	Monument's Return	322-323
291	Yamaha Corp. of America	Speakers Sound Better	223
301	Yamaha Corp. of America	Wave Force Sound Card	239
+	ZDTV	ZDTV	361

# The Demo Deli

Sample Some Meaty Specialties From CGW's Kitchen

This month's disc lets you try out 15 new games that are now available or are soon to be released. The feature demo is *NavalGic's F-16 Multitrole Fighter*, the latest in development in cooperation with Lockheed-Martin. This exclusive version of the demo lets you fly both a standard combat air patrol and an interception mission.

Military buffs should stack upon the dime for TalonSoft's *West Front*, the sequel to *East Front*. The demo takes you back to Bloody Omaha, the beach portrayed in *Saving Private Ryan*, fighting from either the Allied or German perspective. See how long you last.

We definitely recommend the demo for *Janero Alvarez's 2*, which appears to be a solid sequel to a great strategy game. You'll control a team of mercenaries who have to check out a "factory" that is troubling the town of Demoville.

If you just want to get down and dirty, check out *SIN*, the new first-person shooter crafted by Ritual (makers of the acclaimed *Scorpio* or *Assassin* mission pack for *Duke*). You'll get to man a helicopter turret and blast your way into a bank robbery in progress.

For more realism, check out *Duqu's Fates of Duke and WarDoom*. It will want to see *Race or Mages: Nano Race 2* is there for the bike racing fan, and you can fly into space with the *Jess Jones* demo (and tank commanders who like the multiplayer experience might want to check out *TEN* and its companion game, *Warfare*). Gamers who remember *Geostar* can play *Get Medieval*, and if you want to try your hand as firefighter and paramedic, try out *Emergency: Fighters for Life*. Strategy gamers will want to try both *WarGames* and *West Front*, and gamers who like a bit of both strategy and action should head up *Urban Assault*.



Blow away bank robbers in Ritual's new shooter.

## F-16 MULTITROLE FIGHTER



NavalGic's next jet sim will soon be available bundled with *MIG-29 Falcon*.



## How to Use the Disc

The CD is Autoplay-enabled and should begin upon loading it into the CD-ROM drive. Otherwise, from the Start Menu in Windows 95, type D:\STARTUP.EXE (where D is the letter of your CD-ROM drive) to run it straight from the CD. Additional help is in the *README.TXT* file in the root directory. Many demos require the disc to be in the CD-ROM drive in order to run; therefore, we recommend installing the demos from our disc.

## To Get the CD-ROM

To subscribe to the CD-ROM version of the magazine, call (303) 665-8930. If you already receive the magazine without the CD, you must wait until your current subscription expires before receiving the CD version. Please address subscription complaints to [cgw@neodata.com](mailto:cgw@neodata.com). Neodata is a magazine fulfillment house which is not owned or operated by ZD, Inc.

## November CD Titles

PRODUCT NAME	PLATFORM	DIRECTORY/OEMOS	EXECUTABLE
Ares Rising	W95	ares rising	ardemo2.exe
Delta Force	W95	delta	setup.exe
EarthLink	W95	earthlink	(win95)/setup.exe
Emergency: Fighters for Life	W95	emergency	emergency_demo.exe
F-16 Multitrole Fighter	W95	f16demo2	(setup/setup.exe
Get Medieval	W95	getmedieval	gm4demo.exe
Jagged Alliance 2	W95	ja2	setup.exe
Moto Racer 2	W95	motoracer2	setup.exe
NFL GameDay 99	W95	gameday99	gameday'99.exe
Rage of Mages	W95	rage	romdemo.exe
SIN	W95	sin	sin_demo.exe
SoftwareForPCs.com	W95		
TEN/Warfare	W95	ten	setup.exe
101st Airborne in Normandy	W95	101	setup.exe
Urban Assault	W95	urban assault	msusdemo.exe
WarGames	W95	wargamesdem	setup.exe
West Front	W95	west front	setup.exe

## JAGGED ALLIANCE 2



Manipulate your mercenaries in this simple mission from the strategy RPG.

## WEST FRONT



West Front not only looks better than its predecessor, TalonSoft's *East Front*, it plays better, too.

# GREENPARK

## Top 10 Games of 2001!

*We Up the Ante With One Steaming Pile of a Scoop*

**F**riends, I am holding the biggest gaming scoop of all time and I am standing here, shovel in hand, to lay it on you. Here, for the first time ever, in a world-premiere exclusive scoop, are the Top 10 Games of 2001. Remember, you read it here first. (Memo to the competition: Top this, hosebags!!!)

### 1. Sid Meier's Chernobyl

The gaming industry's resident genius is hard at work on his next strategy masterpiece, which puts you in charge of everyone's favorite Soviet nuclear power plant. Supercharge the revolution or radiate the masses: The choice is yours! To appeal to newbies, the game will also boast a number of "power-ups," such as the radiation-deflecting Borscht Belt. Although we've only seen one preliminary pencil sketch on a napkin, we can safely predict that this will be the strategy game of the year, if not of all time.

### 2. Tomb Raider XII

Eidos is hard at work on the next nine installments of **TOMB RAIDER**, all to be released in the coming two years. We got an early look at number 12, and though it's still in the conceptual stage, Eidos is promising that Lara Croft will have much bigger breasts and shorter shorts than ever before.

### 3. Interstate '92: Baby on Board

Groove, Taurus, Skeeter, and the rest of the auto-vigilantes are back, only now they're a lot older, they're married, and their kids keep losing their pacifiers. Can

Taurus maneuver his minivan through rush-hour traffic before his kid bursts his bladder on the new upholstery? Will Skeeter be able to replace his cup holder with one that can hold his nonfat double decaf latte without spilling? The road's still rough for the vigilantes—and we want to be along for the ride!



JEFF GREEN

there will be aliens, and you'll have to go back in time to recover a crystal. Beautifully rendered graphics and wonderfully acted video sequences are among the highlights of this ground-breaking adventure game. Look for Ashley Judd to provide the voice of "The Crystal."

### 6. Pong 3D

Activision continues its 3D updating of classic arcade games of the '80s with **PONG 3D**. This version reinvents Pong from the ground up, with four hours of noninteractive cut-scenes sprawled across seven CDs. Unlimited camera angles and a first-person "be the ball" view round out this promising title.

**Can Taurus maneuver his minivan through rush-hour traffic before his kid bursts his bladder on the new upholstery?**

### 4. Quack

id Software capitalizes on the still-popular hunting craze with this duck-hunting simulation that uses a version of the **QUAKE II** engine. The 3D polygonal ducks are astounding, and the programmers are promising the most intelligent duck AI to date. Best of all will be the game's arcade mode, called **Duckmageddon**, in which herds of ducks will be lined against a wall with no means of escape while you mow them down with all the original **QUAKE II** weapons. Eat it, Donald.

### 5. Sacred Ark of Time

This original adventure game will be just like **MYST**, only it will be set in Ancient Egypt, and

### 7. Jane's EXF903GX20 Flight Sim

In what promises to be the most realistic and difficult flight sim ever created, you will be responsible for first discovering gravity and then designing and building an airplane from the ground up. This entirely test-based game comes complete with a five-volume, 10,000-page manual and a slide rule. For flight-sim aficionados, this promises to be the party game for 2001.

### 8. Latrell Sprewell Hoops 2000

EA Sports attempts to breathe new life into its basketball franchise with this brand new title, which promises much greater realism than ever before. Now, instead of the standard shoot-

jump-pass-pivot keys, all new actions have been programmed for modern-day basketball mania, including Choke Coach, Blame the Media, Hold Out on Contract, Kick the Cameraman in the Crotch, and Sae Everybody.

### 9. Heroes of Unreal Tomb Raiding Jedi Mechs

This revolutionary genre-bender from Sierra is a combination turn-based/real-time action role-playing strategy game, with a realistic flight model and the most beautiful 3D graphics we've ever seen. Plot details are sketchy, and no actual work has been done, nor has a design team been chosen, but we're sure that this is destined for nothing less than

game of the year—or at least a really big ad campaign in the coming months.

### 10. Dalkatana

John Romero's long-delayed 3D game looks as if it might finally make it out the door in 2001, though Eidos says that ongoing fine-tuning of the engine may push it back a little longer. Since this is Ion Storm's first game since **DOMINION**, hopes are high. We don't care how long it takes, John, we still want to "be your bitch!"

*What Jeff doesn't realize is that only half these games are jokes—the other five are really in development. Guess which five are real and win a copy of **TERMINATOR**, at [jgreen@ezf.com](http://jgreen@ezf.com).*



# DVD. THE NATURAL EVOLUTION OF MULTIMEDIA.

**NEW DELL® DIMENSION™ XPS R450  
PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz**

- 128MB 300MHz SDRAM
- 16 GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8 Gms)
- 1200HS 19" (17.8" vis., 28db) Monitor
- NEW 5TB aVidio ZX #MB 3D ZX AGP Graphics Card
- NEW 4.8X DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card
- Turtle Beach Montego AGD Sound Card
- ACS-495 Full Dolby Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer
- 50K Capable® U.S.R. V90 WinModem
- Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive
- Microsoft® Home Essentials 98 with Money 98
- MS® Windows® 98/MS IntelliMouse®
- Dell Comfort Key Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty\*
- 1-Year On-site® Service
- Upgrade to 3-Year Next-Business-Day On-site® Service, add \$59

**\$2999**

Personal Lease\* \$112/Mo., 36 Mos.  
Order Code #500514

**AS MULTIMEDIA OUTGROWS CD-ROMS,  
BOLDER, BIGGER DVD TAKES YOU INTO THE FUTURE.**



With more and more next-generation multimedia software arriving on store shelves every day, it's only natural that your new PC should have DVD technology. Because you won't be able to take advantage of revolutionary features like rich, theater-quality video and Dolby digital high fidelity surround sound on a tired old dinosaur like CD-ROM. With up to 17GB of storage capacity (that's over 20 times the capacity of CD-ROMs\*\*), DVD lets you enjoy enhanced mainstream home/business software, engrossing educational and reference titles, interactive video games and even full-length motion pictures. And, since DVD is backwards-compatible\*\* with standard CD-ROMs, your favorite software and music is safe from the dreaded digital graveyard. So give us a call for your next PC system. Because the times are changing. And you don't want to be left behind.



Reference the appropriate order code to receive featured configuration and pricing.

\*Personal leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services LP, an independent entity, to qualified customers; amount of monthly lease payments above based on 36-month lease. All above monthly lease payments exclude taxes which may vary (for example, Hartford City, IN sales tax \$5.66/month); shipping cost due with first payment; no security deposit required; subject to credit approval and availability. Lease terms subject to change without notice.

**BE DIRECT™** **DELL®**  
www.dell.com

**TO ORDER TOLL-FREE**  
**800-247-2063**

**TO ORDER ONLINE 24 HRS./DAY**  
www.dell.com/direct

Mon-Fri 7am-11pm CT • Sat-Sun 8am-8pm CT  
In Canada: call 800-439-0148  
In Mexico: call 001-800-210-7607

Keycode #9300

## DELL DIMENSION<sup>™</sup> DESKTOPS

**Common features:** • Mini-Tower Model • 512KB Integrated L2 Cache (128KB on Intel<sup>®</sup> Celeron<sup>™</sup> Processor-Based Systems) • 56K Capable<sup>®</sup> U.S. Robotics V.90 Data/Fax Modem • Microsoft IntelliMouse<sup>™</sup> • 3-Year Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup> • 1-Year On-site<sup>†</sup> Service **Upgrade:** • 3-Year Next-Business-Day On-site<sup>†</sup> Service, add \$35

NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 8450 PENTIUM <sup>®</sup> II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz	NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 8450 PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz	NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 8450 PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz	NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 8450 PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 128MB 100MHz SDRAM</li> <li>• 16 GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8 Sml)</li> <li>• 1200HS 19" (17.8" vs., 256p) Monitor</li> <li>• NEW STB vMedia ZX BMB 3D ZX AGP Graphics Card</li> <li>• NEW 4 BX DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card</li> <li>• Turtle Beach Montage A3D Sound Card</li> <li>• ACS-485 Full Dolby Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer</li> <li>• Omega Zip 100MB Internal Drive</li> <li>• MS<sup>®</sup> Home Essentials 98 with Money 98</li> <li>• Dell Comfort Key Keyboard</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 128MB 100MHz SDRAM</li> <li>• 13 6G Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8 Sml)</li> <li>• 1200HS 19" (17.8" vs., 256p) Monitor</li> <li>• NEW STB vMedia ZX BMB 3D ZX AGP Graphics Card</li> <li>• NEW 4 BX DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card</li> <li>• Turtle Beach Montage A3D Sound Card</li> <li>• ACS-495 Full Dolby Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer</li> <li>• Omega Zip 100MB Internal Drive</li> <li>• MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98</li> <li>• Dell DualKey Keyboard</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 128MB 100MHz SDRAM</li> <li>• 13 6G Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8 Sml)</li> <li>• 1000HS 17" (16.0" vs., 264p) Trinitron<sup>™</sup> Monitor</li> <li>• NEW STB vMedia ZX BMB 3D ZX AGP Graphics Card</li> <li>• NEW 40X Max<sup>™</sup> Variable CD-ROM Drive</li> <li>• Turtle Beach Montage A3D Sound Card</li> <li>• ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer</li> <li>• Omega Zip 100MB Internal Drive</li> <li>• MS Office 97 SE v2.0 plus Encarta 98</li> <li>• Dell DualKey Keyboard</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 64MB 100MHz SDRAM</li> <li>• 10GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8 Sml)</li> <li>• 1000HS 17" (16.0" vs., 264p) Trinitron Monitor</li> <li>• NEW ATI XPERT 98D BMB 3D ZX AGP Graphics Card</li> <li>• NEW 40X Max<sup>™</sup> Variable CD-ROM Drive</li> <li>• Turtle Beach Montage A3D Sound Card</li> <li>• ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer</li> <li>• MS Office 97 SE v2.0 plus Encarta 98</li> <li>• Dell DualKey Keyboard</li> </ul>
<p><b>\$2999</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$112/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #503014</p>	<p><b>\$2799</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$105/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #503029</p>	<p><b>\$2599</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$97/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #503037</p>	<p><b>\$2299</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$88/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #503058</p>

# SURE. THESE ARE IT'S THE TECHNOLOGY T

## DELL INSPIRON<sup>™</sup> NOTEBOOKS

**Common features for Inspiron 7000:** • ESS 3D Surround Sound and Hardware Writable • Smart Lithium Ion Battery • MS Windows 98 • Touchpad • 3-Year Parts and Labor Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup> **Common features for Inspiro 3200:** • Modular 3.5" Floppy Drive • Modular 24X Max<sup>™</sup> Variable CD-ROM • 128 bit Graphics Accelerator • Smart Lithium Ion Battery • MS Windows 98 • Teeliquid • Extendible 1-Year Parts and Labor Limited Warranty<sup>†</sup>

NEW DELL INSPIRON 7000 D300LT PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 300MHz	NEW DELL INSPIRON 7000 D300GT PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 300MHz	NEW DELL INSPIRON 7000 D266GT PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 266MHz	DELL INSPIRON 3200 D233ST PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 233MHz
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display</li> <li>• 128MB SDRAM</li> <li>• NEW 6GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</li> <li>• Removable Combo ZX DVD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Floppy Drive</li> <li>• NEW ZX AGP 8MB ATI Rage Pro 3D Video</li> <li>• Custom Leather Case</li> <li>• Internal 56K Capable<sup>®</sup> Data/Fax Modem</li> <li>• MS Office 97 Small Business Edition v2.0</li> <li>• Second Smart Lithium Ion Battery, add \$129</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14.1" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display</li> <li>• 64MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</li> <li>• Removable Combo 24X Max<sup>™</sup> Variable CD-ROM and 3.5" Floppy Drive</li> <li>• NEW ZX AGP 8MB ATI Rage Pro 3D Video</li> <li>• Deluxe Nylon Case</li> <li>• Internal 56K Capable<sup>®</sup> Data/Fax Modem</li> <li>• MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98</li> <li>• Upgrade to a Removable Combo ZX DVD-ROM, add \$189</li> <li>• Inspiron Palm Repository, add \$149</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14.1" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display</li> <li>• 64MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</li> <li>• Removable Combo 24X Max<sup>™</sup> Variable CD-ROM and 3.5" Floppy Drive</li> <li>• NEW ZX AGP 4MB ATI Rage Pro 3D Video</li> <li>• Internal 56K Capable<sup>®</sup> Data/Fax Modem</li> <li>• MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98</li> <li>• Upgrade to a 6 GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$189</li> <li>• Upgrade to a NEW ZX AGP 8MB ATI Rage Pro 3D, add \$39</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display</li> <li>• 32MB SDRAM</li> <li>• 3.2GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</li> <li>• Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Writable</li> <li>• Deluxe Nylon Case</li> <li>• MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98</li> <li>• 56K Capable<sup>®</sup> v2 Modem, add \$39</li> <li>• Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$49</li> </ul>
<p><b>\$3999</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$149/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #803008</p>	<p><b>\$2999</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$112/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #803011</p>	<p><b>\$2799</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$105/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #803030</p>	<p><b>\$1999</b></p> <p>Personal Lease<sup>†</sup>: \$75/Mo., 36 Mos. Order Code #803067</p>



Includes the processor, with only the most featured performance and pricing. Pricing not available. \*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. †See your dealer for details on terms of warranty or limited lifetime warranty. ©2000 Dell USA, L.P. All dimensions are Dell USA Standard (E). Dell USA Standard (E) is the standard for all Dell products. All other trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers and are used by Dell. All-in-one system provided pursuant to license contract with Dell only. May not be available in certain remote areas. Technical specifications if necessary, please refer to individual product. Products are configured with Dell as an after October 5, 1999. \*12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Modem: 56K Data/Fax Modem. \*\*MS Office 97 Small Business Edition v2.0. Upgrade speeds based on 5000ps. Upgrade speeds are not in the 3000ps range and vary by vendor and installation. Speeds may vary depending on line conditions. Analog photo line and computer voice equipment required. Intel, Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and Centrino is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, IntelliMouse and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. HP, Hewlett-Packard and Compaq are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. ©2000 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

<sup>†</sup>Personal leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Amount of monthly lease payments based on 36-month lease. All other monthly lease payments exclude taxes which may vary. (For example, Hartford City, IN sales tax \$5.60/month). Shipping cost due with first payment. No security deposit required; subject to credit approval and availability. Lease terms subject to change without notice.

orders • 3 5" Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports • McAfee VirusScan • Microsoft® Windows® 98

**NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 8400****INTEL® PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 400MHz**

- 6MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 8GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8mb)
- 1000LS 17" (16.0" vs. 26dp) Infron Monitor
- NEW ATI XPERT 960 8MB 3D 2X AGP Graphics Card
- NEW 40X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Yamaha XG 64V Wavetable Integrated Sound
- CS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
- MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98
- Dell QuietKey Keyboard

**2199**

Personal Lease\* \$83/Mo., 36 Mos.  
Order Code #502902

**NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS V350****PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AT 350MHz**

- 6MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 6 GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8mb)
- 1000LS 17" (15.9" vs) Monitor
- All 8MB 3D 2X AGP Integrated Graphics
- 32X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Yamaha XG 64V Wavetable Integrated Sound
- NEW harman/ardon HK-195 Speakers
- MS Office 97 SBE v2.0 plus Encarta 98
- Dell QuietKey Keyboard
- **Epson Stylus 600 Color Printer\***

**\$1999**

Personal Lease\* \$75/Mo., 36 Mos.  
Order Code #502915

**NEW DELL DIMENSION V330c****INTEL® CELERON PROCESSOR AT 333MHz**

- 64MB SDRAM
- 6 GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (8mb)
- 1000LS 17" (15.9" vs) Monitor
- AT18MB 3D 2X AGP Integrated Graphics
- NEW 40X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Yamaha XG 64V Wavetable Integrated Sound
- NEW harman/ardon HK-195 Speakers
- MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98
- Dell Comfort Key Keyboard

**\$1599**

Personal Lease\* \$51/Mo., 36 Mos.  
Order Code #502901

**SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS****Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition v2.0 includes:**

- Word 97
- Excel 97
- Publisher 98
- Outlook 98
- Small Business Financial Mgr 98
- Expedia Streets 98

**Microsoft Home Essentials 98 includes:**

- Word 97
- Encarta 98 Encyclopedia
- Money 98
- Works 4.5
- Greetings Workshop 2.0
- Puzzle Collection

# REAL PRICES. WHAT'S UNBELIEVABLE.

**ADD-ONS & EXTRAS****PRINTER****HP DESKJET 722C**

- PC Magazine's® Editors' Choice
- Up to 8 pages per min. in black text
- Up to 4 pages per min. in color text
- Add a printer cable for \$25.

**\$299****SCANNER****HP SCANJET 4100CSE**

- Easy push button scanning for creative home projects
- Uses HP's Intelligent Scanning Technology for hassle-free scanning and image processing
- USB connectivity for easy installation
- 600dpi hardware super-sampling, 1200dpi enhanced resolution

**\$199****POWER STRIP****APC SURGESTATION PRO8T2**

- Protects your system against electrical surges
- 8 outlets with block spacing for 3 outlets
- Includes 4-wire, 2-telephone line for protection

**\$39**

Imagine playing your favorite video games on a Dell® Dimension® desktop or a Dell Inspiron™ notebook. You could sprint through corridors faster with a Pentium® II processor. Wipe out mortal enemies louder with a high-performance 3D sound card. It's a rad system you can custom configure with high-performance peripherals – surround sound speakers, impressive DVD, 8MB graphics card – you name it. Just call the number below or visit our website to rule the universe at an affordable price.

BE DIRECT™ **DELL®**  
www.dell.com

**TO ORDER TOLL-FREE****800-247-2063****TO ORDER ONLINE 24 HRS./DAY**[www.dell.com/direct](http://www.dell.com/direct)

Mon-Fri 7am-11pm CT • Sat-Sun 9am-8pm CT  
In Canada\* call 800-838-0148 • In Mexico\* call 001-900-210-7867  
GSA Contract #GS-35F-4075D

Keycode #60361

**ORDER  
ONLINE  
24 HOURS  
A DAY**

ACCESS SPECIAL PROMOTIONS  
DESIGN YOUR IDEAL COMPUTER  
CHECK THE STATUS OF YOUR ORDER  
ACCESS 24HR. ONLINE TECH SUPPORT

# SPEED FREAKS, POWERMONGERS, SHOW-OFFS, YOUR COMPUTER IS READY.



## NEW DELL® DIMENSION® XPS R450 PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR AT 450MHz

- 64MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 012KB Integrated L2 Cache
- NEW 13.6GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (3x3s)
- 1000LS 17" (15.9" vs) Monitor
- NEW STB nVidia 2X 8MB 3D 2X AGP Graphics Card
- NEW 4.8X DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card
- Turtle Beach Montego ASD Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
- 56K Capable™ U.S.R. V.90 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft® Home Essentials 98 with Money 98
- MS® Windows® 98/IntellMouse™
- Del QuietKey™ Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty\*
- 1-Year On-site Service

## \$2299

Personal Lease - \$86/Mo., 36 Mos  
Order Code #50053

Yeah, we're talking to you. The one who likes to be on the edge. Correction. Make that over the edge. Which is exactly where the Dell® Dimension® XPS R450 is going to take you, screaming at a processor speed of 450MHz. More than just a megahertz demon, we've equipped this Intel® Pentium® II processor-based system with some of the industry's fastest features around. Like 100MHz SDRAM that "bursts" data up to 50% faster than previous generation 66MHz SDRAM. Perfect for demanding multimedia applications.



And an Ultra ATA hard drive: fast, efficient and 13.6GB big. Plus an 8MB AGP video card to boost graphics performance for 2D and 3D applications. So give us a call and we'll build you one of these monsters today. Then strap yourself in for a real power trip.

Reference the order code listed above to receive featured configuration and pricing.

\*Personal leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers; amount of monthly lease payments above based on 36-month lease. All above monthly lease payments exclude taxes which may vary (for example, Hartford City, IN sales tax \$4.32/month); shipping cost due with first payment; no security deposit required; subject to credit approval and availability. Lease terms subject to change without notice.

BE DIRECT™

# DELL

www.dell.com

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

## 800-247-2063

TO ORDER ONLINE 24 HRS./DAY

www.dell.com/direct

Mon-Fri 7am-4pm CT • Sat-Sun 8am-8pm CT

In Canada call 800-639-6148

In Mexico call 1-81-800-210-7607

Keycode #6R359